Strea: Violent decreeing not desirable

The reward for service is always more service" above & below! P15

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

APRIL, 1959

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Vol. 8, No. 1 **April, 1959**

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

*

CONTENTS

Page

I

GRATITUDE TO LUXOR. Editorial 2
THE ASCENDED MASTERS SPEAK On
The Ascension into the Light 3
THE PARABLE OF THE TARES OF THE FIELD ... 8
VIOLENT DECREEING NOT DESIRABLE,
By Beloved Astrea 9
THE SEVEN TEMPLES OF LUXOR,
By Beloved Serapis Bey 10

II

ON FRAUDULENT REPRESENTATIVES,
By Beloved Saint Germain 12
YOU ARE INVITED TO SERAPIS BEY TEMPLE,
Monthly Letter by the Maha Chohan 13
ASCENSION TEMPLE. Retreat of April 1959 14
THE DAILY USE OF THE ASCENSION FLAME,
By Beloved Serapis Bey 16
FRATERNALLY YOURS 23
FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN MAY 1959 24

★ ★ ★

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ Manager: FRANK C. PITA

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to
THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)
© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

EDITORIAL

GRATITUDE TO LUXOR

To the Beloved Serapis Bey and His Brotherhood at Luxor:

WE send all Our gratitude and praise for the Many Individuals Who have risen on His Ascension Flame into the full Victory of the Ascended Master Realm!

To the Ascension Flame Itself, guarded and guided by Serapis Bey and His Brotherhood, into which all the aspirations, hopes, joys, and finally victories of the Ascension are woven, We bow in humble gratitude.

It is One of the mercies of God that Serapis Bey and His Brotherhood have sustained, through the Ascension Flame, the Way back Home into the Heavenly Kingdom, from Whence all, at one time or another came forth for experimentation in the use of life's energy on this Sweet Earth. To the Very Cosmic Door, Which this Ascension Flame provides for such resumption of the God-Estate, We, Who have used It, bless It!

Until the day when mankind, imprisoned angels and elementals also use it, and are qualified so to do, no words can describe the Joy of having an Open Door into God's Kingdom! Praise be to God for All Who have held It open for this Day.
Amen!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

The Ascended Masters Speak

ON THE ASCENSION INTO THE LIGHT

MAHA CHOHAN:

All evolutions want the Ascension

The very process of the Ascension is a natural feeling of all evolutions after they have made their descent into the world of form. It is one of Heaven's Great and Unchangeable Laws. Through the use of free-will, Angels, mankind and the elementals descended into the evolution of Earth for service and for training.

When that training and service is completed, it is natural for the very Spirit of each Kingdom to desire, within Itself, to again ascend into Its natural estate, as their Creator intended. The *feeling* which propels any member of these Kingdoms toward the Ascension is accentuated by Those of Us Who *know* that the individuals of each Kingdom have performed, perfectly, their service on this Sweet Earth and are ready, at inner levels to make such an Ascension into their rightful God Estate.

Individuals, imprisoned Angels and mankind who have such a *feeling* often cannot define it and only know that they are unhappy in limited forms. Be at Peace, beloved, and know that the feeling of desiring greater Freedom is also the will of God for you and yours!

EL MORYA:

Personal application is necessary for the Ascension

As We have often said, THE WILL OF GOD IS GOOD! The *ultimate* expression of THAT WILL is the Ascension, at the close of each embodiment into greater freedom. For this, We forswore Nirvana . . . seeking always to inculcate and increase that feeling within the hearts of any worthy chelas serving for the time being on this Sweet Earth (upon whatever evolution they are rising) so that they will make the necessary endeavors to become, as We have done, Ascended and Free!

Sometimes such Spiritual "prodding" becomes "annoying" to the aspirant and, at any such time, We in Mercy, allow them through free-will to rest upon the Pathway Home until they, themselves, through free-will, are again ready for such Ascent and the necessary disciplines required to again endeavor to prepare for this, their ULTIMATE GOAL, which sometime, somewhere, they shall have to achieve!

Whereas physical laws are accepted by the masses, so often Spiritual Laws are either ignored or given a "happenstance" glance by the aspirant. I have seen so very many of the applicants for the Ascension temporarily disappointed when they found that *personal* application was and is necessary for God accomplishment. They have the foolish idea that they can rise on the "Hem" of someone else's garments into the Ascension, rather than make individual personal endeavor to earn this great Service.

LANTO:

What prompts you to desire the Ascension?

Let Me here, gently, remind you that often the promptings of one of the four lower vehicles (emotional, mental, etheric or physical) *think* they desire the Ascension as a means of *escape* from lessons that are not fully learned here on the Earthplane. This, of course, is not the *real* God-inspired feeling of the chela whose service has been fully performed and who is ready for such Ascension. It is rather, builded upon the premise of human desire to escape from that which is unpleasant. Such an one will, invariably, have to render the service for which he or she volunteered, either here on Earth or in God's Holy Kingdom, upon some other planet.

Call, always, that the motivating power behind all your desires to so ascend, be God-Inspired and then, quickly, as your Service is completed you shall have that Victory of the Ascension "to go 'HOME' and come out no more!" We shall help you, each and every gentle reader, to achieve the ultimate of your Victory *when* your motive is right and when you, as God INTENDS, have finished in dignity your service here on Earth!

PAUL, THE VENETIAN MASTER:

Divine Love has to be externalized

One of the most efficacious ways to complete your God-Service on Earth, is of course to cultivate and externalize pure Divine Love toward all life that is imprisoned. That being the activity of the Third Ray, We are desirous and eager of giving you assistance toward the development of this pure Divine Love. Then, your service, being impersonal in nature, raises you and all the life you contact into the natural vibratory action of Freedom from limitations of every kind. There is no better beginning than Now! Particularly, this year of 1959 when the Divine Beings of the Third Ray are the Sponsors for the evolutions belonging to the Earth, of Which, "I Am," of course but One.

SERAPIS BEY:

Living in HARMONY with your fellowman is the lesson of 1959

The activity of the Ascension is, of course, primarily My Service on the Fourth Ray. Personal and impersonal service must be employed by the individual to achieve the right to Victorious Accomplishment.

So long, the doctrine of "vicarious atonement" has been taught, that mankind, for the most part, expect someone else to "raise them into a state of "Heavenly Bliss." It is foolish in the extreme to accept this consciousness. No more than an airplane nor one of your motor vehicles could rise without the employment of the necessary laws of this world to overcome gravity and forward motion, can an individual attain the Ascension without the compliance with the Spiritual Laws which make such an Ascension possible.

In the year of 1959, the lesson is, primarily, that of living in HARMONY with your fellowman, the nature kingdom and imprisoned Angels. The lesson of IMPERSONAL DIVINE LOVE (not sentimentality) is the aspect of the Law Which We teach at Luxor and purposely place, within the orbit of each aspirant, others who are *not* in accord (as to outer will).

HILARION:

The Vibratory action of the electrons has to be raised

As I have so often explained to the chelas, the process of the Ascension is absolutely scientific. Each tiny electron, moving around its central core of love, forming the atom, has to be released of the accumulation of discord, self-created, until those electrons are free to raise the human body into a Sphere in which such an one has become fitted to dwell. This can only be done through the free will of the individual, who desiring such freedom from limitation, calls to Us, as well as his own Holy Christ Flame and "I AM" Presence to so raise the vibratory action of these electrons and *sustain* them, each one, in a state of harmony, peace and love.

Spasmodic raising of the electrons through proximity to Divinity and Its Messengers often does temporarily raise the consciousness of the chela but until that chela can and does sustain that Divine consciousness within himself, he cannot remain aloft, nor enter those Spheres of Perfection toward which he aspires.

BELOVED NADA:

Keep silent about your service

As One of the Sponsors for 1959, and also as a Humble Assistant to Serapis Bey Himself, I speak with AUTHORITY when I say "you can learn how to impersonally love all imprisoned life, making it more comfortable and perfect in its expression." As I have told you, often, the personal experience which was Mine, fitted Me to help beloved Serapis. I had to learn to love the Holy Christ Flame in the hearts of My family first, until they developed certain latent talents and virtues.

One of the Commandments given to Me by My Teacher, Blessed Charity, was to *never* allow anyone to know the Service I was rendering. Many individuals, who have attained the development of various Virtues, are unable to restrain the outer ego from the sin of "boasting" of their accomplishment and then the gift, virtue and blessing is gone.

"I AM" willing to help you, beloved ones, to learn this Law of *impersonal service* to all imprisoned life now. Further, "I AM" willing to help you to overcome the inflation of the outer personality through temporary successes. Into the beautiful Pink Rose, symbolic of the Thought-form of 1959, I shall most happily

descend into your aura, upon your invitation, giving you the assistance of the energy which was and which is Mine to offer.

BELOVED JESUS:

"I, of Myself, could do nothing."

Although, through the grace of the Heavenly Father, I have achieved, with Kuthumi, a Higher Position in the Heavenly Hierarchy, I, too, can affirm that Pure Divine Love is a most positive quality. Human appearances were all about Me, during My Ministry, as they are about you now . . . a great "practice ground" for the use of Divine Love and Compassion, rather than sympathy and acceptance of imperfection as God's Will for mankind.

I, too, like Beloved Lady Nada, was apprised of the Truth that I, of Myself, (the outer man) could do nothing, but the Father within Me did the works. How often have I said (recorded in your new testaments) after such a restoration, "Go and tell no man"! Those who obeyed sustained their healings, those who enjoyed the flattery of their contemporaries, invariably lost the healing performed in His Name and by His Power. My whole Ministry was based on the Law of Pure Divine Love, Humility and Sustained Peace! I can recommend to you, each one, such a formula, for this particular facet of ministration.

SAINT GERMAIN:

The three kingdoms must be in affinity

"I Am" grateful to Lord Gautama, particularly, for dedicating the year of 1959 to such cooperative service of the Beings on the Third Ray. Elemental life, for the most part, is not particularly interested in mankind, and some elementals actually endeavor to block the forward progress of the Sweet Earth and all upon It. Imprisoned Angels, too, caught up in the meshes of human effluvia, are often not only antagonistic but actually employ their energies toward the destruction of their fellow-man.

We have a large order in 1959 to bring into affinity these three kingdoms and We, on Our part, are using every method known in Heaven's Realm to convince, even a few of mankind of the Vision of Heaven on Earth, here and now.

Let Us, you and I, serve together while the Love Ray is so very active, to reach the minds of even a "few" earnest chelas. All of Heaven's Glories are destined to come forth here on Earth, as soon as the Earth's inhabitants are ready to receive them.

THE PARABLE OF THE TARES OF THE FIELD

THE kingdom of heaven is likened unto a man which sowed good seed in his field: but while men slept, his enemy came and sowed tares among the wheat and went his way. But when the blade was sprung up, and brought forth fruit, then appeared the tares also.

So the servants of the householder came and said unto him, Sir, didst not thou sow good seed in thy field? From whence then hath it tares? He said unto them, An enemy hath done this. The servants said unto him, Wilt thou then that we go and gather them up?

But he said, Nay; lest while ye gather up the tares, ye root up also the wheat with them. Let both grow together until the harvest: and in the time of harvest I will say to the reapers, Gather ye together first the tares, and bind them in bundles to burn them: but gather the wheat into my barn.

Then Jesus sent the multitude away, and went into the house; and his disciple came unto him saying, Declare unto us the parable of the tares of the field. He answered and said unto them.

He that soweth the good seed is the Son of man; the field is the world; the seed are the children of the kingdom; but the tares are the children of the wicked one. The enemy that sowed them is the devil; the harvest is the end of the world; and the reapers are the angels.

As therefore the tares are gathered and burned in the fire; so shall it be in the end of this world. The Son of man shall send forth his angels, and they shall gather out of his kingdom all things that offend, and them which do iniquity. And shall cast them into a furnace of fire: there shall be wailing and gnashing of teeth.

Then shall the righteous shine forth in the kingdom of their Father. Who has ears hear, let him hear.

(Matthew 13:25-30 and 36-43)

(NOTE: Bible commentators say that "the end of the world" means the end of a cycle, that the "devil" is the sinister force and we know that "fire" is the Violet Transmuting Flame.)

VIOLENT DECREEING NOT DESIRABLE

Now as Our Beloved Sister spoke to you the other day, I can but repeat, the removal of the cause and core of any distress is essential before the great benediction and healing. So if you care to ask for My assistance, using your own initiative, and will you remember please, *not to be so violent in your feelings.* I do not mean, do not be positive, you MUST be positive—you cannot be lethargic. A lethargic person does not accomplish, but there is a razor's edge between positive energy which is used in invoking the power of the Ascended Host of Light, and VIOLENT energy which is not under control. Now you can tell that by listening to the timbre of the voice as the fiat or decree is made. When your energy is in control, you can make your decree as Saint Germain tells you, in a low masterful tone, or where conditions permit, you can make it in a good loud positive tone, but remember not to allow the emotional body to become unstable.

When there is a *quiver* in the energy, that decree is emotionally unbalanced and the efficacy of it does not take effect. Now dear ones, when you call to Myself, to Lord Michael, to any of the Beings Who represent Purification, you would be amazed at the amount of tension and violence that there is in the emotional body. You can find, I have seen often, individuals who are making those decrees, with the imprint of their own fingernails in the palm of the hand. Now that is a closing in of energy and it is not the full release that you can use or that is required. So please, when you call Us into action, Those of Us Who are for purification, particularly, remember the control of your emotions will help us so much, because when there come times (as there will in the future) when great numbers of people will require your assistance, your emotional stability will be the forcefield over which Our protection can flow. So BUILD IT *NOW*. And in your Sanctuaries and Groups, watch the quality of the decree-work. Watch the quality of your songs. Watch the quality and energy and timbre of your Group-endeavor, to keep that wonderful positive balance, but not allow hysteria or violence to enter in.

ASTREA

THE SEVEN TEMPLES OF LUXOR

IN the *First* Temple, the chelas learn the reason for being, they make the great surrender and they are willing then, whatever the difficulties entailed, to work upon themselves. If they need *physical endurance,* certain exercises, certain dances, certain breathing exercises are given and strength and vitality are builded into the body. If they need *etheric purification,* disciplines are offered to develope these. If they need *concentration,* that is builded in. If they need *emotional tranquility and balance,* disciplines are also offered to develop these. Each one is his own guru and that is the most difficult part about the Temples at Luxor.

In the *Second* Temple, every one is happy. It is the Temple of the Beloved Kuthumi and the educators. The good in the Causal Body has been studied and there is this action of the Law which is familiar to a goodly number of you. When you receive more assistance than is your due by merit, you must give a balance by service to equalize the account of the Book of Life. So from the Causal Body and from the heart, the chela determines wherein is his greatest possible service to the community and to mankind. He determines to become a great singer, a great artist, an inventor, a teacher, a healer, a priest and so on. He is then assigned to a Temple where he can develop greater and greater efficacy according to the field of endeavor which he has chosen.

In the *Third* Temple, you are required to live with six other lifestreams who have within them the particular nature characteristics and general qualities that irk you. You must live and pray with them. You must live and learn the Law which Saint Germain gave you not so long ago, "that persons resist persons, places, conditions and things because they have not mastered themselves." After you have adjusted yourself to these six individuals, you are moved to another group with another six, unless, of course, you are among the few who do not need this. It is at this Temple that almost all of our friends leave. This Temple is supervised by the Gentle Venetian, the "Gentleman" of Heaven. Yet to be a gentle woman or gentle man, you must be so strong; and your tolerance so developed, your love so magnificent, that

nothing can change the radiation of your aura, except your will, directing it forth for a good cause. Those who get out of the Third Temple to Mastery, come before Me for the first time since entering the Retreat. Many, many have left by the open door!

In the *Fourth* Temple comes the wonderful experience—which some of you have had for a moment—of unification with the Christ. It is an Initiation in which I, Myself, Am the Presiding Master, and those who have learned to live with their fellowman, then have earned the right to live with God and to see the Presence Face to Face! Here the veil is rent; the Holy Christ Self is revealed and the anchorage which you will enjoy, established.

In the *Fifth* Temple which is the Temple of Consecration, there is another happy experience and those here do not know anything of a discordant nature. They take the linen garments, and the sandals and they are consciously vested under Hilarion's Radiation with the garments of the priest, the jewels of authority, the scepters of power, the secret Word of invocation and that exquisite ceremony is performed where each one walks up the steps of the Temple and presides for the first time in drawing the visible Sacred Fire directly from the Universal, in any of the seven Temples, according to the Ray to which the lifestream belongs. Many remain here and go no further.

In the *Sixth* Temple the chelas have to pass through a Tremendous Renunciation. They are the Missionaries under the Archangel Uriel and Beloved Jesus who take off the beautiful vestments, fold away the velvets and the silks; take off the jewels of power; remove their crowns from their heads; assume the begging bowl and the garment of the mendicant; take the vow of silence and go out of the door of Luxor to perform through radiation alone a specific service of world benefit. Jesus passed through this Initiation at the age of five.

In the *Seventh* Temple are the few who return, and those few are the candidates for the Ascension, and who through radiation become fountains of nourishment and mercy to the Earth sphere until the hour of their complete Victory is attained.

SERAPIS BEY

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:

FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 April 1959 No. 1

ON FRAUDULENT REPRESENTATIVES

By Beloved Saint Germain

April, 1959

ONCE, long ago, in Europe I was plagued with an unhappy fellow who, taking My name, undid all the good I was endeavoring to do in Europe. Such an individual did untold harm at that time but I have secured the personal Sponsorship of that lifestream and now that he is in embodiment again, I shall endeavor to help him to "make things right". Now, Other Members of the Spiritual Hierarchy are finding fraudulent representatives here on our Sweet Earth. I can feel for them, having been through this experience myself (Wonder-man of Europe).

I can but implore you to investigate *in your feelings* the veracity of your Guru and then, knowing His True Nature, follow Him, making of Earth a Heavenly Realm, and also preparing your dear selves for the Victory of the Ascension at the close of this Earthlife.

My Utopia COMES! At last, "I AM" assured of that! I should also like to be assured of your fidelity, constancy and desire to impersonally love life free. This is the greatest gift which can be given to Me. I ask no more! Arise, Sons and Daughters of Freedom, rally around the Banner of Freedom, and let Us all be about Our Father's business, which is to bring to Earth the glory of the Kingdom of Heaven for all life in distress here on Earth, and those who are to use the Earth for certain instructions and lessons in the future. Thus, you *earn* your Ascension, and leave a Heritage of Beauty for those who will follow after you.

YOU ARE INVITED TO SERAPIS BEY'S TEMPLE

(Monthly letter to Transmission Flame Class)

April 18, 1959

Beloved chelas seeking your Ascension into your God Estate:

HOW grateful "I Am" that the very desire and motive in your hearts prompts you to, again, endeavor with the help of Holy Serapis to sublimate your human nature and qualify, at the close of this embodiment, for the Ascension in the Light. Also, you are so willing, and it is so important at this Cosmic Hour, that you assist in the Ascension of all recalcitrant humanity, imprisoned angels and the elemental kingdoms, as well as the dear Earth Itself—so long a school room for each of you.

Be assured I shall greet you there, as will Serapis Bey and the Mighty Seraphim Who live to serve Him. Your Sponsors will be Gentlemen from His Court. I count on you, each one, now to persevere through the seemingly difficult tests encountered at Luxor, and in dignity, receive your "diploma" to return Home and go out no more!

Love and blessings

MAHA CHOHAN

* * *

The Breathing Statement For The Transmission Class of

April 18, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Serapis Bey's constancy of the Ascension Flame					
"I AM"	absorbing	Serapis Bey's constancy of the Ascension Flame					
"I AM"	expanding	Serapis Bey's constancy of the Ascension Flame					
"I AM"	projecting	Serapis Bey's constancy of the Ascension Flame					

THE HIERARCH, COLOR AND KEYNOTE

of this period of 30 days

Color of Flame: White (crystaline); Hierarch, the Ascended Master Serapis Bey; Musical keynote: Liebestraum.

ASCENSION TEMPLE

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
At Luxor, Egypt

April 15th through May 14th, 1959

SHINING like a Cosmic Star amidst the effluvia of human creation, there stands, for "all who run to read" the magnificent Temple of The Ascension, guarded and guided by Beloved Serapis Bey and His Ascended Master Friends. On the banks of the Nile River (life-line of Egypt's fertility) this Temple has been visited often by the neophite and student upon the Spiritual Path Who sought more Light and Understanding upon their individual Pathway Home.

First experience

After entering the outer-court of the unostentatious building, being relieved from the heat of the desert sands, the aspirant enjoys without limit the fertility and beauty of the courtyard, with its brilliant foliage and its glorious bird life. For this short time, he often forgets that he has asked for audience with One of the strictest Members of the Hierarchy, Serapis Bey, from Whom no human creation can be withheld.

Upon being called into Serapis Presence and finding all the known and unknown impurities of his lifestream externalized for His appraisal, some are less enthusiastic about the individual requirements of transmuting the Dweller on their own thresh-holds and eagerly await Serapis command that the human creation be, again, for the time, returned into the *unseen* but no less *unreal* realms for future and more gentle disciplines of transmutation.

The Seven Temples

Throughout the time when the neophyte is within the Ascension Temple. certain disciplines and studies are given to him and thus, he passes from Temple to Temple (seven in all) or he chooses to return to the world of form. As Beloved Serapis Himself says, embodiment after embodiment, He looks upon the same familiar faces, and oft-times smiles inwardly at the progress which such an one will make.

Now, in this Hour of Planetary Crises, when the Earth Herself is to make Her Ascension in the Light, He greets *all* who

have a heart-desire to help in this Cosmic Push toward the Sun of the System, beloved Helios and Vesta Themselves. As usual many are called but few are chosen, as Jesus said long ago. The glamour of acceptance into the Ascension Temple is a pull upon the Spirit but, often a pall upon the outer personality. At Luxor, there is no time for "playing" with the Spiritual Law. It is a steady, constant discipline until the neophyte is graduated and God-free.

Serving and learning

As in all Ascended Master Retreats, the chela is *serving* the Earth and Her attendant evolutions while *learning* self mastery. Thus, there is avoided spiritual "gluttony" and actual practice of the Laws so learned give the chelas greater confidence in the use of those very Laws, which will help them in future service. "The reward for service is always more service", below and Above!

Let Us all now enjoy the Ascension Flame, not fear It, and enter into the Prescence of Serapis as a Lord of Love, Which, of course, He really is. Here, in the Ascension Temple, looking over the ruins of man-made structures, subject to decay, rejoice that the Temple of Serapis and His Brotherhood can *never* know such disintegration because the *very motive* upon which It was builded was and is LOVE DIVINE . . . the greatest cohesive power in the Universe.

Nirvana renounced

Let Us remember that Serapis Bey, like Others of the Spiritual Hierarchy, voluntarily forswore Nirvana in order that there might be sustained on Earth the Ascension Flame, Which is the Way back Home for all who have temporarily sunk below the level of personal harmony and sustained peace.

Let Us, looking at the Ascension Flame Itself, in the glorious Flame Room Wherein It abides, guarded by the Seraphim and Their Lord, Serapis Bey, give gratitude today and all during this thirty-day period (April 15 through May 14th, 1959) to that Flame Which We, of the Ascended Host, used, and Which each one of you will also use in such happiness and joy one day soon, when your course on Earth is run, and you are ready and able to achieve your Ascension in the Light.

EL MORYA

(NOTE: For further information on the *Ascension Temple* at Luxor, please see *The Bridge to Freedom Journal*, Sept. 1952; Jan '53 (Supplement); Oct. '54; Sept. '55; July '56; Feb. '57; March '58).

THE DAILY USE OF THE ASCENSION FLAME

~~Excerpts from an Address by~~ Beloved Serapis Bey

BELOVED Friends, seeking the way toward eternal freedom, it is My privilege and My honor to bring to you some of the buoyancy of that Ascension Flame: that Flame which is constantly rising from the Earth as a ladder of Light and Energy, upon which, when any man, woman or child is treading, he or she may ascend into Perfection, the Realm of Divinity from whence they came.

Of what is the Ascension Flame composed?

Of what is this Ascension Flame composed? It is composed of the magnetic powers that were drawn by Beings Who volunteered when the Earth first came into being, to stay upon the Earth and to magnetize that Light as a ladder in the atmosphere upon which those Who were ready might ascend. It is composed then of the powers of invocation and magnetization by many Priesthoods in every Golden Age that has been. That Ascension Flame is composed also of the ascending energies of all the prayers and decrees and fiats, all the invocations and aspirations of every lifestream upon this planet Earth. It is gathered up by the Brothers and Sisters of the Ascension Temple and by the Silent Watchers of all the various nations upon this planet—that energy is gathered up and becomes part of the Ascension Flame.

The Ascension Flame is therefore, like all the Flames and Rays, dual in activity. It is the descending, conscious stream of energy from the Godhead which is drawn and sustained upon the surface of this Earth through the self-conscious cooperation of the ~~Brotherhood at Luxor~~; and it is also ascending energy of the mankind of Earth, the Angelic Host imprisoned here, and all of Life that is aspiring upwards.

The record of every Ascension

Within this Ascension Flame is the record of every Ascension that has taken place upon this Planet Earth. That is why it is such a happy Flame. Every Ascension, the first and second root races and all their sub-races went Home, you see, on that Flame. Then the lower activity came in with the laggards from the other systems, but yet from time to time individuals did persevere in the

purification of their vehicles and utilized this Ascension Flame; and the gratitude of the lifestream when it is caught up into the Infinite "I AM" PRESENCE knows eternal freedom from bondage, from limitation, from fear and distress of every kind, can hardly be described to the outer mind. That is the imprint in the Ascension Flame. Everyone who has become God-Free, who has utilized that—many of your loved ones who have passed through the change and have ascended—have utilized that and their energy is within it. This buoyant Flame is not to be treated with a consciousness of fear and a consciousness of a negative feeling.

The Fourth Ray, like the First Ray, is a very positive Ray and it is liable at times to affect people adversely, shall We say, and because Our disciplines at Luxor seem so severe, and because all recorded history seems to have shown up the weaknesses of unascended individuals, unfortunately, there has not been recorded the Joy of those who have utilized that Ascension Flame.

Now when any lifestream is ready for the Ascension, he is either summoned to Luxor in his inner body while his physical body sleeps, or a Sponsor, one of the Ascended Ones goes to that one, enfolding that lifestream in a river of that Ascension Flame.

That Ascension Flame is Intelligent, beloved ones, and I have loved it long and loved it well. It can ascend *any condition* in which you find yourself. It can ascend that condition from limitation into harmony, from distress into peace, from poverty into opulence, from discord into perfection. It is one of the activities of Divine Alchemy which the student body for the most part, have not thought about using.

How to ascend depression

If there are heavy conditions in your world; if your Soul is weighted down; if there are depressions (sometimes not your own) in the Group of People with whom you work; if there are financial depressions that are made apparent to you through your telecast, then call to the Brotherhood at Luxor to send the Ascension Flame to bring into Life the ascendancy, the buoyancy which resurrects the depression and brings it to a natural state of happiness and harmony.

The Ascension Flame, like the Resurrection Flame, is a most marvelous antidote for depressions, individually and collectively. Now many among you are Group Directors, Sanctuary Directors,

and all of you will one day become teachers, if not in this physical appearance world then when you pass through the change and gain your Ascension.

Please remember when you are dealing with groups of people that you will not have always the same quality of energy in their emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies. You may have one in tiptop condition physically but mentally very slow. You may have one that is mentally alert but is physically very depleted. You may have another emotionally stable but with another vehicle that is out of order. Now you may get that conglomerate mass of *earnest* people, the cream of the crop, because they are the conscious students seeking the way to the Ascension. But you get a roomful of them—or a handful of them—together and each has his own graph, and it is fortunate for you for the most part, that you do not have inner sight, because that would give you something more to handle. But you get them together, and if you call to Me and to the Beloved Hope, the Beloved Gabriel, to the powers of the Ascension, We will assist you in *raising* that vibratory action into a happy sustained vibration which is one with the Music of the Spheres.

Wartorn areas can be helped

Now beloved ones, this is required so much on the Planet Earth today. There is so much depression, so much of fear, with the world records speaking of wars and atom bombs and explosions and the end of civilization, and with the etheric bodies of so many of mankind and womankind too, bearing the ravages of wars which they passed through in this embodiment alone, and the loss of loved ones, the suffering of atrocities in concentration camps and so on, the use of this Ascension Flame in, through and around those wartorn areas, and in through and around the people who have passed through those conditions will do much to help.

I speak particularly, of course, of Europe, Africa, up through and around the Jordan area, and in China, Korea and all those places that were wartorn through the last half century, and have suffered so much. Now that energy is intelligent. Energy is God's Light qualified by somebody's thoughts and feelings through the use of free will. Energy is never quiescent. Even science has proven that so-called inanimate objects are in constant motion and that the electrons that make up the atoms, that make up seemingly inanimate objects are pulsating and moving.

There is no death—There is only Life eternal

Now dear ones, the ethers are also in constant motion and one man's voice may be heard and may be directed around the entire world, especially when We from the Ascended Master Realm are speaking, and that energy that comes forth through Us, through the utilization of your emotional world, We take a mass of energy from the entire class, of your emotional, mental, etheric and your physical best, and that is the best of the least of you, and that We use like a great loudspeaker, and into it is directed not only the Truth which We speak but most important, the *feelings* which We are and have become. And My feeling and My virtue is that of IMMORTALITY, that of the certainty of the Resurrection and the Ascension of every lifestream belonging to this Planet Earth since the Beloved Kuthumi, through His great dispensation, did remove the second death.

Now that consciousness of immortality, again today I charge and charge into the feelings of mankind, into the thoughts of mankind, into the etheric consciousness of mankind, into the flesh structure of mankind—*THERE IS NO DEATH—THERE IS ONLY LIFE ETERNAL.*

The assistance of Hilarion

Now beloved, LIFE being eternal, sometimes bogs mankind down and many of the agnostics and many of the sleepers will not face the FACT of the continuation of consciousness beyond the grave because they are tired and they are dissilusioned, and so they either go into sleep or they refuse to accept the fact that they are dead, and the great Hilarion spends a great deal of time with those blessed ones who pass through the change, particularly in accidents and who are shot from the body suddenly, not through a gradual illness and decline, which allows the Soul some time to prepare for the passing. These individuals who are shot from the body quickly in accidents, explosions and of course war casualties, need a great deal of loving training. Beloved Hilarion takes care of them.

Then there are those who are just stubborn and they retreat from Life; in the physical world they often retreat into becoming mental patients and after the change called death, they retreat into the Sleepers Realm, but now through your good applications and the Bridge between the divine and the human and your under-

standing, they cannot remain in the Sleepers Realm any longer than a six months period, so this too, does not make them too happy. It is like waking a person in the morning before his usual time for getting up, and perhaps you have had occasion to feel that resentment at being disturbed, so these sleepers that have gone out of the body, non-believers, and agnostics, after six months they have to face the fact that they still *ARE*, that tremendous resistance there takes the power of the Beloved Hilarion, believe Me, to get them into line. Now with the activity of the assistance being given to the friends from the compound, We are expecting great things to happen for the progress of the race. The activity of ~~Luxor~~ is yours. Please do not allow depression in your Sanctuary, in your homes, in your businesses in the world.

How to ascend finances and food

If you are in New York, go down to Wall Street; if you are in another town or city, go down, or send one of your chelas down, into the heart of that financial area, and of course do not make a show of yourselves but *silently* while you are within that location and your physical body is there CALL the Ascension Flame. I speak of this with a purpose because with coming changes and coming world conditions, you may find the necessity of restoring your values so far as your currency is concerned. That is the same thing beloved ones, in the times that are to come. You can have great assistance in drawing forth food quickly to feed great numbers of people. Lord Ling will help you of course as He rendered that service as Moses to the Israelities. But if you find yourselves with great numbers of people around you and they are in need of physical nourishment, you can call the Ascension Flame and have multiplied that substance which you already have. It is a wonderful activity and it can be utilized. You see these Flames are so ethereal that you do not realize sometimes how practical they can be in ordinary things. And you know the Ascension Flame can even tune a piano or a harp. I'll bet you haven't thought about that!

Beloved ones, these Flames are as practical as the fingers on this hand that can lift up this paper. These Flames are for your use. God Almighty, We have stayed within the confines of Earth's atmosphere and guarded Them and sustained Them and magnetized Them and loved Them, and then when Our Lord Maha

Chohan saw fit We have given you the understanding of Them, and every thirty days you are given a new Sponsor and enter a new Retreat, and another Flame is explained to you again—and it is thought a beautiful idea—BUT LET US MAKE IT PRACTICAL *NOW!*

Put the Flame into action

Beloved *ASCEND* the substance in your worlds, everything and everywhere. I am most willing to help you and most joyous to put It into action. For instance when you are riding on a trolley car, if that Ascension Flame was placed on every seat, think what it would do for the atomic structure of every person who rode on that trolley car again, and you ask that it be eternally sustained, all powerfully active and ever expanding. One of the Angels from Luxor will do that. The same in an airplane, a bus or a private car, or whatever you are using, even the chairs in your home. Streamers from the central Flame will flow forth at your call and they are so grateful to be invited! As you have been told time and again, the first activity of the Flame—not only the Violet Flame but ALL the Flames—is *gratitude* for being called into action. The first activity of every Hierarch and every Ascended Master at every Retreat is *gratitude* when somebody speaks His Name, calls upon His Service and asks for radiation to assist him or her.

We are never too busy because We forswore the glory of Nirvana. When We stood at the apex of the cone, so to speak, when the Ascension was attained and then the Karmic Board asked each lifestream "do you wish to go on into Cosmic Service or do you wish to be a part of a certain Planet"? And those of Us who form the Great White Brotherhood are Those Who at that point, after attaining the Ascension, spoke voluntarily, nobody coerced us any more than anyone coerced you into this room, and chose to come back into the atmosphere of Earth and work through the unascended chela.

How the Brotherhood selects chelas

Now, accept this Ascension Flame in God's Most Holy Name. Perhaps it will help you to remember Me happily. Morya and I stand alone in the severe discipline. Sometimes We are very lonely but We can be very sweet and I know that the Ascension Flame can do much for you. God knows that I want you ascended more than you do yourselves, for you don't know how important it is and you don't know the glory. But no matter how much I

want you ascended, I want Saint Germain's Kingdom established on Earth more.

Therefore you see how the Brotherhood works. It is My service to Life to *ascend* mankind. The Cosmic Law has decreed that the Golden Age shall be established on the Earth. Do I rush in and pull everybody that I see who has a possibility of the Ascension out of the activity into the Ascension and leave nobody here for Saint Germain? No! That would be foolish, wouldn't it? My Service is to cooperate with Him, watching you each one, when you get to a good point, praying to God you will stay there as long as you have volunteered to stay so that when the call does come you haven't lost the merits and We have to start all over again. BUT that is the unity that must come out between and among the chelas. The service of the moment is the important factor, and not the particular individual, Master, Deva, Angel or Chohan. I am sure you understand this.

So I have been the Guardian of the Ascension Flame for a long time as you know. All right! If fifty-one percent of your energy is harmonized you are ready. Sometimes it takes a long series of embodiments to get an individual to that point and We just see on the Cosmic Graph that you are ready, and then the Law, the Great Saint Germain or Maha Chohan may say—"Well, you cannot take that one for it will leave a hole and at the moment we have no replacement," and my goodness, when I look at the Graph again, it is down to forty-eight percent you see. Now that becomes My obligation, and it is the same above as below.

If I require a First Ray man for a specific purpose I can direct My attention and find him, but I usually, through courtesy, go to the Beloved Morya and say, "Now I have a certain job here in, say, Korea. Have you got a good First Ray man in Korea?" Oh, *He* has wonderful people always—everywhere! Morya has the most wonderful chelas! He is always talking about them. The Maha Chohan gets many a smile out of it. Then if I want a gentle person to ease a situation I will ask the Great Venetian and, of course, He is very courtly and says gently, "Certainly!" and will offer some lady or gentleman of great spiritual culture and that saves Me going over all the people on the Third Ray, combing out their lifestreams and opening the books in the Maha Chohan's library. So that is how We work together.

I thank you!

SERAPIS BEY

Fraternally Yours —

Testimonies from our file of answers to the Referendum of November 15, 1958. For obvious reasons names are not given now, but they will appear in an Album in due time, with the approval of the senders of these letters.

I am loyal to the Ascended Masters, to the BRIDGE and to the BULLETIN. I would pay no attention to any one trying to undermine the Foundation of a World Order.

* * *

I shall most certainly continue gratefully and loyally as a part of the Ascended Masters and Their BRIDGE TO FREEDOM Activity.

* * *

I am not interested in any personalities whoever they may be, and I wish to continue to be loyal and grateful to the Ascended Masters and Their service of Love.

* * *

My stand is to continue to follow the Ascended Masters' Teachings as presented by THE BRIDGE and THE BULLETIN.

* * *

I am standing firm on THE BRIDGE and I want to thank the Beloved Ascended Masters El Morya, Maha Chohan and the Great Host of Ascended Masters Who sponsor and sustain THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM Activity.

* * *

Be assured that I and every member of my Group are all out for the service of the Ascended Masters and Their BRIDGE TO FREEDOM Activity and all it stands for.

* * *

I have no intention to follow personalities, only the Ascended Masters and Their BRIDGE TO FREEDOM Activity.

* * *

We are delighted with the Love and Light we receive from THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM and THE BULLETIN and most certainly choose to continue in this activity.

I wish to continue gratefully and loyally in the BRIDGE Activity, as the channel of the Ascended Masters, through which I have received during the last seven years the Wealth of Love and Instruction from the Ascended Masters who sponsor and sustain this Activity.

* * *

The Teachings of THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM mean so much to me that I do, in all sincerity and loyalty, want to continue as a part of the Ascended Masters and Their BRIDGE TO FREEDOM Activity.

* * *

THE BRIDGE, now, with its new "lay out" is even more wonderful. I will continue in this Ascended Master Activity.

* * *

My husband and I are happy to confirm that we continue as before to be loyal supporters and students of THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM Activity.

* * *

The Editor says: We are indeed grateful to you, one and all, for your glorious perception of what the Will of God is. This shows that We have not labored in vain and that The Hierarchy can count upon your loyal cooperation to further Our World Service. This reminds Us of the parable of Our Beloved Jesus about the two foundations, that of the foolish man who built upon the sand, which the winds blew, and that of the wise man who built upon a rock, which fell not. You have built upon a rock.

* * *

FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN MAY 1959

* How to learn to be a Buddha, by Himalaya

* The Controlled and Rhythmic Breath

* The Ascended Masters Speak on the Festivities of May

* Tests at Luxor

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

MAY, 1959

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Vol. 8, No. 2 May, 1959

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

•

CONTENTS

PAGE

I

MAY, MONTH OF ILLUMINATION. Editorial 26
OUR BELOVED HIMALAYA—
Melody "Love's Old Sweet Song" 27
THE ASCENDED MASTERS SPEAK
On the Joy of Illumination 28
BELOVED HIMALAYA—Charity Masters 30
THE TEMPLE OF THE BLUE LOTUS,
Retreat of May 15 - June 14, 1959 31
YOU ARE INVITED TO HIMALAYA'S RETREAT
Monthly Letter from The Maha Chohan 34

II

HOW TO LEARN TO BE A BUDDHA,
By Beloved Himalaya 36
THE CONTROLLED AND RHYTHMIC BREATH,
By Beloved Maha Chohan 45
TESTS AT LUXOR 46
FRATERNALLY YOURS 47
HAVE YOU RENEWED YOUR SUBSCRIPTIONS? ... 48
NEXT MONTH'S RETREAT 48
FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN JUNE 1959 48

★ ★ ★

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office

Editor: **THOMAS PRINTZ** Manager: **FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to
THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)
© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

EDITORIAL

MAY, MONTH OF ILLUMINATION

To the Beloved Lord Himalaya and His Brotherhood at the Temple of the Blue Lotus:

WE extend Our gratitude for opening His Sacred Shrine and Focus of Tranquility and Peace to the peoples of Earth at this time. Having, like the Beloved Maha Chohan, made innumerable attempts to reach this Retreat, physically, long before My Ascension, I know something of the Dispensation presently afforded the chelas through the loving intercession of the Maha Chohan at this time.

As the month of May is also dedicated to the Victory of the Ascension of Our Beloved Jesus, and the Ascended Master Saint Germain, the enlightenment of the New Lord of the World, Gautama, the Festival of the Wesak Valley, the Visitation of the Holy Spirit upon the confused but earnest disciples of Lord Jesus, the fashioning of the Sacred Hearts of the incoming children by the Beloved Mother Mary, there is a great upward surge of spiritual energies rising Heavenward. Wise is the chela who joins his energies with this Ascending Tide into a greater illumination of his outer consciousness and uses that illumination in a practical manner for the benefaction of this race. I SHALL EXPECT SUCH COOPERATION FROM EACH ONE IN WHOM WE HAVE INVESTED SO MUCH OF OUR LIFE ENERGIES!

This is *your* hour to shine—USE IT!

THOMAS PRINTZ, *Editor*

OUR BELOVED HIMALAYA

Melody: "Love's Old Sweet Song"
Keynote of Himalaya Retreat.

ONCE in the ages, now beyond recall—
When o'er the Earth the mists began to fall—
Out of the Heavens came a sacred sight—
Lo! from God's Heart, a Messenger of Light!
To our dear Earth He poured His great Light Rays,
Holding love's balance in those darkening days.

Our Beloved Himalaya, hallowed be Your Name,
Raise our Earth in Victory—*for this Cause You came!*
Glory, laud and honor unto You belong,
Masters, men and Angels sing You Love's song,
We sing You love's old sweet song!

God of the Mountains bearing Your great Name,
Towering peaks now guard Your Wisdom's Flame;
Haven of Love's Blue Lotus, Your Retreat,
Radiant with power, knowing no defeat;
Guarded by snow and ice-laden crevasse,
Only the faithful through Your portals pass.

Dear Belov'd Himalaya, thank You for Your peace
Flooding o'er Earth's millions Cosmic Christ release.
Gracious is Your mercy; glorious is Your power!
Free Earth by Love's Victory, doubled each hour,
O double Love's Victory each hour!

Heart-friend of Love, (but known to such a few),
Let all that lives and breathes send Love to You!
Raise men's attention unto Your Great Height—
On that attention flows back all Your Light.
Earth now arises, free from human pain—
Lives in the sunshine of God's Love again.

Central Sun Eternal, all that is thereon—
Honor all Earth's Saviours—Sages come and gone!
Bless our dear Himalaya and His service true.
Gods of all the mountains—WE LOVE YOU TOO!

The Ascended Masters Speak

On The Joy of Illumination and the practical service which can be rendered by such Illumination

* * *

As the reader will see, this month the Ascended Masters have not spoken in the order of the Rays, but in the chronological sequence of the Festivities of May, to ask for specific benefactions for mankind.

* * *

SAINT GERMAIN:

Saint Germain's Ascension, May 1

"On May 1st, centuries ago I was enabled to attain the Victory of My Own Ascension through the kindly assistance of the Divine Beings Who had been My Gurus and Guides, as well as the so generous courtesy of certain unascended individuals who provided the place, in comparative privacy, for My passing through the gates of so-called "death" into the Ascension. There is always a sense of sadness in leaving the Earth, and the friends who have become dear to you, especially when you have been apprised of the Divine Design Which is yours to fulfill and Which, at that time, seems to you somewhat vague. Yet, the joy of the Ascension and the promise (yet to be fulfilled) by my friends of that day to help Me to bring Heaven to Earth gave ease to My Heart. Now, as Lord Himalaya opens His Retreat, I ask of Him the favor of allowing His Illumination Flame to blaze through the consciousness of those who promised Me to bring in the Permanent Golden Age. I know, as that is My one Wish, before the Blue Lotus, He will help Me!"

JESUS:

Jesus' Ascension, May 7th

"Through the assistance of Lord Maitreya and My Beloved Mother, I was enabled to attain a public Ascension, not as a phenomenal expression, but as a Way toward a similar experience by all mankind.

"I ask Beloved Himalaya to enlighten the Christians throughout the world as to the purpose of My public Ascension and also to make them feel and know that it is not only a possibility but an eventual requirement for everyone of the peoples of the Earth."

LORD GAUTAMA:

Lord Gautama's Enlightenment, May 8th

"On May 8th, after searching for Truth, I found full Illumination and Enlightenment. Beloved Himalaya helped Me in this sincere search. I was then enabled to return to the peoples of India and preach the doctrine of Enlightenment Which many, even in this present day, use as a measure of their Spiritual progress. I ask Beloved Himalaya to give to all leaders, Spiritual and secular, such Enlightenment on this Day!"

MAHA CHOHAN:

Pentecost (Whitsuntide) May 17th

"The Feast, known as Whitsuntide or Pentecost, wherein I was enabled to assist mankind by bringing some of the actual radiation of the Master Jesus to His Disciples, giving them renewed faith and courage, is performed *daily* all over the world, according to the receptivity of the chela to receive this particular Grace. I ask Beloved Himalaya to illumine all peoples as to *what* that Grace is . . . the actual infusion of the powers of the "I AM" Presence into the Holy Christ Self for the benefaction and blessing of all imprisoned life everywhere."

LORD MAITREYA (NOW LORD BUDDHA)

Wesak Festival, May 22nd

"As the earnest pilgrims from all over the world make their way toward the Wesak Valley, I ask that each one, following the Flame of his own heart shall know the Victory of attending this festival this year and none shall be denied. This is My request of Beloved Himalaya."

MARY, Mother of Jesus

The entire month of May

"As so many of the embodying Spirits enter the Sacred Heart Temple in May, and you, My children, have done so in the past, I ask from Lord Himalaya, that all the destructive karma of those individuals coming into embodiment, be dissolved by the Violet Transmuting Flame, and the new vehicles so lovingly prepared for them by the builders of Form shall be sound of mind and body."

* * *

BELOVED HIMALAYA

DEEP in my heart is the remembrance of You,
Of Your Love and Your Teachings that I once knew,
Beloved Himalaya, Thou God of Great Might,
Blaze through me now all Your Love and Your Light;
Our hearts leap with joy just to know You are near,
We love You, we bless You, Himalaya dear,
Our Praise and our Graditude to You,
Beloved God—Thou Great Manu!

Blaze once again all the Power of Your Flame,
To Help us awaken mankind in Your Name,
To the Wisdom and Truth that You brought forth,
To bless and redeem all the people on Earth;
Oh grant to us now our one request,
That quickly all men be awakened and blessed,
And help each one to desire to be
Embodied Love—All Mastery!

We offer our minds and our hearts and our All,
We answer with joy once again Your Call,
Your Great Golden Flame let it cover the Earth,
Bringing It quickly to Its great new birth;
To help Saint Germain our new King Who has come
To blaze Violet Fire 'til Earth's Victory is won
Oh do whatever needs to be
To set our Earth completely Free!

CHARITY MASTERS

TEMPLE OF THE BLUE LOTUS — WISDOM AND PEACE

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
(At the Himalaya Mountains)

May 15th through June 14th, 1959

THE Glorious Himalaya Mountains rise, like a frozen ocean toward the skies. Long has mankind, drawn by the magnetic Power of Pure Divine Love toward the Lord Himalaya, and His Court, sought true wisdom and illumination within the Himalaya Range. Lord Himalaya, Himself, the Embodiment of Wisdom and Illumination, is often sought, but seldom found, within the vast recesses of the Mountains which bear His Name. Like all of the Gods of the Mountains, He seeks to draw the chela *upward,* no matter what the vicissitude of the outer self, into His Very Presence. So many earnest pilgrims, seeking Truth, quaver and turn back from the journey toward the Mount of Attainment. Some, clutching onto the bare-faced rock which is the final ascent into His Presence, are also drawn backward through fear of bodily injury or fall from their precarious perch, when they are just on the *very brink* of the vast plateau wherein He has chosen to focus His Temple.

In countenance, Lord Himalaya embodies the dignity and the perfection of the Oriental peoples, of whom He is the Fourth Manu, remaining with the Earth until all of the Fourth Root Race and its sub-races are ascended and free.

You can make a request

For the pilgrims today, through the gift of projected consciousness, it is not necessary to make the long, arduous and extremely hazardous journey through the mountain passes of the Himalaya Mountains to visit Lord Himalaya and His Court. They can, in wisdom, literally project themselves there and, looking upon the Blue Lotus, have the opportunity—*not* afforded them before this gift of projected consciousness to make their heart wish in the Presence of the Blue Lotus and Lord Himalaya Himself. Of course, upon the *motive* behind such a request, which should always be of an impersonal nature, depends its fulfillment.

Many are the earnest and sincere chelas, embodied and disembodied who can testify to the fact that the physical ascent into the Ascended Master Retreat of Lord Himalaya is almost impossible and that the qualification for entering this Retreat is even more difficult to achieve. He, although a God of Love, is very exacting as to those whose motive for seeking out His Focus of Wisdom and Peace, are ready to use these gifts for the blessings of all imprisoned life everywhere.

He is naturally primarily concerned with the illumination and redemption of the Fourth Root Race and its sub-races, for as their Manu, He is truly a Prisoner of Love, until each and everyone of them fulfill their Divine Plan and then, in dignity, make the Ascension into greater and greater Light.

You, beloved ones, can help Lord Himalaya by making calls for the redemption of this Fourth Root Race, particularly during this thirty day period while His Retreat is opened to all mankind, who receive the benediction of His Presence and the blessings of the glowing Blue Lotus, even though they do not know that He or His Lotus Flame are in existence.

The Guardian of the Masculine Ray

Lord Himalaya is also Guardian and Protector of the wealth of True Wisdom, written down by the sages of the past, and of the Masculine Ray Which, meeting the Feminine Ray of His Brother, God Meru (Whose Focus is near Lake Titicaca) in the center of the Earth, make a focus of love and thus create the Three-Fold Flame which is the actual cohesive power Which keeps the Earth as a solid orb. This is the permanent atom created and sustained by Himalaya and Meru for Love's sweet sake.

If you are fortunate enough to so enter the Presence of Lord Himalaya and look upon the Blue Lotus, consider yourself blessed indeed. If you qualify to enter His Retreat, your Spiritual Development is exceptional. Lord Buddha, Ananda, His Faithful Disciple, Kuthumi, and Other Ascended Members of the Spiritual Hierarchy (Who are now Ascended) have sat at the feet of this beloved God of the Mountains and gained there, the Wisdom and Illumination, which enabled them to fulfill Their missions amongst the peoples of Earth.

In this Cosmic Hour, the more faithful and worthy chelas who can and will enter His Retreat, will prepare themselves also for the task of teaching the masses the Truth of Life.

Like All of the Gods of the Mountains, Who sustain, protect and guard every continent on the Earth, Beloved Himalaya has chosen His Focus in a rather inaccessible place, to protect His Cosmic Service from the curious masses as well as the spiritual dilettantes who would never make the necessary physical endeavors to hazzard the almost inaccessible peak wherein His Focus is consciously maintained, through Love.

Lord Himalaya welcomes you

During this thirty day period, if you can cognize in the outer consciousness, a pure Lotus in a clear pool of crystaline mountain waters, uncontaminated by human effluvia, you will receive some of the *feeling* of Peace which you will receive *daily* as you gaze upon the Glorious Cosmic Lotus of Lord Himalaya, breathing into It your love and receiving from It the permanent Tranquility of Spirit which all Spiritual seekers after Truth earnestly desire!

The beloved Himalaya welcomes you, each earnest seeker after Truth, into His Very Presence, where, after gazing in awe and rapture at the Shining Face of the Mountain Peak, you see It open, and His Serene Presence standing in the Doorway beckoning you into the courtyard and the outer Temple wherein His Blue Lotus in the particular chaste golden bowl rests, awaiting your visitation. Anyone with enough spiritual perseverence to have this great privilege will know from within their very beings a spiritual exhilaration of their lower vehicles, which is a permanent gift from beloved Himalaya.

The acceptance in the feelings of the chela of the invitation afforded to visit His Temple will greatly determine the blessings received.

Be a practical messenger

As our gentle readers know, much of the Sacred Law and spiritual culture has been already transferred from Beloved Himalaya's Focus to that of His Brother, God Meru. Each student in the Occident during each visitation to Himalaya's

Focus, has opportunity now to continue to carry back with him into the Occidental world more of the spiritual wealth of the Orient into practical service, reverence for life, and usable understanding. This will greatly hasten the Cosmic Move of the Hour.

Come, rise with US NOW and be the guests of Beloved Himalaya, look upon the Blue Lotus, obtain His gifts of Serenity and Peace Eternal, and be a practical messenger from this Great God of the East here in the Western World wherein so much must be done, and quickly, to accelerate the Spiritual comprehension of the Western minds, so often filled with materialistic concepts rather than Spiritual ideas.

(Note, for further instruction on Beloved Himalaya's Retreat, please see "The Bridge to Freedom," Vol. 1, No. 2, Vol. 2, No. 12, Vol. 4, No. 11.)

* * *

YOU ARE INVITED TO HIMALAYA'S RETREAT!

(Monthly letter to Transmission Flame Class of May 16, 1959)

Beloved Ones seeking true and lasting Peace:

IS it not significant that the official opening of the God Himalaya's Retreat is on the eve of My Feast Day (Pentecost)! I shall, of course, help you to make the Visitation to Himalaya's Retreat and you will carry back with you, not only His Peace, but a tiny replica of the Immortal Blue Lotus, in your dear Hearts. As an Oriental in ESSENCE, I can assure you that the privilege you now have of visiting His Temple of Peace and Tranquility is great. So many dear pilgrims, earnest in the extreme, endeavoring to make the physical pilgrimage thither, have been lost in the tremendous mountains which We know and love so well. One focus, that of the God Himalaya, has never been climbed by the average man, nor will it be, until such a man is proven worthy of such a visitation. Yet you each one, are carried easily, through projected consciousness into the Very Presence of this Lord of Wisdom and Peace!

It is worth your time and attention to make such a pilgrimage, I assure you! Once, centuries ago, before My Ascension, I made My way thither, but was not admitted by the Great One but rather returned among the rejected and distressed pilgrims

seeking the True Way to Godliness. While this dispensation is opened to you, through My humble endeavors, I do plead with you *not* to take so lightly these visitations but using every faculty of your thought, feeling and desire to be present, create the necessary aura that is required for your Sponsor to present you to Beloved Himalaya. Himalaya, strong and powerful, has chosen gentlemen from His Retreat to Sponsor you during this thirty day period. Be assured that a Sponsor from a God of the Mountains will be powerful yet, withal, loving in the extreme.

A spiritual dispensation is granted only when unascended beings are qualified and examined before the Karmic Board to benefit by It. Thus, the opening of the Ascended Masters' Retreats to you, My beloved, required some guarantee upon My part that you would truly *use* this dispensation of entering into the Ascended Master Retreats, enjoying the participation in the Cosmic Activities of the Hour, and, most important, using the Truth embued in your inner vehicles as well as your outer consciousness, to bless your fellowman.

Now, as a gift to Himalaya, let Us, you and I, help in the redemption of the Fourth Root Race, through the sublimation of their karma, and allow this Great God of the Himalaya Mountains to return HOME, carrying in the golden robes He wears, every member of that race. That is being practical! Yours, in love and in service too,

Love and Blessings

MAHA CHOHAN

* * *

The Statement for Transmission Class of May 16, 1959, is:

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Himalaya's	peace,	tranquility,	mastery	and	Godliness
"I AM"	absorbing	Himalaya's	peace,	tranquility,	mastery	and	Godliness
"I AM"	expanding	Himalaya's	peace,	tranquility,	mastery	and	Godliness
"I AM"	projecting	Himalaya's	peace,	tranquility,	mastery	and	Godliness

THE HIERARCH, COLOR AND KEYNOTE

of this period of 30 days

Color of Flame: Gold; Musical Keynote: "Love's Old Sweet Song." Hierarch: Beloved Himalaya.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:

FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 | May, 1959 | No. 2

HOW TO LEARN TO BE A BUDDHA

An Address by Beloved Himalaya

Contemplation of Truth brings Illumination; Illumination brings Peace; and Peace brings Mastery

BELOVED children, "I AM" told that you aspire to become BUDDHAS! I have come from the heart of India to bring to you an understanding of what Buddhahood requires and a way and means by which the earnest desires of your heart may become fact. It is My privilege in this great World Order to be the Teacher of those who will hold the Office of the Buddha upon the planet Earth, or other planets belonging to those other systems designated by Law; and therefore, as I speak with you I will give you some of the opportunities that have been Mine through the ages, and as I entertain your consciousnesses, I hope you will feel the pressure of My Presence, My Aura and My Peace that I give.

What is the atmosphere of the soul?

The purpose of the evolution of a Buddha is to hold a spiritual aura around a planet long enough to nourish the souls of all evolving consciousnesses who are unfolding toward God-mastery in that scheme of evolution. The aura of the Buddha, Himself, becomes for the soul what the atmosphere of Earth and the forces of the elements are to the bodies and nature kingdom.

The very nourishment which sustains the soul's life and keeps a continuity of pulsation within it, is provided through the Living Presence of an Individualized Intelligence Who chooses to radiate through His own Heart Flame a sufficient intensity of love and light to stimulate the breathing of the Three-fold Flame within the heart of those in embodiment, and those belonging to the evolution awaiting incarnation. Without that aura and that stimulation, the Flame Itself would not pulsate.

Exactly as you draw breath into your physical bodies and expel it, so does the Flame which is your spiritual identity, draw in and expand in the pulsation, pressure and stimulus of the aura of the Buddha, Who upon completion of His service becomes in turn a Lord of the World.

You will see then, that the development of a world-engulfing aura which contains within it no element that would have an effect of discord upon the soul life, is the preparation for such a God-Intelligence to become the Light of a world as Sanat Kumara was. Throughout all the ages that have been, Buddhas have been provided for every new-born planet and in the everlasting arms of that One's Love the evolution has evolved, developed and matured. Finally, from within the evolution itself, candidates for Buddhahood have applied and those who were given the opportunity for such direction and instruction, were taught how to expand the sphere of influence and the quality of radiation.

"The Thousand Petal Lotus"

Now, we will take the course of instruction of a potential Buddha, one who has responded to the magnetic pull, which is the only indication that ever goes forth from the heart of the great Himalayan range and which is a pull upon the soul light of those developed to a point where they can in time be of great service and radiating centers of the quality of Love. When such an one presents himself as a candidate, Those Who work with Me, primarily beloved Kuthumi and the Brothers of the Golden Robe, the nature of the *aura* is the first consideration; the aura, of course, is your energy which carries quality, color, tone, sound and form.

The aura is to be developed into a Sun, an expanding radiation carrying a particular quality of comfort, healing, light, illumination or peace; so that is the primal substance with which We work. The nature of the aura being examined, each candidate then is instructed in the ways and means of purifying the aura and then becoming master of the quality of energy, the color of the energy, the actual molded form of the energy that is drawn from his Holy Christ Self and externalized through him. He then begins to create what the East has called, "The Thousand Petal Lotus."

You who know the prayer of the East to the Jewel in the heart of the Lotus, know that it is the development of a concentrated aura which is not the master but the servant of the intelligence, which is being invoked within that prayer.

The duplication of the Causal Body

The individual consciousness, and I point now to yourselves who have aspirations toward mastery, is shown that the priceless gift of Life, which IS the jewel in the heart of the Lotus, which is the pulsating Flame of Divinity, becomes the impetus for the development and unfoldment of those temples and talents, those qualities and expressions of the God-nature which it is the design of the Holy Christ Self of each one who externalized through him or through her.

As the attention enters deep into the heart of that Jewel, deep into the heart of that Flame, then the great Holy Christ Self drawing from the Causal Body of the individual, begins to develop the pattern of the life plan and the energies begin to take on a similar qualification and a similar color pattern to that of the Causal Body of the individual.

When the outpouring first comes from within the Retreat or the monastery, there is a distinct difference between the color, radiation and the position of the rays around the Causal Body and the auras around the physical form. The developed inner eye of the Master, of the Guru, immediately can see how much or how little is required to make the two wheels *exactly the same* —"as above so below!" And the individual contemplations which are given to the aspirant are for that exact purpose. The Guru looking on the Causal Body, seeing the design, listening to the keynote, sensing the fragrance of the life-flower which is in the

Causal Body, gives to the intellectual consciousness of the chela those exercises which enable him to create out of this chaotic aura an exact duplication of the Causal Body; and *these contemplations if faithfully followed,* cooperating with the rhythmic breathing in the stimulating aura of the Guru, will greatly hasten the evolution of the aspirant.

In the East the people have a natural understanding of the stimulation to the soul which is gained by proximity to the sanctified and as the flowers that would grow in your sunny windows exceed in bloom and fragrance those that are confined to the darker recesses of other rooms, so do the souls of the individuals who will avail themselves of the proximity of the sanctified will grow more rapidly in that stimulating and uplifting vibration.

The Aura of the Master

This is why in the East the earnest and sincere are in constant pilgrimage, seeking the odor of sanctity, seeking the Presence of a Sanctified and Holy One. When the individual who is earnest and sincere, following the Flame of his Heart, finds his Master, sitting within that aura, this is what takes place: The aura of the Master, if he really be one even though unascended, is the duplication of his own Causal Body and all of the energies flowing within it are flowing constantly *upward,* for that Master is in a state of constant Listening Grace and constant contemplation even though his hands and his outer consciousness be engaged in the mundane activities of living. When the less developed enters within that aura, his fire-force is caught in the aspiring radiation of the Master and where it perhaps could not connect fully with his own Holy Christ Self without an impetus greater than his own, it is swept upward and he reaches heights of illumination, heights of aspiration and inspiration that he could not hope to attain within his own personal chaotic and whirling orbit.

The exact activity is true to a limited degree in the West, where individuals who enter great cathedrals or shrines find devotion rising within them of which they are not capable when they are within their own aura and world; because of the tremendous concentrated prayer force of men and women who have prayed and sung and offered adoration within those sanctified and

holy cathedrals. The individual takes advantage of that and rises upon the momentum of that prayer force into light. That is conveyed radiation and it is the activity which you in your individual world can now set into motion for others.

How to reach a Higher Sphere

When you come into your groups and you join with the momentum which has been gathered through your forcefield, when the stronger vibratory action of your leader's energy directs your energy upward, you individually reach a higher sphere, a more sanctified state of thought and feeling than you could achieve alone; and on the return current of that from that sphere, there flows a greater blessing and radiation, peace, sanctity, faith and confidence into your world.

The rhythm of life is absolute—the rising of the crest, the very extreme tip which forms the maximum endeavor of the lifestream, enters a particular strata or sphere of sanctified energy, and back from that crest flows the blessing to the individual. He who has the capacity of rising higher, automatically draws around himself individuals who wish grace but have not yet the momentum to achieve that height and can take advantage of the aura of sanctity and the contemplated momentum of the developed, and joining their energies with the aspiring one they pierce into the higher heavens and the returning benediction blesses each a hundred fold, a thousand fold more than he or she would have within the confines of his own personal aura.

When the beloved one has developed that Jewel within the Heart of the Lotus and begun to exude the spiritual perfume, which I assure you comes to a point where it can be actually sensed by people in the outer world; when the tone of the aura is so harmonious that those who touch the hem of that spiritual garment find instant Peace, that individual is then ready to enter into the deeper aspects of the laws of invocation, and to magnetize greater powers from above. It is not the part of extreme wisdom to magnetize powers through lifestreams who are not yet balanced and controlled, because if you cannot handle the energies in your small world, how can you then handle the cosmic currents and tides that flow through interstellar space.

One hundred Free Buddhas

The advantage We have in the East is this—that a man or woman requires only one garment, requires no particular roof over their heads, and just a very small amount of physical nourishment to pursue the Spiritual Path, and they are not constantly torn between the contemplative life of the mystic and the active life of the individual who has responsibilities and obligations in the world of Form. Therefore, in the East, when the individual stands before his Guru and his Causal Body is duplicated around his flesh form, even though it be very small, the outer reflection of the Causal Body—then that one is taught the power of magnetizing the gifts of the Causal Body or the gifts of the Master, and through that power of magnetizing the exquisite, blazing blessings, he becomes a little Sun and a channel into this maelstrom of motions in the mental, feeling, etheric and physical worlds that live for the most part in the psychic and astral realms in the atmosphere in which mankind move. These little Suns of Light, with their heart, their attention, contemplating Love and drawing from the Universal these qualities of Hope and Faith, are the salvation of the race! They look like beautiful Suns, or beautiful chandeliers in a dark room, and all over the planet Earth one day they will again come forth.

Through your application to the Great Karmic Board, several more, of these free Buddhas have offered to embody within this year Who *did not* have to take embodiment again. They have not yet received acquiescence but We feel very hopeful that They will. If They do, I certainly hope that My Presence here today will magnetize at least half of them into the Western Hemisphere and that there may be found individuals who will sense their Light and assist Them in their great and mighty service.

What happens when the Presence of the Ascended Master is drawn?

I would like to speak to you upon your own evolution, beloved ones, you are so earnest and your Causal Bodies are so beautiful. Do you know what happens when you come within an aura which has been created for the express purpose of giving Cosmic benediction to a magnificent Hemisphere? Do you know what happns to you as an individual? I guess you have thought a

little about it but not enough—as soon as the Presence of the Ascended Master is drawn, as soon as the radiation begins to flow, the radiation begins to press through the funnel of the consciousness of those assembled, there occurs a growth and an expansion of all your vehicles; your Causal Body, which immediately receives all of the good that you do, expands tremendously in size and that is a permanent storehouse of qualified energy for you. Your Electronic Body glows more brilliantly because through It has come the stepped down currents from the Presence; your Holy Christ Self expands through you and is given more power and authority to act in your world; your inner bodies are developed, expanding and made of greater efficacy in the world plan, and that is fine. Your four lower bodies are also nourished and vitalized and will have more energy within them from this point forth forever.

Now this is Light, Life and Energy; It has entered your mental bodies; It has stirred there many, many, many Vibrations which have been dormant for centuries. It has entered your emotional world, stirring memories of happiness and of sorrow; it has brought into your emotional world great exhilaration through the drawing back of the veil and showing of the blessings to your beloved ones particularly, and those who are about to embody. It has stepped up the motion of the electrons in your physical bodies so rapidly that it is often difficult for you to maintain a calm, poised balance within them. This is good; it is the action of Life and of growth; it is, Spiritually speaking, your growing pains. But remember I would like to emphasize, and I feel I must speak to Beloved Kuthumi and ask that it be emphasized, that when you return into your own orbit, you will not have the stimulus of that concentrated aspiration which is the Ascended Master's Prayer Force, but you will have the added energy in your own world through which We are hoping you will radiate the blessings of the class to others.

Watch your reactions

The rhythm of giving from the Ascended Masters is followed—the crest of the wave is followed by the slough—it is the rhythm of life, but the tendency of the outer self, when the high crest has broken and the individual finds himself anchored within his own aura, is to feel temporary disappointment and a sense of

loss. This is not true and when it is added to the consciousness, sometimes blocks the individual blessings that you as persons can bring to your community. When the apex of the outpouring is completed, it is the wisdom of your life to rest in action and draw that light and blessings into yourself, and give you a period of contemplation and retrospection in which you can go over again the Worded Instruction, make of It your own and move forward in balance a step higher on the pathway of Life.

You see "I AM" a Teacher of Teachers! "I AM" so used to the reaction of chelas and Gurus. I have seen those who have stood in the aura of Lord Gautama, The Lord of the World, and Who have experienced that magnificent ecstasy which He was able to give by the touch of His hand; I have seen them weep bitter tears when His beautiful Presence receded. Yet, for the moment, that they looked into that Light and saw the glory of Nirvana, they received a blessing and a privilege which will never make them again enter into the darkness that they knew before they saw Nirvana. It should have given them a stimulus and an aspiration to achieve that through their own energies.

The results of Contemplation

In all kindness may I say this, you are Westerners—"I AM" the *Heart* of the East! Are you contemplating the instruction at the close of your class or does your mental body begin to whirl before you are out of the door? I stood listening to the beloved El Morya, to beloved Serapis, His instruction of releasing the light from within the atoms, and the beloved Gabriel in His instruction on the Resurrection; and I have been watching how much contemplation you have done. Now the reason I say this, beloved ones, is because you must digest the Spiritual Instruction, you must assimilate It and make It your own, grasp the opportunities while It is yours and hold It until It is your own. *Contemplation of Truth brings Illumination; Illumination brings Peace; and Peace brings Mastery!*

I have brought to you today My Peace; I have brought you a realization that your aura can be a stabilizing power in your home, in your community, in your nation, on the Planet Earth Itself.

On Lemuria, most of you were among the Temple Guards. We knew, before She was to sink, that the continent would go

down due to the entrance of the many laggard souls. We knew that if the masses went out in fear, which cataclysmic action brings, that the soul would be bound to a much lower sphere at inner levels, just as the animals that go out in fear in the stock-yards are not at all as blessed as those that pass quietly in sleep in the shade of a tree at the close of their life.

It was decided among the Lords of Life that the great sacrifice would be made among the Temple Guards and, while the documents and the valuables from Lemuria would be taken by boat to places of safety by the High Priests of the Temple, that a certain Guard would remain, and as the Captain stands with his ship, they would stand in their various strategic locations—and as They sang with Their choirs, let the continent sink! And that is what was done!

The origin of the song
"Should Auld Acquaintance be Forgot"

Much of the Light was brought into China and Tibet and I was privileged and "I Am" privileged still to guard It. Much of It will be brought into your Western Hemisphere and much of It has already been brought and is stored at the Teton and Titicaca. Through the stabilization of one individual, which you have noticed many times in stampedes of crowds, that one person's energy saves many souls *if not bodies*, and they pass out in a state of Peace. It happened on the Titanic. It happened in many of your disasters of fires, but it happened cosmically on Lemuria! And the Song They sang, I will ask you to sing today as We close, most of you sang it then and mankind of Earth have brought it forth again today and have put very pathetic words to it—"Should Auld Acquaintance be Forgot." As the continent went down, *I* went with it; I chose to stay, but before it went I said that one far distant day, We will sing this song again and know Earth's Victory is won—*that is today!*

While the bodies of the people slept, while the night sky was blue—it was over and none had left their post, none had evinced fear of the Guardians, and all went in dignity. Remember this and build your aura for a happier day true, but one when many will require the Tranquility, the Balance, the Mastery and Peace of you who have been nourished to this Cosmic hour.

I thank you.

HIMALAYA

THE CONTROLLED AND RHYTHMIC BREATH

(An Instruction by our Beloved Maha Chohan)

IF you want the Purification of Holy Amethyst Whom you have affirmed very vehemently and strongly is inside of you, breath in from your emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies into the Presence of Holy Amethyst, anchored within your own Three-fold Flame, every bit of that substance which you have loosened through Astrea's activity of the Circle and Sword of Blue Flame.

Feel it transmuted there while it is within your body—qualify it as you hold the breath within the body with the Resurrection Flame and then release it rhythmically, giving each vehicle as much as you want it to have; *not as much as it wants to have*. There is a great difference there and this is one of the activities of becoming master rather than servant of your vehicles.

If you would practice this, in the first place it will slow up your breathing process, you will breathe more deeply instead of in those shallow surface breaths and you will live longer. . . . Now that may not be a promise that gives you any great joy! Do you know your breaths are counted? Do you know that if you use them up in short breaths as people do in the Western Hemisphere, you don't live so long? Do you know that those in the early activities of life mentioned in the Old Testament lived eight or nine hundred years because they had control of and used the slow and rhythmic breath—qualifying it—drawing it in—just five minutes at a time at first?

TESTS AT LUXOR

AT Luxor the students are asked to find the source of the Nile. At their own discretion they either take the instruction literally and march up-land through the jungle, or plunge deep into their own hearts. In either case the tests are similar: endurance, one-pointedness and perseverance. Few men ever saw the source of the Nile because of the tremendous cataracts and impenetrable jungle which surround it, but those who have achieved this stupendous task receive remuneration at the end of their journey. Other students seeking the "source of the Nile" through inner striving meet with similar success and others with failure.

Another test which has come down through the ages is that of precipitation. Moses drew the Children of Israel into the desert and for forty years they wandered between Heaven and Earth and had to draw sustenance from the recesses of their own lifestreams.

At Luxor, the chela was placed in a steel room with no doors nor windows, no furniture and no food. Here he was faced with the necessity of using his knowledge and understanding to draw forth the sustenance for his body and the requirements of his daily needs by plumbing the depths of the authority that was within his own lifestream. In the outer world the same tests appear, the same initiations are brought forward; thus the soul is tested as to its strengths and weaknesses.

Healing is among the activities the initiate must draw forth from within his own life.

When all these examinations have been successfully achieved, the chela is master over the energy, vibration and substance of the physical world. He is, therefore, no longer bound to the school room of human experience and is graduated from the humanity of Earth into the Ascension.

SERAPIS BEY

Fraternally Yours—

I wish to confirm my loyalty to the Ascended Masters and Their BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY, which has brought such joy and new awareness into my life and activity.

* * *

I have received a letter asking me to cooperate with a supposed "branch" of the BRIDGE ACTIVITY. I have replied that as I know that this Activity has no branches, I will remain with the Headquarters at Flourtown, Pa.

* * *

We wish to make it clear that WE LOVE THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY, and accept it gratefully as a part of the Ascended Master Activity of Beloved El Morya, Beloved Saint Germain and Beloved Maha Chohan and the Great Cosmic Beings Who sponsor and sustain It.

* * *

We shall through all eternity be most grateful for the privilege of belonging to THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM under our Beloved El Morya and Beloved Maha Chohan and the Great Host of Ascended Masters.

* * *

You can count on our Group, of which I am the Director, to continue gratefully and loyally as a part of the Ascended Masters and THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY. Beloved El Morya, Maha Chohan, Saint Germain and many Others have given us so much, that the least we can do is to stand by THE BRIDGE.

* * *

I am a sincere and grateful student, so I will continue gratefully and loyally as a member of the BRIDGE ACTIVITY, through which I have received during the last seven years the wealth of the love and instruction of the Ascended Masters who sponsor and sustain it.

* * *

The Editor says: We are overjoyed beyond Our expectations at the enthusiastic response we are daily receiving from the Student Body. Every one of you are being daily blessed for your loyalty to the Light, the Ascended Host and THE BRIDGE ACTIVITY, and you will perceive this blessing in your homes and affairs. No ill wind shall ever touch this Structure, of which you are a part, because the Ascended Masters support and sustain It.

HAVE YOU RENEWED YOUR SUBSCRIPTIONS?

April is the month of renewing your subscriptions to THE BRIDGE JOURNAL and to HOPE MAGAZINE. Have you renewed yours already?

Do you know that in the BRIDGE JOURNAL will appear this year unpublished Ascended Master Instruction, which up to now has been considered esoteric? Do you know that the forthcoming articles will deal with subjects of vital interest to you, to your happiness, to your spiritual unfoldment, to your physical well being, to your abundance of all good things that life offers you?

Do you know that one of the new features of HOPE MAGAZINE is a series of articles on THE HOLY BIBLE—Its Teachings and Symbols? Do you know that in the next issue will appear a most interesting article on "The Path to spiritual attainment: the three baptisms: the three religions: the three degrees of Christianity: Times and Seasons"?

Let us remind you that the subscription rates for THE BRIDGE JOURNAL are $4.00 yearly in U.S.A. and Canada, and $5.00 elsewhere; and those of HOPE MAGAZINE are (for 6 issues) $2.00 per year in U.S.A. and Canada, and $2.50 per year elsewhere. Address:

The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.
P.O. Box 5 Flourtown, Pa.

* * *

NEXT MONTH'S RETREAT—ADVANCE NOTICE

June 15 - July 14, 1959

The Temple of Precipitation, Rocky Mountains, U.S.A. Hierarchs: Lord Lanto and Beloved Confucius; Color of Flame: Chinese Green with a Golden Radiance; Musical Keynote: "O Thou Sublime Evening Star." Breathing Statement for the Transmission Class on June 20, 1959: "I AM inbreathing Confucius' grateful reverence for life everywhere."

* * *

FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN JUNE 1959

* Personality — a barrier to Precipitation
* The Ascended Masters Speak on The Causal Body
* A Decree to tap the resources of your Causal Body
* Dedication of the New Chart, by The Maha Chohan
* The Law of Precipitation Revealed, by Paul, The Venetian

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

JUNE, 1959

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

Vol. 8, No. 3 June, 1959

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

*

CONTENTS

I

	Page
PERSONALITY, A BARRIER TO PRECIPITATION	50
THE ASCENDED MASTERS SPEAK, On the Creation and Use of the Causal Body	51
SHORT DECREE FOR THE CAUSAL BODY	55
DEDICATION OF THE NEW CHART, By The Beloved Maha Chohan	56
THE NEW CHART IN THREE SIZES	62
DECREE FOR THE RELEASE OF THE GOOD IN YOUR CAUSAL BODY	63
DECREE FOR THE FOUR LOWER BODIES	63

II

TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION, Lord Lanto and Beloved Confucius. June 15th - July 14th, 1959	64
YOU ARE INVITED TO THE TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION	67
THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION REVEALED, By Beloved Paul, The Venetian	68
FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN JULY 1959	72

FRANCHISE NOTICE
Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office
Editor: **THOMAS PRINTZ** Manager: **FRANK C. PITA**
Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere
Please make checks and Money Orders payable to
THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.
(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)
© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

EDITORIAL

PERSONALITY —A BARRIER TO PRECIPITATION

To the Beloved Confucius and Beloved Lanto:

WE send Our gratitude for holding the focus of the Precipitation Ray in the Heart of the Wyoming Rocky Mountains, so that all **whose motives are sincere** shall, again, receive the instruction from the Ascended Masters at the Temple of Precipitation, as to how they may consciously precipitate **good** from their own Causal Bodies, particulary, to assist in the present Cosmic Hour, to bring in the Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's Golden Age.

All mankind, of course, are constantly precipitating **something** in thought, feeling, word or action, but **few** are so humble, so reverent, so impersonal in their motives that they are qualified to precipitate their own God Powers and Virtues for the blessings of the human race.

Like the Hierarchs of all the Ascended Masters' Retreats, Beloved Confucius and Beloved Lanto, easily perceive the **motive** behind each unascended chela's desire to again learn to precipitate consciously, and They, desiring the furtherance of the Earth's progress, desire to and will actually teach only those who are impersonally serving life, in general, without the desire for personal gain.

THOMAS PRINTZ, Editor

The Ascended Masters Speak

ON THE CREATION AND USE OF THE CAUSAL BODY

MAHA CHOHAN:

The Origin of the Causal Body

When the Father-Mother God first projected forth a Part of Itself called the White Fire Being (from Which in time the Twin Rays—Divine Complements—were Developed, the aura around the White Fire Being was pure white... signifying that such a Being had not yet voluntarily chosen to experiment with the use of energy and vibration and create, through Its visit to and co-operation with the Activities of the Seven Spheres, the color of any one of those Spheres. The very instant that, through Free Will, such a Divine Intelligence began to so experiment with the use of primal life, through the Law of Cause and Effect, the first faint hues of color began to infiltrate the aura of such Beings and the Causal Body, referred to so often today, is the result of the further experimentation with primal life, constructively, and the use of that life becomes what is called the "momentum" of the lifestream.

EL MORYA:

The Seven Spheres

As the use of free-will is a God-given gift, many Divine Beings never chose to pass throuh the Seven Spheres and create a Seven-fold Causal Body around Their "I Am" Presence. These Beings can always be distinguished by the pure white light which surrounds Them, as They serve only in Divine Realms. The strong life-streams, however, who passed through the Seven Spheres,

accumulating momentums of energy through service in each Sphere, become possible choices of the Root Manu—according to the predominant color of the Sphere which They enjoyed most, and in Which They served the longest. Only Those who passed through the Seven Divine Spheres, and have the band of color most advantageous for the Great Manu and His Disciples are chosen to embody on this Earth.

LORD LANTO:

How to draw the good in your Causal Body

As the Divine Teachers dedicated to serving the human race, We always caution the sincere and worthy students upon the Spiritual Path as to the **actual acceptance** of all the good of their Causal Bodies, particularly in their feelings, as a living, palpable reality upon which (when they are pure enough in motive) they can draw without limit for the blessings of themselves and the entire human race of which they are presently a part. Thus, the worthy and sincere chela learns to remove impure motives (many of which are unknown to him) and can, at will, draw forth the gifts, powers and virtues of the Causal Body here on Earth where the blessing is so much required at this time.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER):

The Causal Body is your Power House

It is for Love's Sake, that the entire Spiritual Hierarchy have remained with the recalcitrant human race. All who have embodied on the Earth, since the First Root Manu brought His "holy innocents" to the Earth, have been encouraged by the actual outpouring of Divine Love to loose the good of their own Causal Body, for which the Manu chose them in the beginning to be a part of His Root Race or subsequent sub-races. While the Causal Body is somewhat vague to the average chela, it is

his Power House of God-qualified energy, which, when the outer personality cognizes It and is worthy of Its release, makes the individual Master of circumstances and a beneficent channel for the impersonal blessing of the entire Planetary Scheme to Which he belongs.

SERAPIS BEY:

How the Root Manu selects individuals

Now, the actual Ray to which an individual belongs, depends upon how much God-qualified energy each such an one spends in each of the Seven Spheres. The Root Manu, from Whom, nothing can be concealed, examines carefully the predominant Virtue in the Causal Body of any individual whom He selects to become a part of His Service to the Earth.

The outer personality often veers from the course set by his Root Manu and for a time feels that he belongs to a Ray which is not his natural Divine Reason for being. This causes a conflict between the individual's own "I AM" Presence and the personality, and the discontents of the individual on the Spiritual Path, as well as the 'misfits' among the masses.

Only the actual submission of the outer self to the direction of an Ascended Master can successfully bring him into alignment with the "I AM" Presence and the four lower vehicles of outer expression (emotional, mental, etheric and physical).

HILARION:

How to develop the symmetry of your Causal Body

As explained above, no two individuals have a Causal Body of exactly the same proportions because one may have spent aeons of time in the First Sphere and very little time (humanly speaking) in the other Six Spheres. Individuals can through self-conscious endeavor create more symmetry in their Causal Bodies by using their energies while unascended in calling forth those

virtues and talents which they have particularly developed through use in previous lives.

As the student uses the Flame of Cosmic Christ Truth, I will Personally enable him to develop this symmetry of which I speak. USE THIS FLAME OF TRUTH and you will not be misguided in gathering more of that God-qualified energy to which you already have an affinity. I can promise you such an exercise shall be worth your time, perseverence and sincerity of purpose.

LADY MASTER NADA:

Utilize the Power of Pure Divine Love

The very word 'Causal' Body denotes that It is the vehicle of causation of good. Therefore any and all individuals who desire more good of every description in their own worlds or for planetary benediction will find that storehouse of good in their own Causal Bodies, from whence under the necessary disciplines previously described can be magnetized and radiated forth the blessing and benediction of their own worlds and the masses.

In this particular year dedicated to Cosmic Christ Love, and while "I AM" privileged to be One of the Sponsors for the earnest chelas' spiritual development I can wisely recommend that they utilize joyously the Power of Pure Divine Love which is Mine to give in order to develop the symmetry of their Causal Bodies and the release of Its Powers in this Cosmic Hour.

MASTER JESUS:

"Miracles" Explained

The word "momentum" does not convey much to the average being on the spiritual path, yet let Me point out that even in the outer world 'practice makes perfect'. I, Myself, in My Ministry used the momentum (gathered power) of My Own Causal Body and that of My Ascended Master Friends in order to perform the healings and so-called miracles accredited to Me.

The efficacy of drawing upon the Powers of one's own Causal Body depends primarily upon the purity of motive of the lower self and the impersonal use of those gifts for the blessings of the "just and unjust alike", for the glory of The Father-Mother God for which all men who tread the pathway of Earth were chosen by a Manu at one time or another.

Constancy in such one-pointed service without allowing distractions from the primary purpose is essential to God success.

SAINT GERMAIN:

The Violet Ray and the Seventh Root Race

As My Own Teacher, the beloved Divine Director, is waiting to bring into embodiment the glorious Beings of the Seventh Root Race, "I AM" of course greatly interested in the process of purification of the lower vehicles of those already in embodiment through whom these incoming Spirits will find the Earth a Planetary Home. Those chelas who have a predominant band of Violet in their Causal Bodies were chosen years ago to be at a point of maturity at this time for this particular service.

Those who have been invested with so much of My Energy through the years are accountable to the Karmic Board to fulfill their Vow to serve the Seventh Root Race and Its great Manu AT THIS TIME!

SHORT DECREE FOR THE CAUSAL BODY

Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in me,

Release the good in my Causal Body manifest today!

Release the good in my Causal Body on God's Fulfillment Ray!

Release the good in my Causal Body and bless all life God's Way

DEDICATION OF THE NEW CHART

BY THE BELOVED MAHA CHOHAN

The Ashram, Flourtown, Pa., July 7, 1956

BELOVED and blessed children of the One God, you, who are enrolled as disciples of the Holy Spirit, you who have visited Me often at the Temple of Comfort in Ceylon and who are desiring among yourselves not only to secure Comfort but to be a Comforting Presence to life, to you I bring the radiation of My love, endeavoring now this morning to again set up that weekly circuit of vibratory action through which a certain continuity of radiation in, through and around those connected with the Heart Center here might flow!

Beloved ones, today We honor the manifestation in the world of form of the magnificent Presence of Almighty God, as externalized through the illumined human consciousness from whence is expanding in ever-increasing intensity the power and gifts, virtues and talents that are within the Causal Body, that are latent within the Inmortal Flame of the human heart and which will be with cultivation and care the manifest expression of the Holy Spirit upon this earthplane!

Dearly beloved ones, in the practice and study of Esoteric Law you will find as you go from step to step in consciousness that you receive a wider and more developed understanding of the law and it will be so even in the presentation of the Individualized Presence, the human form, the embryonic Divinity which you see before you.

Causal Bodies are different

In your Causal Body, beloved ones, illustrated so beautifully upon this Chart, there will be in your individual lives a difference in the width of the bands of color. We have chosen to inspire uniformity in those bands as an impersonal aspect of individual

Deity, but according to the ray to which you belong, according to the spiritual affinity which you have at inner levels with certain Masters and certain temples and activities of the Sacred Fire, is one band of that radiation of your Causal Body a **great deal larger** than the others. Therefore, were I to give you, each of you in this room this morning, a chart expressing your own Causal Body, your Individualized Presence, the Immortal Flame within your heart and your expanding Christus, each chart would be different. First, according to the ray to which you belong; second, the amount of divine expression that ray has been allowed to manifest through the Christ within you! Third, the size, potency and vital efficacy of the Christ Self to fulfill itself through your physical, etheric, mental and emotional bodies.

There are seven types of individuals

Therefore, you can see that when We are dealing with living intelligences, as each of your Individualized Presences is—that living Intelligence, symbolized by the manifest Upper Figure on the chart, draws on the momentums in the Causal Body and, sending that momentum of energy down through the silver cord into the Immortal Flame within the heart, endeavors to externalize the particular facet of expression, which through many aeons of time It has developed, even before you took first embodiment. Now it is the expression from within the Flame of the Heart of the pressure within the Causal Body that will cause eventually **seven distinct and yet perfect types of individuals** out here in this world of form where you yet abide.

The Circular Bands of color are foci of energy

In the beginning of a Movement where the individuals have not yet drawn or allowed the Immortal Flame within the heart to express the fullness of the momentum of that Causal Body there are sometimes differences of opinion, each feeling that the momentum of the other is not the true nature of Divinity. We are watching from within the Fourth Sphere and observing your

ability to realize that those bands of color around your Individualized Presence are not stagnant or immovable but are rather PULSATING, VIBRATING FOCUSES OF ENERGY, which according to the Wisdom of your Presence are directed down into the Flame of your heart. There you have the Armageddon —the soul sometimes rebelling against the expression of presure of the Divine Nature from within. As that "I AM" Presence begins Its stronger pulsations from within, the soul self MUST give way, even as the husk gives way to reveal the full ear of corn.

The Activities of the Holy Spirit

I would like to show how the activities of the Holy Spirit, which I represent, can be externalized in this world of form: It is My duty, obligation and responsibility to life through each Individualized Presence to draw the radiation of that Causal Body down and then, externalizing it through the flesh, the etheric, the mental and emotional bodies, recreate in the world of form a duplicate of that magnificent Causal Body above. When you have in the physical world expressed from the Flame of your hearts all the talents and gifts of your Causal Bodies, you will have the chart that the initiate looks upon. When the Immortal Flame—reveals the Risen Christus, and the etheric body, the mental and emotional all externalize the magnificent colors, qualities, radiation and aura of your own Causal Body—**This is the Holy Spirit,** beloved ones, of your Presence **made manifest.** Your Causal Body **is the Holy Spirit of your Presence. Here,** (around the physical form) your aura should express the **Holy Spirit of your Christus.** At the present time it is truly called "The Holy **Ghost"** because your aura is an externalized focus of your brain consciousness, the etheric memories, the mental concepts and feeling worlds... And rather than duplicating the magnificence of your Presence, your lower figure and its aura externalize much that is less than perfection!

So, We have chosen to show (for reasons of simplicity and expediency in understanding) the Violet Fire encompassing the

lower figure, for should We show the lower figure and the three bodies in their present state, containing the various discolorations which are part of the human effluvia of the ages, it would not be such a pretty sight to look upon!

There are Seven differents Charts—The First and Second

In Our Retreat and in some of the unascended Masters Retreats, particularly in Asia, We have **seven** representations of this individual chart... As the chela develops in consciousness to the point where he is ready for the next step he is taken from the Novitiate Chamber where the activity of purification and transmutation are taught him through this **first chart** to the Chamber where the **second chart** is externalized and certain activities concerned with the removal of etheric impurities are presented. In that second chamber the chart shows not only the physical body, an expanded Flame with a larger figure of the Christ within the heart, but it also shows the **aura** of the etheric body purified and opalescent. The student looks upon that chart **before he has achieved that state.**

The Third and Fourth Charts

When the etheric body has been cleansed and purified, he is allowed to enter the **Third Chamber** where the **mental body** is pictured on the chart outside the etheric garment, and the radiation from the Presence and the expanded Flame of the heart reaches through the mental body as well. He stays within that chamber until he finds certain control and mastery of the mental processes, then he is allowed to enter into the **Fourth Chamber** where the emotional body is shown. The lower figure is here depicted surrounded very lightly by the purified etheric, the purified mental and the purified emotional bodies. At this stage when he comes to classes—he pauses here for instruction and remains in application in that chamber until he has learned the

control of the **emotional body.** In this process, beloved ones, he has arrived at a certain alignment of the four lower vehicles, preparatory to the receipt of more than ordinary assistance from the Hierarchy.

The Fifth, Sixth and Seventh Charts

After he passes this initiation, he enters the **Fifth Chamber** where the chart illustrates the **Christus** fully developed from the feet upward through the **four lower vehicles.** This is the chamber where the Christ-Man is fully depicted on the chart.

From there he passes to the **Sixth Chamber** where the Christman (in full command of his lower vehicles) is shown drawing from the Causal Body Its full magnificence and consciously projecting it forth.

In the **Seventh Chamber** you will find that the upper and lower figures are the same and the **Causal Body above** and **below** are **the same...** Such an one has BECOME a **manifest expression of the Holy Spirit.** That is what We teach at Ceylon. It has been taught elsewhere in the East, but very seldom in the Western Hemisphere!

It is worth your careful study, your private understanding and contemplation and you will see how the development of the Divinity through the sublimation of the outer self can take place.

Today I have come in gratitude on behalf of the Hierarchy for the drawing forth within this Ashram of this beautiful manifestation, made possible with the cooperation of all those who in one way or another have contributed to the completion of this task well begun.

I come also to bring special Benediction upon the countries represented here. May these beloved students who represent them know that from Sanat Kumara, through every One of the Chohans Themselves, their cups are filled that they may carry that light to the peoples hungry and thirsty after righteousness.

Opposition to the New Chart

Beloved ones, one picture is worth many words. Could you have seen the forces that have acted, or endeavored to act, against the drawing forth of that chart you would perhaps have been amazed. There is great wisdom in the mercy of the law that does not allow Us to give you too much sight, for you do (in comparative safety from the fears that your expanded sight would arouse) that which you could **not do** were the scales fully removed from your eyes. So, always We hover around every sincere, blessed and earnest one who is endeavoring, not only through this channel, but in all channels that serve the Holy Spirit, constantly protecting and guarding and guiding them from their own lower natures and from the untransmuted evils that yet fill the atmosphere and which fly their poisoned arrows toward the target of light itself!

Consecration of the New Chart

Now if you will rise please We will, together, consecrate this Chart:

In the Name of the Father, God Almighty, Creator of Heaven and Earth and all life! in, upon and around it;

In the Name of the Divine Immortal Flame within every human heart!

In the Name of the Great Holy Spirit, Whose Divine Nature it is My responsibility to externalize to the world of men!

I do now **consecrate, dedicate, protect** and **sanctify** (with the acceptance of the Hierarchy) this representation of God and man and his potential Divinity.

In the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit! I do consecrate, dedicate and sanctify you individually and collectively, each

one, to externalizing the magnificence of that Divine Picture of your Presence **IN THIS EMBODIMENT.**

Having applied to the Lords of Karma for the removal of much of the returning energy that should have been yours, you have been given opportunity from this day—moving within a specially sustained radiation of My Comforting Presence—to draw forth that (Holy Spirit).

This I charge in the Name of Love that thou wilt become Myself in word, in action, in memory, in thought and in feeling, so that all men, women and children too, looking upon you may say —"There walks comfort... There does Peace abide", so that no longer shall I, alone, be responsible for expanding the Comfort Flame across this Earth, but shall relinquish graciously and joyously to you this opportunity also.

Thank you beloved ones and good morning!

MAHA CHOHAN

THE NEW CHART IN THREE SIZES

For an eye-picture of the beautiful Causal Body surrounding your "I AM" Presence, there are available Charts in three sizes, which are helpful for visualization:

	Size	Each	4	12
For Sanctuaries and homes . .	12" × 20"	$2.00	$7.00	$20.00
For the desk	4¼" × 7"	0.50	1.70	5.00
For the pocket	2" × 3"	0.15	0.50	1.30

Order from:

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC., P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

DECREE FOR THE RELEASE OF THE GOOD IN YOUR CAUSAL BODY

BELOVED Presence of God "I AM" in me, My own beloved Holy Christ Self, Lord Lanto and Beloved Confucius! I bow humbly before You in gratitude for the sustenance of the magnificent Flame of Precipitation and for the privilege of entering Your magnificent Focus and looking upon It.

Help me to realize that this dispensation, secured and sustained by the beloved Maha Chohan, is not only for the pleasure of my outer self, but **rather** that I shall become, quickly, an active chela serving, humbly and selflessly, The Great White Brotherhood, here in this world of form.

I ask that the Violet Transmuting Flame remove from me **now** every cause and core of selfishness and greed which hinders my progress in the use of the Precipitation of Good.

Then, under Your direction, for the benefaction of the Sweet Earth and Her evolutions, make it possible for me to consciously tap the resources of my own Causal Body and let those gifts and powers flow forth freely through the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata wherein the great masses of mankind abide. GUARD(3) me against the insidious influence of spiritual pride, known or unknown, in my lifestream when these gifts are so released. Like Lord Confucius, keep me humble, reverent and gently helpful to all life in distress until "I AM" wholly ascended and free! So be it!

Release the Good of my Causal Body here on Earth today,
Release the Good of my Causal Body in God's most holy way;
Release the Good of my Causal Body that all life shall be free,
Release the Good of my Causal Body raising all to Thee!

DECREE FOR THE FOUR LOWER BODIES

Beloved Presence of God "I AM" in me,
Purify my emotional body! Make and keep it crystal clear!
Through it, from now and always, let only Christ light appear
(Use same for mental body, etheric body and physical body)

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 — June, 1959 — No. 3

TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
At Rocky Mountains, U.S.A.

JUNE 15th THROUGH JULY 14th, 1959

IN the heart of the beautiful Teton Range, in the Wyoming Rocky Mountains, is the Ascended Master Temple of Precipitation, Where, twice each year, The Great White Brotherhood and Their worthy chelas gather together to discuss ways and means of forwarding the progress of the Sweet Earth and Her attendant evolutions. If not in person, through pictures, most of the chelas have seen the outer face of the majestic Grand Teton, within Whose Heart, is the Focus of the Precipitation Flame, Chinese Green in Color, with an outer radiation of gold.

Because of the added interest in the activities of the Ascended Masters' Retreats, seven great ante-chambers have been builded around the Great Council Hall, Wherein The Brothers and Sisters Who have volunteered to guide and guard this Flame of Conscious Precipitation of GOOD into the world of form abide.

Reverence of Life defined

Reverence for life, in essence, besides being a deep feeling that proceeds from within the heart as to the Truth that all life is truly of God, goes further. It stirs within those, motivated by an impersonal desire to qualify life with a constructive vibration

which will be a sustained benefaction for all using the schoolroom of Earth in order to learn the lesson of consciously mastering energy.

Gold or, for that matter, any of the so-called material expressions of wealth, while necessary at this hour, are but a small part of the art of Precipitation of Good. Many a "rich man" suffers still from agonies of mind, soul, body and affairs. These, of course, are merely the result of his own destructive karma created in this embodiment or ages past.

Purity —a requisite

Thus the WEALTH OF THE SPIRIT is the requirement of the Hour, wherein and whereby trusted chelas can and will so purify themselves that, while they are also enabled to use the "coin of the realm" when necessary, they can also magnetize, radiate and sustain the far more important God gifts into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical strata wherein they are so much required to help to set imprisoned life everywhere free of all distresses of every kind and description.

In order for the unascended chela to so prepare himself to become a Precipitating Presence of Good, it must be understood that the wisdom of God has of a Purpose withheld the release of the good of the Causal Body into their personal hands and use until all the causes and cores of greed, selfishness and glorification of 'personality' are removed from the four lower vehicles through which these natural gifts should flow.

One of the Tests

One of the subtle tests given in the Temple of Precipitation is that of presenting to them something of specific material value. Then according to the reaction of such aspirants it is easily discernible as to whether the mystic teaching of the Law of Precipitation shall in truth begin. Many such a one seeking to receive these Beloved Ascended Master gifts are caught up in the en-

joyment of such a material possession, which of course shows in their aura. They are allowed to keep the gift, but the teaching —far more valuable—is withheld.

A Focus as old as the Rocky Mountain Retreat wherein mankind first took embodiment ages ago contains a tremendous reservoir and momentum of God-qualified energy. To humbly, gently and selflessly while under the direction of his Guru prepare himself to hold this Focus of Light, allowing Lord Lanto greater freedom was a feat of Spiritual accomplishment on the part of Lord Confucius comparable to that of Lord Gautama to help His Lord, Sanat Kumara to greater freedom to serve with His Own Star.

By His very nature Lord Confucius is reticent and retiring and it came upon Him as a rather great surprise that He was worthy to act as the new Hierarch of the Rocky Mountain Retreat. For this reason His Guru, Lord Lanto, has offered and does come upon all official occasions to assist Him until He builds into Himself more confidence in His Own God-accepted ability.

Chelas upon the Spiritual Path will do well to take the humble and reverent attitude of Lord Confucius in their preparation to serve in a greater capacity for the benefaction of the race.

NOTE: For further information on the **Temple of Precipitation**, please see **The Bridge to Freedom Journal**, Vol. I, pages 9 and 48; Vol. II, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. III, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. IV, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. V, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. VI, Nos. 3 and 9; Vol. VII, Nos. 3 and 9.

STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS OF JUNE 20, 1959

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

"I AM" inbreathing Confucius' grateful reverence for life everywhere
"I AM" absorbing Confucius' grateful reverence for life everywhere
"I AM" expanding Confucius' grateful reverence for life everywhere
"I AM" projecting Confucius' grateful reverence for life everywhere

●

Hierarchs: Lord Lanto and Beloved Confucius; Color of Flame: Chinese Green with a Golden Radiance; Musical Keynote, "O Thou Sublime Evening Star".

YOU ARE INVITED TO THE TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION

(Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class of June 20, 1959)

BELOVED CHILDREN OF GOD
SEEKING THE POWER OF PRECIPITATION:

"I AM" so grateful that you are interested in restoring this power which you had before the shadows of human creation entered your consciousness, thus temporarily closing the door to the use of this power for the benefaction of the Earth and Her attendant evolutions.

All of those chelas who are in embodiment have already developed Causal Bodies within Which lie the Powers, Gifts and Virtues of the Godhead so much required at this time. It is Our desire to help you to purify your lower vehicles so that those Gifts and Powers can quickly be released through you as channels of God Perfection.

We have met, All of Us, many times in Lord Lanto's magnificent Focus of Precipitation. The unascended chelas can enjoy the beauty and the general magnificence of the Rituals which take place there. This year, however, We are eagerly seeking those who are motivated by a heart desire to become a Precipitating Power in themselves, so that all the glory of their Causal Bodies may be released like the Rainbow of many colors into the lower strata wherein most of humanity abide.

Take My hand, beloved ones, and, like Lord Lanto and Beloved Confucius let Us look upon the Flame of Precipitation with a deeper sense of Spiritual recognition of Its Powers to inculcate you each and every one with the **impersonal feeling** of benefaction for all life necessary to become a trusted and worthy chela of these Great Beings.

LOVE AND BLESSINGS

MAHA CHOHAN

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION REVEALED

An Instruction by the Beloved Venetian

(Full text with interpolated headings)

"I beg you to take my notes in consecutive order, for they are like the scientific steps in a chemical process, none of which may be omitted in order to have a successful achievement.

"They represent the action of the Holy Spirit and must not be considered as entertainment or mere accretion of more useless knowledge.

"I expect every student to study and make this instruction a part of himself that the hue and cry about Precepitation may be stilled and this Law be utilized to the fulfillment of the Divine Plan.

THE VENETIAN

I

PRELIMINARY DEFINITIONS

1. THE PERMANENT ATOM - a nucleus of the physical form.

Some time back Kuthumi mentioned the projection of the Permanent Atom into the mental form of the desired precipitation.

This Permanent Atom is the nucleus—the cohesive power—around which the electronic substance is drawn to create the perfect physical form required.

Neither breathing nor walking nor any other process of living can be accomplished in a haphazard manner nor can the Laws that govern the Universe be applied by mere wishful thinking or wild ejaculations or incomplete application of Cosmic Principle. **Please get that straight.**

2. THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT - the Universal Substance unformed, but intelligent.

The Electronic Light to which we refer, which fills the Universe, contains within itself a central core of **Blue White Flame.** This is the Universal Light Substance—unformed, but intelligent.

3. THE CREATIVE POWER - The Godhead, the Threefold Flame.

The GODHEAD is the Creative Activity of Life—The Threefold Flame, the Triple Activity—The Father, Son and Holy Spirit, and this is the ONLY Creative Power in the Universe.

PLEASE RE-STUDY the above paragraphs UNTIL you can differentiate between the **CREATIVE POWER** and the **LIGHT SUBSTANCE**—which is the **Essence** that **obeys** and **becomes the clothing** of the Creative Flame.

4. THE THREEFOLD FLAME - The Fire of Creation, as Powerful in the Heart of the man in the gutter, as in the Heart of the Great Central Sun.

The Great THREEFOLD FLAME may multiply Itself without limit and form points of consciousness anywhere in the Universe. Whether it is the Godhead direct (The Solar Logoi) or whether it is a spark from the Godhead—the Mighty "I AM" Presence in the individual—makes no difference—the Fire of Creation is equally powerful whether it is in the Heart of the Great Central Sun or in the Heart of the man in the gutter.

II

THE ELECTRONS FROM THE PRESENCE CONTAIN THE FIRE OF CREATION

The Electrons as they flow down the Lifestream from the Mighty "I AM" Presence into the physical heart, contain within themselves the Fire of Creation, and each Electron may become the nucleus or cause of whatever form the individual decrees into existence, thus, the electron may become the body of a child, the seed of a spiritual idea, the nucleus of a great international movement, the heart of a novel or a celestial symphony.

The electron which enters the heart and becomes part of the lifestream of a self-conscious intelligence may be consciously **projected** into the Electronic Substance and around that minute particle of the Fire of Creation the Universal Substance is drawn.

Without the Permanent Atom, the Universal Substance remains unformed. The **Permanent Atom** is the **cohesive Power** and the Divine Will that draws the Electronic Substance into **form.**

All creation is three-fold. Let me show you the principle of **creating** that Permanent Atom.

THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT DESCENDS INTO THE HEART, AND ASCENDS THROUGH THE THROAT AND HEAD

The Electronic Light **descends** through your lifestream into the heart, which is the **Cup** that receives the Light, and then, **according to the Divine Plan,** the Electrons **ascend** again through the throat into the head. (The sub-normal expression is when the Electronic Ligh descends **below** the heart and becomes sexual depravity).

When the Electronic Stream of Energy reaches the heart and begins again Its upward ascent, the inner eye can see that stream of Light pour downward and another ascend in such rapid succession that it looks like the shading of the same stream, but if you interpenetrate that stream of energy you will see that half is descending and half is ascending.

III

FOUR STEPS TO CREATE THE PERMANENT ATOM OF YOUR DESIRE OR PLAN

FIRST STEP:

Make your mental picture. Now—Important—You have made your mental picture of that which you wish to precipitate.

SECOND STEP:

Know and feel that the Fire of Creation flowing through you is ONE with that which created the Universe.

THIRD STEP:

Withdraw all power from the personality as the **doer.** You absolutely withdraw all power from the **personality** as the doer.

FOURTH STEP:

From the Three Centers project a stream of Electronic Substance into the mental picture. And THEN—from the THREE CENTERS—the HEART, the THROAT and the HEAD you consciously project a stream of Electronic Substance into the mental picture.

RESULT:

The formation of the Permanent Atom of your picture. As they **coalesce,** they become the THREEFOLD FLAME—the PERMANENT ATOM—which draws the substance of the Universe around it and your precipitated form is completed.

IV

HOW TO PROJECT A STREAM OF ELECTRONIC SUBSTANCE FROM YOUR THREE CENTERS

FIRST:

The Pink Ray, the cohesive Power of Love. Let Me show you... From the heart the Electronic Substance flows in a Pink Ray, which is the cohesive power of **LOVE** which is a **magnetic force** that draws the **blue light** of the Electrons into form.

SECOND:

The Gold Ray, the mental picture outlined in golden Light. From the head comes the **Gold Ray** which is the **mental picture** of the Divine Will, which has projected the Divine Plan into a mould or matrix—thus your mental mould is usually outlined in golden Light.

THIRD:

The Blue Ray, the focus a Power. From the throat goes forth the **Blue Ray,** which is the focus of Power, which gives to the precipitation its strength, endurance and ability to stand against the disintegrating powers of the outer world.

This is as simple of accomplishment as breathing, but it must be worked out in orderly succession.

THE VENETIAN

FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN JULY 1959

- Service is the Law of Life, By the First Krishna.
- Lord Michael directs His Light Rays from His Temple into all deceit, dissolving it. By the Maha Chohan.
- The Ascended Masters Speak on The Efficacy of Illumined Faith.
- The Purification of the Etheric Body, By Lord Michael, the Archangel.

Mss. USA.—Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba.

NEXT MONTH'S RETREAT, ADVANCE NOTICE
(July 15th - August 14th 1959)

The Temple of Illumined Faith, near Banff, Canada. Hierarch: Archangel Michael; Color of Flame: Crystal with sapphire blue radiance; Musical Keynote: Soldiers Chorus from Faust. Breathing Statement for the Transmission Class on July 18, 1959: "I AM inbreathing Archangel's Michael protection of Cosmic Faith". Descriptions of the Retreat in previous issues of **The Bridge Journal:** Vol. IV No. 10 (Supplement); Vol. VI, No. 6, page 2; Vol. VI, No. 11, page 2.

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

JULY, 1959

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

VOL. 8 JULY, 1959 No. 4

CONTENTS

	Page
THE ASCENDED MASTERS SPEAK ON The Efficacy of "Illumined" Faith	75
DAILY DECREE FOR PROTECTION	80
SERVICE IS THE LAW OF LIFE—An Original Treatise by the First Krishna	81
TO MISREPRESENT THE THUTH IS NOT THE WILL OF GOD. Editorial	86
TEMPLE OF ILLUMINED FAITH, near Banff, Canada, Retreat of July 15th through August 14th	87
LORD MICHAEL DIRECTS HIS LIGHT RAYS FROM HIS TEMPLE INTO ALL DECEIT, DISSOLVING IT—Monthly Letter by the Maha Chohan	90
GREAT FRIEND LORD MICHAEL	91
FAITH IS THE SUBSTANCE OF WHAT YOU DESIRE, By Lady Master Faith	92
THE PURIFICATION OF THE ETHERIC BODY, By Archangel Michael	94
FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN AUGUST, 1959	95
FRATERNALLY YOURS	96

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ Manager: FRANK C. PITA

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to
THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

The Ascended Masters Speak

ON THE EFFICACY OF "ILLUMINED" FAITH

MAHA CHOHAN:

Use power in impersonal Divine Love

The God-Virtue of FAITH is within the beating heart of every individual belonging to Earth's evolution, as well as those who have come from other Stars and Planets to hasten this evolution. It is represented as the **blue** plume of the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame on the **left** side of the individual's Holy Christ Flame, and is also known as the Power Flame. However, FAITH or POWER without constructive works is "dead". Thus, particularly at this time of Planetary Crises, We are endeavoring to instruct the chelas, through Wisdom (the golden plume in the exact center of the Three-fold Flame) to use Faith and Power in impersonal DIVINE LOVE for the blessings of themselves and all mankind.

EL MORYA:

Test every activity in which you place your faith

As One of Many Divine Beings, particularly interested in the Blue Flame and Ray, I can confirm the Beloved Maha Chohan's statement that **blind** Faith (or Power) can do more harm than good. It is the chela who is carefully instructed in the use of Faith and Power to bless the race upon whom We count for efficacious service in this Activity.

Mankind, through the ages, have (through free will) placed their FAITH in other unascended individuals, who, using that FAITH and POWER for nefarious purposes, created great chaos

and destructive manifestations by the assumption of the power of their faifthful followers. Thus have the dictators of the world secured the very energies wherein and whereby they promoted vicious and harmful causes.

Chelas who have illumined FAITH refuse to tie their energies into these destructive activities and, rather, use that FAITH to set themselves and others free from distresses of every kind, replacing such distresses always by happiness and freedom. TEST, TEST, TEST, every Activity in which you place your Faith and to which you give the Power of your attention (your very life itself) before you are lead into the unhappy experiences which result from blindly accepting as Truth that which is presented to you, from the seen, as well as the unseen.

LORD LANTO:

"Many will come in My Name, but I shall not be with them"

Wisdom in your use of the energy of your Faith and Power is taught by the Brothers and Sisters of the Second Ray. In the days of 'lo here and lo there', the chela is reminded that the Words of Beloved Jesus are as true today as when He first spoke Them. "Many will come in My Name, but I shall not be with them". Those who **consciously** practice and use the Power of Faith to forward their own destructive ends will be held accountable before the Karmic Board at the close of this embodiment.

Those, who have had Spiritual instruction, and yet choose to give of their energies to sustain such unfortunate individuals are also held accountable to the Cosmic Law and greatly hinder their own progress thereby. All destructive activities require more power than can be generated by **one** individual and the conscious Faith and Power of their constituents is the only means wherein and whereby they can sustain these unfortunate activities for a time.

PAUL (The Venetian Master):

Pride always goes before a fall

Seeing, as We do, the over-all picture of the Earth and Its atmosphere, We know that many dis-embodied individuals, still determined to have their own way in the world of form, utilize an embodied individual who has an affinity of vibration to them.

All psychic and astral creations, as well as their creators, are actually vampire activities, living on the Faith and Power of foolish peoples who desire, for personal reasons, to build their personal egos. 'Pride (especially of a so-called spiritual nature) always goes before a fall' In this Cosmic Hour, the fall will come more quickly and be more evident to the Spiritually discerning than in ages past.

Therefore, We on the Third Ray, do implore each earnest chela to call to Lord Michael, the Archangel, to cut you free NOW from all known and unknown sources that could, at any time, use you as a channel for the expression of their destructive activities, and to help you to cognize and express always the good, the true, the lasting goodness of God, here on Earth as It always expresses in Heaven.

SERAPIS BEY:

Use the power of exorcism

I have always been an advocate of EXORCISM in the very finest of Its use, because many well-meaning peoples are unknowingly caught in the astral realm or suffer the many "hexes" placed upon them by those well trained in the use of psychic magnetism. Even on Atlantis, such individuals, called the Black Priesthood, were enabled to enamour thousands of peoples, thus using their God-given energies to sustain the very forces which eventually caused the sinking of that continent and its peoples.

Exorcism is the freeing of all individuals bound, consciously or unconsciously, to discordant and distressing appearances and We, the White Brotherhood, will assist you in the use of this Power of God, given in Mercy, to set all imprisoned life free, from conscious or unconscious pressures of a discordand nature. All through the ages, since the coming of the Laggards to the planet Earth, individuals have been taught the power of exorcism, but, alas, too many have kept this power within their own use and, through the inversion of the law, have exercised the dominating Power which can and does hold other individuals from expressing their Divine Plan.

One of the greatest of the dangers of such domination is **fear,** which We, presently, are endeavoring to remove (at inner levels) so that the thinking man can have access to his own "I Am" Presence and The Divine Hierarchy. When the cause and core of such fear and domination are removed, the effects upon millions of peoples on Earth will be removed. Hasten that Day.

HILARION:

Watch where you place your faith

There is a definite mathematical measure of the use of energy (God's life) entrusted to any individual, whether embodied or dis-embodied. Therefore, man is truly held accountable for the use of every electron which has been given, in love, by God to him to externalize his Divine Plan. FAITH is a beam of energy which ties into the person, place, condition or thing, in which the individual places it.

Upon the return of that energy, along the same beam directed, consciously or unconsciously, towards some objective, there flows into the individual's world the full gathered momemtum of the project or activity in which he has knowingly or unknowingly placed his faith. Therefore, it behooves the wise chela to examine very carefully the **motive** behind the activity or project into which he has directed his very life.

NADA:

How to detect the integrity of your teacher

As We desire so much in this year of 1959 to set all imprisoned life free, We invoke all the FAITH OF GOD AND HIS GOODNESS and direct It in, through and around every chela whose motives are honest, earnest and sincere. Thus, even if they are enamoured of their own personal importance to the expression of God's Kingdom of Heaven here on Earth, the destructive invisible or visible forces which play upon their Faith can be quickly melted away. That is Our Service to God, His Divine Messengers and all the imprisoned life belonging to the Earth and Her attendant evolutions. The further one progresses upon the true Spiritual Path, the more humble and selfless he becomes. This is a good guide as to the integrity and honor of your teacher.

JESUS:

How to exorcise evil

As all the gentle readers know. I used, in My Ministry, the power of Exorcism, as taught Me by My Guru, Lord Maitreya the present Buddha. I kept My consciousness always reminded that it was not I, but the Father, through Me, that performed all the socalled miracles accredited to Me and many more, not recorded at this time. There is no greater Power than the God Who, in love, created both you and Me. When you cognize this fact, you also shall be able to consciously exorcise evil wheresoever you see it manifest and replace it by wholeness of body, soul and nature! Practice, for you have many opportunities so to do!

SAINT GERMAIN:

Don't consent to be hypnotized

The use of the Violet Transmuting Flame is One of the greatest Natural Activities of Exorcism, as the Violet Fire actually changes the quality of the energy used by embodied and dis-embodied

individuals into a constructive expression. The sincere chela, knowing and feeling the efficacy of this Violet Flame, can dissolve hexes of the past and present and also help well meaning individuals to place their Faith in God and His Divine Messengers. Thus, they become channels for the externalization of God's Kingdom of Heaven on Earth, hastening the establishment here and now of Freedom's Holy Star.

Hypnosis (except as used professionally for medical relief) is one of the greatest known expressions of domination of the outer personality over others. It is well known that individuals respond to hypnosis only when they are lethargic, submissive to its powers or easily influenced, usually due to the past record of previous lives.

People of today! You are not like the innocent chicken who can be hypnotized by an imaginary ring through which it will not pass. You are Sons and Daughters of God, Himself! Arise to that Godhood and, in so doing, help Me to help all imprisoned life free! I expect this Service in this Hour, for you have vowed so to do and I hold you to that vow with My Faith in the goodness inherent within you!

DAILY DECREE FOR PROTECTION

"I AM" but an open door, surrounded by Blazing Flame... "I AM" invisible, not only to human discord and distress, but to the forces that oppose good—embodied and dis-embodied... There is no one to oppose, no one to strike at, no one to reach, for El Morya, The Maha Chohan and all the Ascended Host are behind **"The Bridge To Freedom" Activity,** within it, above it, below it, inside it, outside it, NOW AND ALWAYS... "I AM" NOW enjoying boundless Peace, Protection and Health, and an overwhelming Supply of all good things, to enable me to serve this Cause bountfully.

SERVICE IS THE LAW OF LIFE

An Original Treatise by the First Krishna

With Introduction by our Beloved Lord, the Maha Chohan

IN TWO PARTS - Part I

I

AN INVITATION TO THE COSMIC LIBRARY

The Gifts of the Godhead. Today "I Am" going to take you through projected consciousness into My Own Home in that Belt which lies around the Sun behind the Sun. I come to all who are willing to join Me—there are relatively few who of an entire planet accept My Presence and My Hospitality.

The Gifts of the Godhead are given freely with no thought of the number of the beneficiaries, **and there is as much Joy in serving one as a multitude,** for the Joy is in the Service itself and not the response—so into the Heart of My Home I shall take you.

The Cosmic Library. The Office of Cosmic Librarian, like that of the Maha Chohan, is filled by different Intelligences in the course of the evolution of an entire race.

The Temple of the Holy Spirit and the "Rectory" are likewise part of the Office but the permanent Individual Homes are separate from these, shall We say, Office Buildings.

The great Cosmic Record that has been written in every civilization has been, transferred, preceding the usual cataclysm, into this Cosmic Library. They are sustained here in their original form and manuscripts because the various styles are part of the heritage of the race and is representative of its culture, its nature and its evolution.

The Homes of the Masters. These Cosmic Temples which are the foci of the Cosmic Officers, are situated around the Great Central Sun, but the Individual Homes of the Masters are around

the various planets which represent either the birthplace of Their awakened consciousness or an adopted planet which, by vibration, forms a sympathetic attraction more or less, for the Individual.

For instance, the Temple of the Violet Flame of the Ascended Master SAINT GERMAIN is included in the Office Buildings above mentioned, but His personal Home is in the Aura of VENUS, while that of EL MORYA is in the fiery orbit of MERCURY, and so on. But today I bring you to MY COSMIC HOME which is connected with the Temple of the Holy Spirit from whence is drawn the Third Aspect of the Nature of the Godhead, to be dispensed in rhythmic pulsation to the mankind of the race.

II

THE ORIGINAL KRISHNA

When did the First Christ come? The very first Christ provided for mankind came when the individual soul first chose to use the creative forces of thought and feeling independently of the direction which previously all had respected and honored within and through their own hearts. It was the period referred to in Genesis—"When a mist arose and covered the Earth".

The "mist" explained. This mist was the effluvia or externalization of thought and feeling processes of wilful souls, who, having seized the rein of authority from their own Godhead, chose to experiment and externalize though their own free will, and which has since become the psychic and astral realms and the atmosphere of lower Earth.

The First Golden Age. When this "fall" did occur and the mist arose on the face of the Earth, the race had already known almost a million years in which a Golden Age reigned without interruption. It was not necessary during this long period of harmonious God-Expression to present a Christus as there was no veil or mist between Heaven and Earth, no separation

between Gods and Angels and men.

The Purpose of Cosmic Messengers. When mankind in great numbers chose to emit the human veil and shut off the Light of Heaven, the Mercy of the Cosmic Intelligences instituted the rhythmic release through the Cosmic Messengers **to bring** a re-**membrance and to sustain in the consciousness of the people enough of the Truth of Life** to assist the soul and purify it on its retun journey to its perfected estate.

The Need of Cosmic Messengers. Since then there has always been a Christ provided by Mercy, Who was able to reach into the Higher and purer Consciousness of Godliness and by and through the medium of His Own expression bring a portion of the Truth to the peoples.

At this period it was necessary to secure a Christ from another Chain because even those who had not "eaten of the forbidden fruit" where still children—innocent as the first description of the Paradise.

From this small group who did not desire separate human authority the future Christus would be developed—the Buddha, Beloved Jesus and Others.

The First Krishna. The original Krishna, however, came from the Great Central Sun Itself and abided for some hundreds of years in a body sustained in beauty and perfection which was an expression, an externalization of all that Godlines could mean.

Heritage of the First Krishna. This exquisite Being, not only through His Disciples, but through written documents left a heritage which survived cataclysm after cataclysm and has been moved by the Wise and Elect across the face of the Earth, that formed the basis for the most ancient writings and documents which are in the Heart of India and the East today.

In the Himalayan Mountains there are yet several of these original documents and **all the Vedas** and other Holy Documents that are based mainly upon the wealth of material which came from the Great Central Sun, and through the hands of this

original Krishna were written into the substance of Earth for all succeeding generations. In some of these monasteries there are individuals who have seen, have touched, have transposed into modern languages these valuable and imperishable documents, **and it is one of these** that I shall now take from its cradle for your perusal.

III

PRESERVATION OF KRISHNA'S TEACHINGS

Preparation of the fiber. In this early Age of which We spoke, a very fine fiber was woven out of flax, and a similar growth which later was cultivated in the Egyptian Kingdoms. When it was bleached in the sun, it was rolled on great spindles made of bamboo, similarly light but sturdy bobbins. This material was then placed in large buildings which were covered with an arched roof and finely screened sides, where both wind and the sun could treat the fibers until they were to be used.

How Manuscripts were made... When the Krishna desired some particular treatise preserved one of these rolls of linen was coated with a soft wax and then the Master privileged to transpose His Dictation into words, stamped in this wax the Message, word for word, as it came from the mouth of the Krishna. The entire document would sometimes cover several hundred feet.

When it was completed the Krishna, Himself, passed along the entire Message **and from His Own Hands the substance of His Consciousness flowed into and merged with the impression,** which was then left to harden. When the process was completed the entire roll was glazed, yet it was pliable enough to re-roll it on its spindle.

How Manuscripts were read. To read one of these marvelous documents there were provided certain wooden pedestals into which the first side of the spindle was placed, and it was rolled under from right to left and spun again on an empty spindle on the opposite side and conversely rolled back for the succesive lines.

Why this method was used. The Krishna, Himself, did not evolve this method which was the Gift of the Golden Age, and which had come through the consciousness of the race. He used, as all Avatars, the perfection present but was not by Cosmic Authority privileged, any more than Jesus would have been privileged to use the airplane, to precede His time in His Gift.

The reason for this description. The reason why I have given you this description is because the booklet which I will show this morning is the earliest known written record antedating the fall of man, by a Christ from another planet Who pierced through the human veil to leave a permanent heritage to the people.

Why chelas took down the Krishna's Dictations. The Krishna seated before the vast unrolled scroll could have externalized by thought the hieroglyphics, but He gave to His chelas not only **the happiness,** but the **training** and the **share in the merit** which came from his execution of the document. There is a further and more far seeing note, He knew that in far distant centuries **that chelas having written the word coud read it,** and in the heart of India and Tibet the energy of the chela being in the word and his own consciousness having stamped it upon the scroll it would take but little to reveal the meaning of the hieroglyphics and awaken the capacity to interpret the message into a language known in that particular century, so that it might not be lost to succeeding generations.

Vitalization of the strength in words. All individuals who have more than an ordinary interest in the root languages of the race are among that group who either studied at the feet of the original Krishna, or succeeding Krishnas in the following Golden Ages.

The strength of the word was vitalized by the Blessing of that Christ, and that makes these documents more than an historical record, but a vital, living and present force.

There are written documents at present in the hands of initiates from the hand of the Master Jesus as well as the Lord Buddha, and all Beings Who had a permanent effect on the progress of the race.

(Part II in next issue)

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 July, 1959 No. 4

EDITORIAL

TO MISREPRESENT THE TRUTH IS NOT THE WILL OF GOD

To the Beloved Lord Michael, Archangel of the Resurrection of the God Nature in Angel, Man and Elemental:

Songs of joy, admiration and gratitude are perennially breaking forth from the hearts of angels, men and elementals for all You have done for their evolution! Praise be to You also, in the Name of the Hierarchy for being a staunch Defender of the Faith in the Will of God!

It has been repeatedly said that sickness is not the Will of God, that to be a victim of dishonesty is not the Will of God, but you must not be concerned only about what happens to you or is done to you, but with what you do to others.

To steal another's means to carry on honest endeavors is not the Will of God; to misrepresent the Truth is not the Will of God; to gullibly accept statements without intelligently discerning their truth or falsity is not the Will of God.

So, gentle reader, if in an introspection you find that you are doing any of these things, **know** that you are not doing the Will of God, and, Repent for the Kingdom of God in truly at hand.

Not to do to others what you would not like to be done to you is the Will of God.

THOMAS PRINTZ, Editor

TEMPLE OF ILLUMINED FAITH

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month

Near Banff, Canada

JULY 15th, THROUGH AUGUST 14th, 1959

The blazing focus of Illumined Faith, guarded, guided and sustained by the Beloved Archangel, Michael, is located in the Canadian Rocky Mountains, near Banff. The Temple is circular in design, with four magnificent entrances, at the cardinal points of the compass, north, east, south and west. Around this Temple, are magnificent gardens, wherein the many visitants who desire to amplify their own personal Faith in the goodness of God are enabled to sit upon the large marble benches or upon the lovely grass sward just absorbing the Illumined Faith of Lord Michael, Protector and Defender of the **True** Faith in God and His Righteousness.

Archangel Michael invites you

Beloved Archangel Michael, Himself, often visits with His pilgrims in these gardens, and, during this thirty day period (July 15th through August 14th, 1959) He **invites** into the Temple Itself, all those from the human, elemental and Angelic kingdoms who desire the acceleration of their own **feeling** of Illumined Faith, so that they, in turn, can be conductors of that Faith to others, who, for one reason or another, have temporarily allowed their Faith to burn low and require the resuscitation of the integral feeling of Illumined Faith in order to continue upon their service of liberating imprisoned life everywhere in the Earth, on the Earth and in Its atmosphere!

Lord Michael it the Prince of the Heavenly Host, the Director of His Brothers, the Other Six Archangels, as well as the entire group of Angels Who serve under Them upon the Seven Rays.

Become a focus of Illumined Faith

It is not enough to "lean" upon the strength of Lord Michael and His Ascended Legions of Light for freedom from distress and discord in this Cosmic Hour. Now! every chela of Lord Michael shall learn to become a focus of Illumined Faith, wheresoever they abide in the Earth, on Its surface or in Its atmosphere.

During this thirty-day period, all applicants for such instruction as He alone can give, are invited into the Temple of Illumined Faith to receive not only the blessing and benediction of His Presence but also to learn how to become such a focus of Illumined Faith in their own spheres of influence. The Great Archangel, Himself, complying with this Cosmic Fiat, is willing to assist all earnest, worthy, sincere and capable chelas to achieve this Illumined Faith at this time!

Avail yourselves, beloved, of His Hospitality and become an Arm of the Deliverer from evil, seen and unseen, by entering His Focus and absorbing His **feeling** of Illumined Faith in the All-Power of God to not only overcome evil but to remove it **permanently** from the Earth and Her attendant evolutions so that the pristine purity and perfection of the Earth can be resuscitated here and NOW!

Lord Michael will free you from your distress

Limitless are the opportunities afforded each such a chela to call upon the Great Deliverer, Lord Michael, to set free Earth-bound souls (who have left the physical body in so-called death) but who are yet, through unsatisfied appetites of the flesh, living upon the energies of those who yet wear physical bodies.

So many of the destructive appetites of human beings are stimulated by such dis-embodied individuals who seek and gain a certain satisfaction from using vulnerable individuals, who have not attained the momentum of Illumined Faith themselves, to cut themselves free from these distresses.

Also, even if human beings are unknown to the outer consciousness of the chelas of Lord Michael, they can be given inestimable assistance in freeing them from these distresses, not only in the short span of Earth-life, but in the after-life, called "death".

To assist those beloved individuals who are engaged in social welfare, call to Beloved Lord Michael and His Ascended Angels of Light to help them and those whom they are endeavoring to restore to the dignity of their natural God Estate. He will help you!

Be humble in your service

Illumined Faith gives the chela true insight into the cause and core of the temporary distress, as well as the Divine Love to render such service. Blind faith is merely the enjoyment of a personally accepted doctrine, to which an individual has an affinity.

Remember, always, that the Service of Lord Michael and All Divine Beings is a voluntary One, and that the worthy chelas, unascended, will do well to follow His Example in this Hour of Cosmic Initiation. Following the Pattern of Lord Michael and His Divine Helpers, **be sure** that you feel only humility in serving with Them. This is the invisible but evident expression of the chelas' true worth!

NOTE: For further description of Lord Michael's **Temple of Illumined Faith,** read "The Bridge Journal". Vol. IV, No. 10 (Supplement); Vol. VI, No. 6, page 2; Vol. VI, No. 11, page 2.

STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS

OF JULY 18, 1959

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

"I AM" inbreathing Archangel Michael's Protection of Cosmic Faith
"I AM" absorbing Archangel Michael's Protection of Cosmic Faith
"I AM" expanding Archangel Michael's Protection of Cosmic Faith
"I AM" projecting Archangel Michael's Protection of Cosmic Faith

Hierarch: Lord Michael, the Archangel of Deliverance from evil; Color of Flame: Crystal with sapphire blue radiance. Key note: Soldier's Chorus from Faust.

Lord Michael directs His Light Rays from His Temple into all deceit, dissolving it

(Monthly Letter to Transmission Class Flame of July 18, 1959)

Beloved children of My Heart:

I AM" grateful indeed for the faithful chelas who seek Illumined Faith and who are eager and desirous of cooperation with the Divine and Ascended Beings of the First Ray, Beloved Hercules, Blessed Michael the Archangel of Deliverance from **evil** and the beloved El Morya, all of Whom have served so long and so diligently to bring Illumined Faith into the outer consciousness of mankind. Together, We shall enter Lord Michael's Temple of iLLUMINED FAITH, which casts Its Rays upon all deceit, known and unknown, and gives to the worthy and illumined chelas a true prospectus of Faith that can and does perform so-called miracles, not only in the world of form, but in the psychic and astral realms wherein so many of the causes and cores of the temporary **evil** live, attaching their intelligent energy to embodied lifestreams for one purpose... to expand their nefarious practices that distress imprisoned life everywhere.

To this Service, We All, of The Great White Brotherhood, have pledged Our very Live, consecrating that Life to the Freedom of Earth and Her attendant evolutions from discord of every description. Come Now, beloved, and look upon the Flame of Illumined Faith, so that the shadows in your own worlds and that of mankind can quickly be dissolved. This is the purpose of opening the Ascended Masters' Retreats to you, through description and projected consciousness, carefully guarding your coming and going by an Ascended Master Sponsor of Faith of the Illumined Ascended Legions of Lord Michael during this thirty-day period!

Love and Blessings,

MAHA CHOHAN

GREAT FRIEND LORD MICHAEL

Great Friend Lord Michael,
Friend, Friend of old;
Fearless Defender
Staunch, true and bold!

Send now Thy Legions
Flaming Swords of Blue,
Flash into action
God's Will to do.

Sing now our hearts free,
Happy to serve Thee,
This now we decree,
Peace be still and do God's Will with

Life's Friend Lord Michael,
Friend, Friend of all;
Bring Ye God's Kingdom,
Earth needs It so!

Call we all God's Light
Now to make things right,
God's Will in each one,
God's Will - God's Might!

FAITH IS THE ACTUAL SUBSTANCE OF WHAT YOU DESIRE

By the Beloved Cosmic Being Faith

Even the most discerning and contemplative student has not tied into a fragmentary part of My Nature and capacity through them to draw forth manifestation.

Without raw material such as coal, iron, timber, such as wool, silk and fur, you could not have a manifestation of the particular third dimensional forms which have blessed mankind in the essential requirements of life, the comforts and the luxuries.

When the student receives the Divine Idea from the Presence —the blue print of some desire or design or form by which to enrich or beautify life, his own or the universal—there must be provided the **substance,** the raw material from whence, according to the efficacy of his designing faculties, the finished produce will ensue. We come, then, to the time-worn statement which has been glossed over by the thinking mind for centuries:

"Faith is the **substance** of things hoped for—the **evidence** of things not seen."

The desire and design released to the intellectual consciousness from the Presence represents the **THING** hoped for. We see then, that **FAITH** is the raw material—is the **ACTUAL SUBSTANCE** which is emanated from the lifestream working upon the manifestation through cooperation with My Cosmic Ray and that this substance **becomes** the electronic force that fills the thought and feeling form.

Saint Germain, in His endeavors to impress upon the mind of the student this point, defined FAITH thus:

"Faith is a conquering, emanating Power."

The word "emanation" signifies radiating forth from a center. These two phrases when joined, give a tremendous blessing in precipitation.

Faith is the **substance** that **emanates** from some center and the substance thus emanated becomes the **evidence** or **manifestation** of the idea not seen.

I marvel that mankind so long has prattled about faith without realizing its palpability, its tangibility, its moldability, and its **essencial presence before manifestation can ensue.**

How, we will say, does faith emanate from the timid outer self? By co-relating the mind with the realization that the Divine idea comes from God and presses through into the intellectual consciousness as a message from the Father to the Son that more beauty is God's design by the **Son's Hand** in the world. Then by disabusing the human consciousness again, again and again of undue responsibility and unconscious arrogance as being the doer, the doing and the deed.

We then have the Mind Consciousness accepting the desire of the Father into the Mental Body. We must then turn the **Faith Nature** to the Power of the Presence as the ONLY POWER that can act and this self surrender **begins the radiation of Faith** which is a release of substance from the Presence, which **puts at ease** the outer self and actually draws, coalesces and precipitates the electronic light, which will **form the clothing** of the manifestation.

The love of the outer self for the Presence allows the **Conquering Emanating Power** from the Presence, which becomes the quality known as FAITH to **flow through the individual.**

Of course, when one is acquainted with Myself as a definite, intelligent God Focus of this quality, you can **couple your invocation to Me** with your Devotion to the Presence and the **Faith** of My Cosmic Ray will flow forth freely.

FAITH

THE PURIFICATION OF THE ETHERIC BODY

Excerpts from an Address by Beloved Archangel Michael

May I speak to you just for a moment about the etheric body? The etheric body, beloved ones, is like a mirror. It records instantly the thoughts and feelings, the actions of the spoken words into its very self. It imitates that which you do, what your attention rests upon, and mirrors that as well.

The etheric bodies of mankind have been so scarred, so mutilated, so deeply marred by the experiences of life that they look for the most part a sorry sight. They are what you would call in Earth life seemingly "pock-marked". These garments carry the scars of all the disappointments, the disillusionments, the hurts; all of the experiences wherein mankind has destroyed faith and trust and confidence.

These experiences imbedded in the etheric body seemingly lie quiescent. Even as your flesh mends a cut or a wound, so does the intelligence and light within the etheric body weave over the scars and wounds a similar semblance of repaired tissue. BUT under tension of stress and strain, those inner experiences and weaknesses are likely to burst forth again in renewed hatreds, renewed antagonisms, and it is My counsel to you to set about in earnest purifying those etheric garments making them shine, as they once were pure white, exquisite, when you received them first and began to record through cause and effect the experiences of life into them.

What mankind does to one another in creating those deep wounds in the etheric body is much more unfortunate than the distortions woven into the physical form, because when the form is laid down, the innocent flesh returning to the elemental substance, the wound does not remain. The etheric garment moves with man from his first embodiment until it is absorbed at the time of transmutation, at the instant of the Ascension.

So watch ye well, beloved hearts, what impress ye make on the etheric garments one of the other and watch ye well that ye purify those energies of your own'.

I speak from a heart that is filled with love for you. I speak on behalf of the Angelic Kingdom and My beloved Brothers, the great Ascended Host of Light Who represent the seven Cosmic Feelings of the Nature of God.

I would like to remind you that the first sin, **the original sin** that drew the Angels from Heaven, mankind from the Garden of Eden and the elements into embroilment was **REBELION against the Will of God!** Will you look deep within your hearts and where rebellion flares, know you that is part of the original sin which brought you into the shadow planet. I shall help you to remove it!

Beloved Serapis is endeavoring to draw into the physical appearance world certain melodies which will help to set up at inner levels the removing of those cores of rebellion which are seated deep in the feeling world, for man shall not become God, man shall not manifest as Angels, until rebellion is transmuted into the great surrender to God and love for his fellow man!

FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN AUGUST 1959

- The Ascended Masters Speak on the Redemption of the parents of the New Generation.
- The Holy Trinity Picture-Description and Symbolism
- The Temple of Mercy and Compassion of Lady Kwan Yin
- You can visit the Divine Director. By the Maha Chohan
- Give me the petitions of your heart. By Mather Mary

Mss. USA.—Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba.

FRATERNALLY YOURS . . .

I wish to follow the first road, mamely, to continue gratefully and sincerily and loyally as a part of the Ascended Masters and **Their "Bridge to Freedom" Activity,** through which we have received, during the last seven years, the Wealth of the Love and Instruction of the Beloved Ascended Master El Morya, the Beloved Maha Chohan and the Great Host of Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings Who sponsor, sustain and shall continue to expand **"The Bridge To Freedom, Inc."**

•

I assure you that no sincere student will be affected by the endeavors of any one who tries to undermine the service of the Ascended Masters. I know that the present channel through which the Ascended Masters are acting is bona fide and satisfactory, and I will not change, so help me, God!

•

"We have received letters from a source which, in an unusual spirit of competition pretends that what they offer is **"more well done"** than the Ascended Masters Instruction. We have paid no attention to this in our Group but we are sending the letters to you so that you may see how someone is trying to mislead the students.

•

The Editor Says: We will refer to the last letter quoted. We thank you, but We know, of course, all that is going on. You are right in not being concerned about what those who unfortunately have not been able to subdue their personality, say. The Ascended Masters avail themselves **even of those who have taken the wrong road** using them to test the strength, the conviction, the loyalty of the Students. We are happy to see that you, like many others, have passed the test Victoriously. As some one has said, condemn the sin, but forgive the sinner.

THOMAS PRINTZ (El Morya)

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

AUG. 1959

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **August, 1959** **Núm. 5**

CONTENTS

	Page
THE ASCENDED MASTERS SPEAK, On the Redemption of the Parents of the New Generation	99
SERVICE IS THE LAW OF LIFE, By First Krishna, Part II	104
BELOV'D KWAN YIN	108
YOU HAVE TO BE MERCIFUL IF YOU DESIRE MERCY, Editorial	109
THE TEMPLE OF MERCY, Kwan Yin, Near Peiping, China. Retreat of August 15 through - September 14, 1959	110
YOU CAN VISIT THE DIVINE DIRECTOR—Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class, by the Maha Chohan	113
BELOVED FLOWERS OF HIS GARDEN OF LIGHT, By Kwan Yin	114
GIVE ME THE PETITIONS OF YOUR HEART, By Mother Mary	116
OUR LATEST PUBLICATIONS	120
FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN SEPTEMBER, 1959	120
DECREES on Opulence, Illumination and Health, on pages 107, 115 and	119

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office

Editor: **THOMAS PRINTZ** Manager: **FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to
THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes of use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952.

The Ascended Masters Speak

ON THE REDEMPTION OF THE PARENTS OF THE NEW GENERATION

MAHA CHOHAN:

Proper environment for children necessary

As it is My holy privilege to assist at the birth of each child born upon this planet Earth, "I Am" vitally interested in the type of parents, the home life and environment that each such a child will have. The Beloved Kwan Yin, Whose Ascended Master Retreat We honor this thirty-day period (August 15th through September 15th, 1959) is also primarily interested in the removing of the stigma of illegitimacy upon the children born, the unhappiness of the unwed mothers and carelessness of some fathers.

Let Us All cooperate with Her to make every family on Earth a Holy, Blessed Family Unit during this time. Thus, We have the beginning of the New Era under the direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain!

EL MORYA:

Parents have to be educated

The Will of the Heavenly Father is to have each child born on Earth express the fullness of its Divine Plan. This is often interferred with by the prejudices of parents, guardians, teachers, and all who are concerned with the moulding of the outer consciousness of children. To remove such prejudice and to consciously educate the individuals who guide and direct the sense consciousness of children giving opportunity to work out their unredeemed karma on this Earth, is a worthy cause, indeed! Pursue it!

LANTO:

Wisdom is cooperation with the Father

True Wisdom is, of course, conscious cooperation with the Divine Plan of the Heavenly Father. Such Wisdom reaches the outer consciousness of the "few" who can accept Our instruction, radiation and cooperate with Us NOW, in this Cosmic Hour. For this, was The Bridge originally created and is now sustained, so that those "few" can know the particular requirements of each minute, hour and day. Wisdom is a delicate and sensitive attribute which makes it possible for the **worthy** chela to use the compass of his or her own consciousness to discern Truth from fallacy. We, on the Second Ray, are dedicated to the development of such latent Wisdom for the furtherance of the Redemptive Process even now going on upon the Earth.

All pressures of energy, from within or without the individual, are not God-inspired. Many of these directions (so-called) come from the astral plane, or the untransmuted desires of individuals themselves.

PAUL (THE VENETIAN MASTER):

Love is generated, NOT reflected, by you

As the Activity of the Third Ray is primarily the development of impersonal, pure Divine Love, We can enter with the worthy chelas whole-heartedly in bringing forth a feeling of loving co-operation with Us in preparing the parents, guardians and teachers of the human race to properly train, guard and protect those beloved Spirits belonging to the Seventh Root-Race. Let Me say here True Divine Love is not a **reflection** of God's Love or even Our Own but It is a **generation and sustaining** of that feeling of Love from within the Holy Christ Self within your own hearts. A "reflection" is merely a mirror of that upon which the sense consciousness dwells. A conscious generator of Divine Love becomes Ourselves in action here in the world of form.

SERAPIS BEY:

The Law of Divine Love must be taught

It is to teach the children of Earth to become strong enough **not** to reflect the mannerisms and emotions of those who are, temporarily, their guardians, that We serve. As the mass of mankind prefer to accept and **reflect** the conditions in which they find themselves, it is only natural that children, who are naturally sensitive to their immediate environment, are most influenced by this negative and reflective attitude. When such children find constructive environments, it is much easier for them to remember, sustain and outpicture the Divine Plan for which they were born and given opportunity, by the Karmic Board, to express their various talents, gifts and powers for the impersonal benefaction of the entire human race.

As Beloved Kwan Yin is a Member of the Karmic Board, We shall all do Her honor at this time, particularly, in assisting the embodied individuals who are to be entrusted with the bringing forth of the Sevent Root Race, to learn and to feel the Law of Divine Love and to give to the incoming generation the impetus of their encouragement, purity, and wisdom!

The incoming generation will then be free of "reflections" of the past and more able to manifest the perfection required here on Earth RIGHT NOW!

HILARION:

Magnify the Lord and minimize human creation

As "I Am" so well acquainted with the souls of men who have reembodied, through the centuries, I can speak with authority upon the subject of active Redemption of all human creation (visible and invisible) **prior** to the fullest release of Light through the parents and children presently using the Earth as a schoolroom, as well as those who will so use It in the future. The loveliest Spirit Who embodies upon this Earth is, presently, subject to the vibratory action surrounding It. Beloved Mother

Mary and Blessed Saint Germain (as Saint Joseph) greatly assisted Their Son, Jesus, because They taught Him from infancy to MAGNIFY THE LORD and minimize human creation (unmitigated karma).

NADA:

Unwed mothers must be protected and guided

Divine Love is an Activity of Mercy and Compassion, Which is the FEELING of Beloved Kwan Yin, Who has served for ages in the rather neglected field of protecting and guiding unwed mothers, removing the cause and core of scorn of illegitimacy, and stimulating an interest in newly born children. It is not necessary to **know** the individuals for whom you call forth Kwan Yin's Legions of Mercy and Compassion. It is requisite, however, that you **do** follow Her Example by giving the assistance of your own dear energies in this Redemptive Process.

Remember, always, **curiosity** as to exactly whom you have so assisted and when that assistance took place, is another subtle **test** upon the Spiritual Path. The earnest desire to love life free, without any thought of personal reward, should be the motivating power of every God-Service, and particularly the One of Which We speak today!

JESUS:

The model home on Earth

As this month commemorates the Ascension of My Own Beloved Mother, I cannot emphasize too strongly the assistance that both She and the Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain (as Saint Joseph) gave to Me in helping to provide such a loving Home on Earth and, when My consciousness was enabled to retain Their instruction, deny the human appearances which assailed My senses, and to rely upon the Powers of My Heavenly Father to dissipate all human creation when the Hour of My Mission on Earth came! I ask that all children, now living upon the Earth and all who are yet to embody, be given such assistance by an Illumined mankind.

SAINT GERMAIN:

Help the Beloved Divine Director

"I Am" so grateful to the Ascended Host and My unascended chelas for actively participating in the Redemption of parents, guardians and teachers of the human race quickly. Thus, shall the Spiritual Utopia come into manifestation more quickly and the Beloved Divine Director will be allowed to send forth, through the Gates of Birth, His Spirits primarly charged with the momentum of the Seventh Ray, over Which "I Am" presently Guardian!

The very simple service I rendered to Mother Mary and Beloved Jesus was a pleasure indeed! I want the entire human race to share that pleasure now!

Elementals are natural mirrors of their environments, humankind were destined for a higher expression of Divinity! Angels, of course, are merely loaned to the Earth to keep Her and Her attendant evolutions as free as possible from human effluvia.

Some of Them however have also temporarily fallen from Their natural God-estate by allowing Themselves to become entangled with the discord of the very evolutions They volunteered to serve.

Now, with the assistance of All of the Sipiritual Hierarchy, as well as the loyal and worthy unascended chelas, We shall quickly REDEEM THE EARTH AND ITS EVOLUTIONS and establish the Permanent Golden Age on Earth as It is in Heaven. Thank you for helping Me so to do!

SERVICE IS THE LAW OF LIFE

An Original Treatise by the First Krishna
With Introduction by our Beloved Lord, the Maha Chohan
IN TWO PARTS - Part II

How the Maha Chohan reads. Some people read for knowledge. I, Myself, read, even before the Ascension, loving to think of the Being Who left Me the Gift of His Consciousness, the circumstances of the day that prompted that Gift from His Heart, and then all the peolpe before Me who have fed at the fount and who have left Me impressed right into the substance of that page, the light, the enjoyment and illumination which they in turn received from it, and so looking at this parchment and thinking on the many reverent souls who had previously gazed at this first figure, I find Myself the Beneficiary, not only of the Christ Who wrote it, but of the richness which even each succeeding life who benefitted by it left as My heritage.

IV

TREATISE ON SERVICE, BY THE FIRST KRISHNA

(Quotes from Original Document)
(With interpolated headings)

Service is a balance to Life

"To Children of God who walk the Path of Life and in that Journey seek the purpose for their **being.** Greetings!

Service is the Law of Life. From the moment individualization takes place the Flame begins to accept the responsibility to give a balance to the Universe for the privilege of drawing breath, using Life and sustaining a separate existence by which understanding and illumination bring freedom to the consciousness.

As the Law of one's being is Service, the experience-life will constantly make it necessary for the individual in some manner to serve his community, his nation, his fellowman.

Individuals who do not choose to serve are temporarily taken out of the race of Life until they will accept again their responsibility to be conscious servants on Life's Path.

Service should be to the Godhead alone

All the heartache, the disappointment, the disillusion, the failure comes because the natural drive to serve within the life-stream has not been illumined to a point where the individual knows that Service to the Godhead alone is the Law of Being and the ultimate purpose for creation and sustained Life.

What results from serving individuals

When man serves individuals, when man serves a nation, a king, the presiding head of a country, he serves Form, and the return will always contain the imperfection which such externalized form finds as the heart center of its being.

Service should be rendered through Love

When man serves God his service will take him into the presence of individuals, nations, monarchs, and he will greatly benefit them all, knowing that neither his reward nor his ultimate goal will come from his beneficiaries.

Man who now serves through duty, through moral exactitude, one day will understand God and serve Him through Love.

One should serve like the Sun

The physical Sun is shining in your Heaven. Mankind is the beneficiary of its light, but the Sun shines for the Glory of God. Helios (Whose aura is the Sun to the Earth) is not cognizant of the many who benefit by His Presence nor of those who curse the light that parches the fields and illumines the dark doings that prefer the shadow. His service is to shine for the Glory of God and then He knows no disappointment because there is One unfailing Source of Gratitude and Love and Constancy, and that is the Universal First Cause.

One should not disassociate oneself from others

To serve God does not mean to disassociate oneself from one's fellowman nor to cast off the obligations that experience-life

has caused the soul to accept, but it is the motive of your own life, action and being, just as you set a thermostat by the desire to serve the Universal Cause of Good.

Don't expect a return from the Form you serve

Wherever you meet inanimate good, enrich the Cause of Good, **but not to the point where you expect return from the object which benefits by your love of God,** for your return will always come from the Sun of your own **Being.**

What results from the misunderstanding of the Law of Service

How many brave beings have missed the mark by misunderstanding the law of Service. In each Nation today there are many serving their own desire for authority in the creation of form through thought and feeling, and they must again dedicate their soul and nature to Service of the God-purpose, as the Sun does, before they shall come again to Peace.

The return for serving God or serving the limited

Service is the expansion of the Three-fold Flame of one's being; it is the externalization of energy waves, and the Flame will bring on its return current the vibration of that which is served.

Two individuals standing on the same spot, performing exactly the same physical acts can receive an entirely different return current determined by the Force which they have decided to serve preceding the activity.

The one dedicated to serving God's Cause in bringing happiness to Life can render the same physical ministration and yet be utterly relieved of any feeling that a recompense shall come from the object so benefitted.

Another, with equal sincerity, seeing a need for ministration, desiring to relieve some need apparent in its externalized objective, does not center his service and dedicate it Godward, but rushes forward, fills the need, then, having served the limited receives back into himself only the gift that the imperfect can offer, and if he receives none is embittered in his service.

How to know Peace

I have come and have remained in your civilization because My Love of the Father of Light is great enough that I would bring to your race the Gift of His Presence, and when My Work is done I shall leave, but neither your race, nor your time, your failures nor your sucesses shall enter into the quality of My Service.

If there be one or a million it is no matter, and one day when you feel likewise you will know Peace, for Peace comes only when to the best of your ability you are endeavoring to serve the Cause of Good, externalize it, and have no concern with any external activity in relation to its effects upon your Service."

Note on the Return of the Krishna to His Star

After finishing the above quotation, the Beloved remarked: There is a note, doubtless by the Librarian, which reads: "Six hundred and Forty years after the writing of this article the Krishna completed His Service and returned to His Star, taking with Him over fourteen hundred lifestreams who gained their own Illumination through His Service."

DECREE FOR OPULENCE

IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD, WHICH "I AM", I call to you BELOVED MAHA CHOHAN, SURYA, JUPITER AND FORTUNA to ask You to help me eliminate from my mind and feelings all obstruction to the manifestation of my heritage of abundance of all good things. Open all the channels of supply to me. Manifest (3) NOW in my hands and use ten times the money I need for the expansion of the Light and my perfect upkeep. Help me to see daily this manifestation. What I ask for myself I ask for everyone who may have to solve a financial problem today. I am grateful to You because I know this is being done right now with Full Power.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 August, 1959 Núm. 5

BELOV'D KWAN YIN

Belov'd Kwan Yin,
By Love we win,
Belov'd Kwan Yin-God's Way!

Thy golden fields
Love's harvest yields,
Our hearts all feel Thy Rays!

Mercy-Forgiveness and
Love's Healing Flame!
Blaze and just Blaze as
Each one we now claim.

Temples of Love!
Thy deeds above,
Lotus of Purple Fire!

Goddess of Mercy we call to Thee now,
To Thy sweet Presence our
Hearts all now bow!

Belov'd Kwan Yin!
By Love we win,
Belov'd Kwan Yin-Love's Way!

EDITORIAL

YOU HAVE TO BE MERCIFUL IF YOU DESIRE MERCY

TO Our Gracious **Lady Master Kwan Yin,** the Embodiment of Mercy, Forgiveness and Love Divine; to Our **Beloved Jesus,** Who gave mankind the True Concept of these three God Virtues; to Our **Angelic Mother Mary,** Whose Ascension we commemorate this month; We bow to You in eternal gratitude for the perennial Service You have rendered Angels, men and elementals in the externalization of Mercy, Forgiveness and Love Divine!

Many there are who think that singing beautiful songs and violently decreeing in demand of Mercy is enough. **It is not.** Rather is it better to understand **why** and **how** Mercy should be obained. Mercy does not fall from Heaven into your lap just for the asking. If this were so, you would likely repeat the offence at the next temptation. Mercy should be sought because it annuls the penalty of your fault, and the way to obtain it is by being merciful to your offender, real or imaginary. Thus the way to be merciful is to cease doing wrong to any person.

You have to do something to obtain Mercy, and Forgiveness, as so ably Our Beloved Jesus expressed during His Ministry. As to **Mercy** Jesus said, "Blessed are the merciful for they shall obtain mercy". As to **Forgiveness,** He said in the Lord's Prayer, "Forgive us our debts, as we forgive our debtors". As to **Love** He said, "Love thy brother as thyself", and again "Do unto others as you would like done unto you".

Finally He said: "Be ye therefore merciful as your Father in Heaven is merciful".

THOMAS PRINTZ
(Ascended Master El Morya)

TEMPLE OF MERCY AND COMPASSION

NEAR PEIPING, CHINA

THE ASCENDED MASTER RETREAT OF THE MONTH

August 15th through - September 14th, 1959

THE Temple of Mercy and Compassion, presided over by Beloved Kwan Yin, stands in the center of twelve lesser Temples, all of whose domes incline slightly toward the main Temple, in reverent honor and respect to the Focus of the Mercy Flame. Here, the Beloved Brothers and Sisters of Mercy and Compassion, serve in silence, moving from Temple to Temple upon Their appointed Services to Their Holy Queen and to the Mercy Flame Itself.

The Services of Kwan Yin

The Beloved Kwan Yin, Who offered Herself, to guard, protect and expand this Flame of Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion, is often seen among Her Spiritual Court, a most exquisite Lady of Heaven, dedicated and consecrated to the removal, through the consciously directed Light Rays from This Focus, of the inner causes and cores of all manner of temporary distress which presently form a weight upon the humankind of Earth, as well as the elemental kindgdom and the imprisoned Angels, Who have taken embodiment for the redemption of the human race and have become emmeshed Themselves in the very effluvia which They vowed to dissolve by Their Light.

Kwan Yin visited those who could not come to Her Temple

In Ages long past, the Temple of Mercy and Compassion also acted as an asylum for children whose parents were unable to give them the proper training and instruction. Thus, the Brothers and Sisters of the Temple of Mercy have often raised these children to maturity and they, in turn, after attaining their majority, went forth from This Focus and became the great leaders of China and all Asia, Spiritually as well as in secular

matters. This is why, so often, the statues of Kwan Yin, depict Her holding a small child.

From time to time, Beloved Beloved Kwan Yin and Her Court made pilgrimages to the furtherest borders of Her Kingdom, so that the less privileged individuals, who could not make a visit to The Temple Itself, might have their children baptized, their own sins of ommission and commission wiped away by Mercy's Flame, and their homes re-consecrated by an actual, physical spark of the Mercy Flame, taken reverently from the Golden Brazier Which a Chosen Member of Kwan Yin's Court carried from the Temple of Mercy and Compassion, keeping the Flame alive by His or Her Own Breath.

The Uses of the Flame of Service

Remember, beloved ones, that the causes and cores of all distress (in the astral realm) are constantly moving masses of mis-qualified energy which can and do focus their vicious expressions through vulnerable human beings. Kwan Yin's Service is to remove these palpable masses of mis-qualified energy by Personally directing the full power of the Flame of Mercy, Love and Compassion into Them.

This Activity releases the cohesive center which holds imprisoned life of a discordant nature together and allows that life freedom to ascend again into its pure estate.

Teaching unascended beings to use this Power requires the assistance of an Ascended Master, otherwise the well-meaning pupil often ties his or her own energy into the distress (a vampire activity) and is engulfed by the intelligent entity (seen or unseen).

The Brothers and Sisters of Kwan Yin's Temple are well qualified to assist the worthy chelas to learn how to **safely** invoke the Flame of Mercy and Compassion from Kwan Yin's Own Loving Heart into the condition, while they are protected by Her Own Luminous Presence from any distress in endeavoring to give this assistance.

You can become a member of Kwan Yin's Legions

As the year of 1959 has a particular Spiritual significance to the Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's New Golden Age, and as the Divine Director is hoping for the opportunity of allowing through the Gates of Birth as many of His Seventh Root-race as possible, each gentle reader has opportunity unparalled to become a member of Kwan Yin's Legions of Mercy.

Call for the Members of Her Legion to bring every soul born on the Earth in each twenty-four hour period to be carried (while the baby sleeps, if possible) to Kwan Yin's Temple of Mercy and to receive There a personal baptism from Her which can and does wipe away the unmitigated karma of such an one. Thus, these children, when they reach the age of maturity will not have the burdens of karma to transmute which would hinder their service in God's Divine Plan.

You can also call for a focus of the actual Flame of Mercy and Compassion into your own homes and the homes of all peoples on the Earth and it will be done! Endless are the Services of the Mercy Flame while distress manifests on the planet and the alert chela will cognize them and immediately ask Beloved Kwan Yin and Her Court to assist in transmuting this distress instantly. She will always answer you!

NOTE: For further description of the Temple of Mercy, please see **"The Bridge to Freedom"**, Vol. 1, February 1953, Supplement; April 1954, p. 2; January 1955; Supplement, April 1958, p. 2.

STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS OF AUGUST 15, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	beloved	Kwan-Yin's	feeling	of	Mercy's	Love
"I AM"	absorbing	beloved	Kwan-Yin's	feeling	of	Mercy's	Love
"I AM"	expanding	beloved	Kwan-Yin's	feeling	of	Mercy's	Love
"I AM"	projecting	beloved	Kwan-Yin's	feeling	of	Mercy's	Love

Hierarch: Lady Master Kwan-Yin; Color of Flame: Royal Purple; Musical Keynote: "In a Monastery Garden."

YOU CAN VISIT THE DIVINE DIRECTOR

(Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class of August 15, 1959)

Beloved children of My Heart:

"I Am" so grateful that during this thirty day period, We shall have your cooperation in helping the incoming children and the younger generation and their parents to a greater understanding of the Law of Divine Love and Compassion. As I have always been privileged to assist in helping the new-born to accept their first breath, "I Am" also fully cognizant of what they will do, through the use of free-will, with that Holy Breath in the course of an embodiment.

The Service of Lady Kwan Yin shall **now** be recognized all over the Planet Earth. The direction of the Rays of Mercy and Compassion from the beautiful Temple of Kwan Yin into your own dear worlds will amplify your interest in such Service. All the Ladies of Heaven rejoice in this cooperative Activity. As the opening of the Retreat at Peiping, also marks the commemoration of the Ascension of Beloved Mother Mary, It shall most assuredly be a gala event!

We have secured a dispensation so that (while your physical vehicles sleep) you can visit the Divine Director and become acquainted with His Spirits, awaiting embodiment! Their beauty of nature will, assuredly, inspire you to greater endeavors when you return in the morning to your own spheres of influence, to help Him and His Root-race to find suitable habitation on the Earth's surface!

Love and blessings,

MAHA CHOHAN

BELOVED FLOWERS OF HIS GARDEN OF LIGHT

By Beloved Kwan Yin

I BOW before the Glorious Light within your hearts in gratitude for the opportunity and privilege of serving your life, and for your gracious kindness in receiving Me and entering into the consciousness of My Service in your life.

As we open the Temple Doors to your so welcome Presence, You shall **feel** Our happiness in your acceptance of Our simple Hospitality and Friendship in that Service to Life.

To live but to amplify some particular gift or God's Beautiful Nature is to live in the happiness of your complete freedom, for through the doors and windows of your soul there will sweep forth the Glory of the Ever-Presence to enrich the world through your invitation.

Your thoughts are on Mercy, Forgiveness and Love Divine! There is not one blessed lifestream who has not received of these Three Immortal Gifts from the Heart of God and His Messengers many times throughout the Ages. So you are not strangers to these Gifts which pulsate through the Flaming Lotus of Cosmic Mercy whose Purple Petals of Living Flame shall, encompass the earth. There is not one unascended being who could, even this hour, accomplish the full freedom that lies within the Ascension, if these Qualities were removed from the earth! By Mercy, through Forgiveness, and in Love, all Life ascends into its True Estate.

I ask you now, as the Flaming Power of Mercy, Forgiveness and Love Divine circles the Earth, to open your feeling worlds to the acceptance of this Power of Transmutation and allow the Miracle working Alchemy to melt those creations in consciousness that yet hold you bound. Oh, accept it for **all** life. It is the greatest concentration of the Forgiving Love of the Cosmic Christ that the Earth has yet known.

Beloved Hearts I ask you to **be** that Mercy, Forgiveness and Love Divine to all life everywhere. Do you know what Mercy is? It is more **kindness** than **justice requires...** It is more kindness than can be claimed by merit or service... and forgiveness. Will you daily, through this period dedicated to Our Temple, begin to consciously forgive all the life that has consciously or unconsciously done you injustice back to the beginning of time? Make it a daily ritual in your contemplative hours. Where you see those frightful distortions of mind and body, or disease or distress, of any kind, do stop for a moment and consciously forgive the energy that created such an appearance and set it free? I shall amplify your every endeavor to be the merciful, forgiving, loving power of My Presence, and I shall be so grateful to use you as Myself while We have the opportunity of drawing, focusing, and directing Our Flame of Mercy on a world wide scale. The Blessings of Lord Buddha be upon you.

KWAN YIN

DECREE FOR ILLUMINATION

IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD, WHICH "I AM", BY THE MAGNETIC POWER OF THE SACRED FIRE VESTED IN ME, I call to You BELOVED CASSIOPEIA, HIMALAYA, KUTHUMI AND THE BROTHERS AND SISTERS OF THE GOLDEN ROBE, to ask You to direct hourly Your Illumination Flame through me, my loved ones and all mankind, until we all Ascend into the Light. Help me, my loved ones and all mankind, to perceive daily Your Illumination Flame in our minds, feelings and bodies. We thank You because we know that from this very moment this is taking place.

GIVE ME THE PETITIONS OF YOUR HEART

By Beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus

BLESSED, beloved children of My heart, you who walk now as Jesus did long ago upon the same Pathway toward Victory and permanent God Accomplishment, I love you, enfolding you ever in the embrace and radiation of a Cosmic Mother's outpouring, for to Me you can do no wrong. There is only the blazing light of the Immortal Flame within your hearts Which sparkles and radiates forth so that the Silent Watchers over the vecinities in which you abide see that light and know that on Earth there is yet light in the hearts of unascended beings. Oh beloved ones, the sacred tabernacle of your hearts, fashioned by Myself at Inner Levels, within which beats that magnificent Holy Christ Flame, before Which every Cosmic Being, God Being, Angel, Seraphim, Cherubim bow. That is the True Expression of God on Earth, endeavoring to manifest through millions of souls in embodiment and particularly those for whom We have drawn aside the curtain of time, the curtain of maya, to bring to you Our Personages and Our love, Our experiences and Our Own trials and over-coming in the use of the One Law, that Law which is the externalization of Pure Divine Love—a positive quality in the extreme which is the absolute Mastery of all energy and all substance in the lower atmosphere of the Earth. That Love, beloved ones, is already alive within you and requires but the breath of Our Love to expand and expand and expand through you to give a sustained blessing of grace, not only to your own vehicles and your loved ones, but to all life everywhere.

Love gives you the light by which you may see

Love is neither vague nor ephemeral. Love is one of the most positive qualities in this universe. Its cohesive power holds the atoms in place, holds the Earth in Her orbit and the Stars in the sky; holds the very substance that makes up your physical bodies in their proper shape and keeps the entire planetary system

and galaxy in a rhythmic movement—forward—into greater light and more expression of perfection. That is the cohesive power of Love Divine; a Love which can keep within the boundaries of this Earth and Its atmosphere ten billion lifestreams so that they do not fly into outer space, being caught in Cosmic Currents far beyond that which their development would endure. It is the Love of Virgo Herself and the beloved Pelleur and Amaryllis that gives to you the glory of the Springtime, the soft cushion of grass, the resuscitating power of the Earth. It is the Love of the Beloved Neptune and Lunara that gives you the cleansing properties of the water element. It is the Love of Aries and Thor that causes the winds to blow in their season and it is the Love of the Sun God and Goddess, Helios and Vesta, that gives you the very light by which you may see as you move about on the course of your day.

Become in yourself a light in this world

Think you what it would be, even for one twenty-four period, were Helios to cease pouring out that steady constant radiation of light and all of the powers of nature that make your artificial electricity following in His example were to turn off the current and you would have what—only that light that is within your hearts, by which to move about and see that which you had to do! CULTIVATE the expansion of that light now! Helios has done it, for aeons of time He has been the daylight on your pathway and the magnificent Stars of the Heavens and blessed Lunara have been the light of your evenings. But it is now within the compass of your own intelligence become grateful always to these magnificent Beings Who have given of Their energies, to BECOME IN YOURSELF a light in this world and its beams radiating forth be a light to others on the Path, as well as those who do not know of the Path, who are caught in the underbrush of human creation; who are still enjoying the satiating of the appetities of the flesh.

Vicarious Atonement Explained

Beloved ones, evil is temporary and passing, true, but I thought this morning of a point of the Law which perhaps had passed from your minds, at least in this embodiment, though it was known to a few of Us Who were among the very close associates and friends of Our beloved Jesus. Every individual who uses this Earth as a schoolroom through the use of free will, thought, feeling, word and action creates and has in the course of one lifetime alone some of the shadow that reacts on mankind as distress. That is called by some the sinister force, the psychic plane, the astral realm. It is the accumulation of the effluvia of all peoples during the two thousand year cycle. Now when Moses led the Jewish people from Israel in that first Passover and the Fifth Dispensation began and waxed strong, there was almost two thousand years in which that Dispensation created much of good in the acknowledgment of the One God; in the establishment of the Individual Deity, **But also all of the effluvia of that entire Dispensation** had gathered at inner levels and that was the **directed force** which My Son chose to take into His Own Vehicle for transmutation on Golgotha. That is why individuals have referred to vicarious atonement. It was not the spear of a Roman soldier nor the nails of the courts of Rome, it was the entire destructive intent, purpose and activity of a Dispensation which has closed and which was transmuted on that day which truly was a 'Good Friday', giving to the Sixth Dispensation, the Christian Era, a fairly clear slate.

Come out of the tomb of ignorance into the Light

Ah... beloved ones, the Divine Beings are essential to your victory. They were essential to Mine and even to My lovely Son... a youg Man in years Who enjoyed life in its fullness, Who loved life free; Who willingly took the cup in Gethsemane's garden and drank it, saying as He did all through His life 'not My will but Thine be done'. All of the ages that have passed shall never dim the magnificence of that experience and that

ultimate Victory of Life Eternal, when in that very same Vehicle, reanimated and resuscitated, He again smiled as only He could, and spoke as He always did, in those words that were like velvet, 'Mother, I have come from the dead and live again'. That is a feeling, beloved ones, that goes deep to a Mothe's heart. NOW, I say to you, give me the petitions of your heart, COME FROM DISINTEGRATION AND ALL OF ITS ACCOMPANYING DECREPITUDES OUT OF THE TOMB OF IGNORANCE AND THE MASS CONSCIOUSNESS OF HUMAN CREATION INTO THE LIGHT OF ETERNAL DAY. Lay aside the cloths of embalmment and LIVE THE LIGHT OF THE WORLD, positive in the conviction that one with Almighty God is a majority.

The blessings of the Risen Christ; the blessings of His Mother and the blessings of His Father be on you, your homes, your household, your families and I bow before your Light.

DECREE FOR HEALTH

IN THE NAME OF THE PRESENCE OF GOD, WHICH "I AM", I call You BELOVED HELIOS, JESUS, MARY, LETO AND DIANA to ask You to hourly direct Your Resurrecting Flame of Healing through my mind and feelings, and through every organ and part of my body, to keep me in perfect health at all times to be a fit instrument for the service of the Ascended Host. What I ask for myself I ask also for my loved ones and all mankind. Send also Your Legions of Healing Angels to all hospitals in this country and all countries of the world. I thank You because I know this is being done, right now with Full Power.

OUR LATEST PUBLICATIONS

Students are to be congratulated for the publication by **The Bridge Press** of a most instructive, useful and practical pocket size booklet entitled "The Incoming Permanent Golden Age". This extraordinary booklet is an excellent help for Sanctuary and Group Leaders to prepare sixteen Classes on the sixteen subjects with which it deals. It should also be given away to friends to awaken their interest in the Acended Master Instruction, as it is written in very simple language.

This booklet should be ordered by dozens by Sanctuary and Group Leaders; and "Bridge Journal" subscribers in isolated places where they have no access to Sanctuaries or groups should order three or four copies at a time to give away to friends. Price: 0.50 cts.

•

A second edition of **Daily Meditations,** a booklet of indispensable daily use for Students, has also been published. Price: 0.50 cts.

•

The Transmission Flame pocked size booklet is another new publication which is in great demand. Price: 0.50 cts.

Order any one or all of the above pocket size booklets from

The Bridge to Freedom Inc.
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

FORTHCOMING ARTICLES IN SEPTEMBER, 1959

- The Holy Trinity Picture. Description and Symbolism.
- The home you are seeking is seeking you.
- Temple of Peace at Suva. This month's Retreat.
- Peace—a prerequisite to Precipitation, by Lord Surya.

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

SEPT. 1959

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **September, 1959** **Núm. 6**

CONTENTS

	Page
THE HOLY TRINITY PICTURE	123
HOPE MAGAZINE, NEXT ISSUE	126
LIBERTY—THE MOST GLORIOUS GIFT	127
FEAR NOT! Editorial	132
THE TEMPLE OF PEACE (Retreat of the Month)	133
HOW TO BE A PEACE COMMANDING PRESENCE	136
HAIL SURYA!	137
PEACE—A PRERREQUISITE TO PRECIPITATION	137
THE ASCENDED MASTERS SPEAK, on How to attain lasting God Peace	140
NOTES ON THE FIJI ISLANDS	144

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office

Editor: **THOMAS PRINTZ** Manager: **FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to
THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)
© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes the use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952. Admor. Frank C. Pita, Apartado 2056, Habana, Cuba.

THE HOLY TRINITY PICTURE

Description and Symbolism

THE true name of what has been previously called the New Chart, as this has been the term with which older students were familiar, is The **Holy Trinity Picture.** This is a dignified name of the "I Am" Presence and the Holy Christ Flame in every man. "Chart", according to the dictionary, refers **only** to a navigator's sheet of paper, a geographical map for climatic variations or a tabular form. Nothing could be more irrespectful to designate a picture of God, the "I Am" Presence and the Holy Christ Flame in man. We hope the student body will thoroughly imbibe this explanation, and that in the future they will call this representation ALWAYS **The Holy Trinity Picture.**

Preliminary Description

Here we have a picture of the Electronic Body, or the Individualized "I Am" Presence, made in the image and likeness of God; The Causal Body, or the force field or Spiritual Aura of the "I Am" Presence; and the Holy Christ Self, invisible in the picture, but depicted within the Threefold Flame in the heart of the physical man, Which acts as intermediary beween the "I Am" Presence and outer consciousness of man.

Then we have the physical man, with the four lower vehicles —the emotional, mental, etheric and physical bodies—enfolded in the Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion. Outside of it the Mantle of Light of the "I Am" Presence, previously called the tube of light. All this on a pale blue background representing the firmament, on a green covered surface representing the Earth.

The Electronic Body (The "I Am" Presence)

The Electronic Body (The Individualized "I Am" Presence) represents the Perfect Being surrounded by a halo of pure white light. The Yellow Flame on the forehead representing Wisdom; the Blue Flame in the throat representing Power; the Pink Flame in the Heart—enfolded in a Mantle of Light—representing Love. From the Head issue twelve White Rays, ten of which are to bless and to expand Pure Divine Love, to answer petitions from the outer personality and to communicate with other Cosmic Beings. Of the other two Rays, the one above is the connecting link with the "White Fire Being", from Whence the two "I Am" Presences consciously descended; the one below, between the throat, through the heart of the "I Am" Presence, to the head of the physical man, is the **Silver Cord,** which unites the "I Am" Presence with the physical man, being in reality the stepped down prolongation of the upper Ray which connects the "I Am" Presence with Its Source, the "White Fire Being", Who, in turn is connected with the Divine Source for this Universe, the Sun God and Goddess, Helios and Vesta.

The twelve Rays from the head of the "I Am" Presence are symbolically connected with the twelve gates, the twelve angels at the gates and the twelve foundations of the New Jerusalem (Rev XXI: 9-14), and with the twelve manner of fruits of the tree of life, the leaves of which are for the healing of nations (Rev XXII: 2). There is also a relation between the twelve Rays and the twelve signs of the Zodiac, and even with the twelve sons of Jacob and the twelve disciples of Jesus.

The Causal Body

The reservoir of all the good stored by the lifestream, from Whence we can draw all we require, is called the Causal Body, and is represented by seven circular bands of vibrating colors of living, intelligent and God-qualified energies and virtues. They are related to the Seven Spheres, the Seven Rays, the Seven Chohans, the Seven Archangels and the Seven Elohim. Let us consider these bands of color, starting from the center outwards:

Blue. It has a white center surrounded by a sapphire blue radiance. This represents the First Ray of Power, which is the Will of God, the Head of Which is the Chohan of the First Ray, the Ascended Master El Morya. From this band we can draw power, capacity to lead people and manifest energy to accomplish any constructive service, as well as the illumined Faith of Arch-

angel Michael and the Strength of the Elohim, Hercules.

Yellow. This represents the Second Ray of Wisdom, the Head of Which is the Chohan of the Second Ray. Until recently this Office was held by the Beloved Ascended Master Kuthumi, Whose successor is Lord Lanto. From this band we can draw inspiration for all educational and religious endeavors, as well as Constancy from the Archangel Jophiel and the Illumination of Elohim Cassiopeia.

Pink. This represents the Third Ray of Love and Compassion, the Head of Which is the Chohan of the Third Ray, the Beloved Ascended Master Paul, the Venetian. From this band we can draw all the love we require for our altruistic endeavors and for our use in our daily living to bring about tolerance and understanding, as well as the Love of Archangel Chamuel and of the Elohim Orion.

White. This represents the Fourth Ray of Purity and the Ascension , the Head of Which is the Chohan of the Fourth Ray, the Beloved Ascended Master Serapis Bey. From this band we can draw inspiration as artists, writers, sculpturers and architetcs and limitless help to accelerate our journey back Home, as well as the capacity to hold the Immaculate Conception of Archangel Gabriel and the Purity of the Elohim of Purity.

Green. This represents the Fifth Ray of Truth, the Head of Which is the Chohan of the Fifth Ray, the Beloved Ascended Master Hilarion. From this band we can draw healing and inspiration for inventions and scientific research, as well as the Healing Essence of the Archangel Raphael and the Cosmic Christ Truth of the Elohim Vista, Who assists in developing inner sight.

Ruby. This color has a golden radiance. This represents the Sixth Ray of Ministration and Peace. Until recently this office was held by the Beloved Ascended Master Jesus, Whose Successor is Lady Nada. From this band we can draw comfort, healing and peace, as well as the Ministration of Archangel Uriel and the Peace of the Elohim of Peace (Tranquility).

Purple. This represents the Seventh Ray of Mercy and Forgiveness, the Head of Which is the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, the Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain. From this band we can draw the Violet Fire of Forgiveness to purify ourselves and others, as well as the power of Invocation of God's blessings through the intercession of the Archangel Zadkiel and the purifying radiance of the Elohim Arcturus.

The Holy Christ Self

The Holy Christ Self is anchored within the heart of every man, woman and child belonging to this Earth's evolution. It is focused within the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame within the heart of the lower figure. It acts as a transformer of the good projected to and through It from the "I Am" Presence, lowering its rate of vibration so that the physical man is able to perceive It. It acts as the Mediator between the outer consciousness of man and the "I Am" Presence. As the student learns to love this Holy Christ Flame, It expands and takes complete possession of the four lower bodies, making every individual a Christ in Action, as the Ascended Master Jesus manifested in His embodiment, centuries ago!

The physical man

The physical man, with uplifted hands of aspiration towards the "I Am" Presence is enveloped within the purifying Violet Fire of Mercy and Compassion. The emotional, mental and etheric vehicles of the "average man" are in such a chaotic state that the beloved Maha Chohan did not want them depicted upon this first presentation of the Holy Trinity. Outside of the Violet Fire of Love and Compassion, is the protecting Presence of the Mantle of White Light, which deflects all impurities and dangers directed towards the individual, and also absorbs and transmutes all the untransmuted karma from within the individual.

The above describes briefly **The Holy Trinity Picture.**

FEATURES IN NEXT ISSUE OF "HOPE" MAGAZINE

H EALTH, how to attain it.
O PULENCE, the way to enjoy it.
P EACE, its practical uses.
E NLIGHTENMENT, the road to Freedom.

Order Gift Subscriptions for your friends.
$2.00 a year USA and Canada, $2.50 elsewhere
Address HOPE, Dept. A., P O Box, 5, Flourtown Pa.

LIBERTY - THE MOST GLORIOUS GIFT

Excerpts from Addresses by beloved **Saint Germain, El Morya** and the **Goddess of Liberty** delivered at the inauguration of the New Bridge Sanctuary at Freedom House, New York City on June 11, 1959.

SAINT GERMAIN:

Tonight you have another opportunity

Beloved friends of Freedom, you who have come so far along the pathway towards Spiritual Freedom, emotional Freedom, mental Freedom, etheric Freedom and even physical Freedom, I greet you in this city dedicated primarily to the principles of Freedom and guarded and guided by My Own beloved Cosmic Mother, the Goddess of Liberty; Liberty the great and mighty gift which all mankind seek and so few that know of it and use it wisely, discreetly and in balance.

I speak always for the Cause of Freedom and of Liberty and I pray always for the receipt of that gift of Liberty and Freedom that the individual so gives it may use that Freedom to greater expand the borders of God's great Kingdom.

Have you thought, beloved ones, what a gift of grace from the Heart of God is when it is vested on an unascended individual... Freedom to act in any capacity and the karma that evolves upon that individual of a destructive or a constructive nature, according to the use of that Freedom and Liberty? Individuals who have been freed by the use of the Violet Transmuting Flame from millions of years of misuse of God energy are not held innocent when they do not take advantage of that liberation which is the gift of that Fire of Transmutation in furthering the Cause of Spiritual Freedom on this planet Earth and the Freedom of the individual selves and their associates. When the prison bars swing wide, then an individual who has been incarcerated for the committing of a crime has served his sentence, he is put on what they call a term of probation and he enters into society again to prove himself or to repeat the original offence and lose that freedom which he has won by serving that sentence.

Human law is like unto the Divine in that respect. Let us think on it and think on it carefully. People who are released from the karma that goes back to Lemurian ages, the ages on Atlantis and Babylon and Greece and other ages of which I do

not care to speak and who have been given opportunity in etheric bodies purified, emotional bodies stabilized, mental bodies alerted and physical bodies practically rebuilded—**for one purpose,** to bring to the sons and daughters of Earth the knowledge of the Golden Age and then having accepted that gift of Grace, do not manifest it or spread that word of Freedom to others. Think on the karma that soul shall meet when he enters into the Halls of Karma and stands before the Judgment Board.

Beloved ones, because so much of that which has been removed from your words is unseen, you do not know the full weight of your karma—thank God! Likewise you are not fully cognizant of the Liberty and Freedom that you have; you feel sometimes that your bodies are weary and your souls and minds too. Ah, if it were not for the Freedom afforded you by the transmutation of the energies through the ages you would not even be here tonight—nor would the City of New York be standing as it is on a foundation builded of love by the tireless energies of those who have given of their very selves to fill in those fissures and making of themselves channels by which We in turn call on those Beings of Divine Love to solidify the bases of this Manhattan Island. Should it not be fitting when Atlantis rises triumphant and the waves break from Her, emerging glorious Temples of Light, that the children of Freedom in New York be among those standing on solid surface and greet that country, born anew for the blessing and benefaction of the ages yet to come.

That is My Utopia come true; My World Brotherhood of Angels, elementals and men, the day when God and man can speak without mediation of any kind; where the heavens are so blue that looking upward into the Stars of the Solar System with extended vision you can see your Friends on Venus or into the Heart of the Sun God or Alpha and Omega, the Great Central Sun Itself. When you can through the process of levitation go there, and bring back the memory of that perfection which is an enthusiasm which fills your own worlds with the power to convince others.

Now tonight you have another opportunity... I see with the inner sight all that you have held in the etheric body... which I have, with the Grace of God and help of Mother Mary, dissolved and which you have honeycombed back into the etheric body for revitalization when you become tired. Now, will you please just LET GO, LET GO, LET GO into the Violet Transmut-

ing Flame every one of those memories, cause, effect, record and memory let them go. Now your etheric body is willing enough to do so but the emotional body—oh, the emotional body loves to revivify the tragedies of the past. We ask with all the POWER OF HERCULES that the emotional body is willing to LET GO, LET GO, LET GO of every record, cause, effect, and memory of every distress in this life or any life that you have ever lived, replacing it by the FULL CONSCIOUS MEMORY OF ALL THE PERFECTION, AND BEAUTY that you knew in the Father's House before the world was.

Let us not honeycomb up these vehicles any more, dear hearts, and one way that you can avoid that is to avoid the talking about even to yourself that which has been which is not perfect. If We are moving forward into light, there is no sense carrying 'a covered wagon' in which all of the debris of the past is; We must travel light. Would you not like to travel light with Me? Let's travel on light's way, not burdened down by memories of any kind that are not perfect and thus traveling in the light way you shall be Free!

BELOVED MORYA

"A very very good evening to New York!"

I dindn't believe that I would have opportunity to get in tonight. It is so very seldom that I have more time than to say 'Good morning' or 'Good evening'. In this case it is a very, very 'Good evening. to New York' and a 'Very, very happy evening to all My friends gathered here.

Beloved Saint Germain, of course, is so happy; happy on behalf of the students who are interested in helping this magnificent city and I, too, of course, am happy indeed, having stood Sponsor for you all before the Karmic Board, having had to create Excelsior and living thereon for no little time—a lovely Planet but cramped a bit I might say and I shall be very glad indeed when the student body takes over their own magnificent opportunity to bring the Golden Age here on Earth and I can go into **THE FIERY ORB OF MERCURY** and remain. Excelsior is sweet, dear hearts; it is very nice. It is a shiny little Planet and Its peoples are lovely and I enjoyed making It but I am rather an impatient Fellow and when IT IS DONE, for Me, IT IS DONE! I do not like, like Saint Germain, going over and over and over again dissolving and transmuting the same mistakes

and errors. It is very fortunate for you that He is the Chohan in charge of the next two thousand year cycle.

By the time I get in at the time of the next cycle, you will all be wholly Ascended and Free! You will either be on Mercury or Jupiter, or Venus, or some safe place where My prodding and My perhaps impatient desire to get things done will not affect you. Meantime, on behalf of the First Ray I greet you! All of Us do love you, oh so sincerely, We love truly and I guess Our love desires to make you perfect INSTANTLY. Even in My training before My Ascension I did not like to experiment over and over and over again. I liked when the Guru gave Me the teaching to manifest it INSTANTLY and have that portion of the Law completed. Therefore I presume that Sanat Kumara and Gautama and the Great Ones gave Me a very special opportunity during this last period since 1952. Perhaps I have too acquired in My nature of Sanat Kumara's patience.

I love you—good evening.

THE GODDESS OF LIBERTY SPEAKS:

Tonight you have declared your liberty

Children walking the way of Earth, "I AM" Liberty, Liberty of thought, of feeling of word and of action; Liberty to be the fulness of your God-Self embodied; Liberty to release through that God-Self anything and everything that will be a benediction to you and to your fellowmen. "I AM" not bound by flesh; Cosmic spheres are My activity of service. Yet to anyone who desires Liberty, there "I Am". "I AM" that Flame within your hearts, liberating those powers that have lain dormant until expanding through you they can and will do those same so-called miracles perfomed by beloved Jesus in His day. Liberty, beloved ones, is a most glorious gift; Liberty when used wisely allows the soul purified to become humble and the Spirit to expand in greatness until all are Free.

I place in your hands My gift of Liberty, as I took the hand of your beloved Saint Germain when he passed through the change called death into the Ascension and I offered Him all the strength of My lifestream to help to bring first political Liberty and then Spiritual Liberty to the peoples of Earth. So I give My hand to you now, even though you are not ready for that change, walking with your hand in Mine to bring Liberty to this generation; Liberty to all that are bound. Thank God that you do not see all that are in bondage but yet in your

calls impersonally for all life, make it for the Liberty and Freedom not only of elementals and human beings and imprisoned Angels but Liberty and Freedom from all the structure of this Earth. This Earth was so beautiful ages ago and that Liberty of the essence and substance that has been misqualified by human creation can come about at your call.

You can liberate from within a glass all of the substance that has been charged into it by everyone who has drunk from it. Then you can fill that glass with ordinary water and CHARGE IT with whatever quality and power that is required, whether it be faith, illumination or love or truth or consecration or peace or the power of the Sacred Fire of the Violet Ray. USE THAT NOW—for thousands of years the orthodox churches have used the communion, and they have accepted in their feelings that peace after they have taken that communion. Now, no need for a mediator between you and your God; where there is a requirement for health, there is always handy the primal substance of water; charge it with the quality required and give it to the individual, **remembering not to tell them what you have done** and the service can be rendered and you can render it for yourself. It takes you very little time to charge the seven activities of the Rays into a glass of water and you have a Rainbow 'Parfait'. It can be done. It has been done by others.

Now it is time in this great City, where there are so many individuals that Liberty become FACT. You have made it so tonight. You have declared your Liberty, individually, and as a collective unit. Your names are so written by the Karmic Board upon the special Scroll as **a specific cosmic moment of Liberation,** wherein the salvation of your City and its environs is made possible. I congratulate you on this above all.

Beloved ones, as a Member of the Karmic Board, I have met you so often when you have turned your vehicles in at the close of an embodiment and when you have taken on new vehicles, and I do want to meet you this time and know that you have finished your span in God-constancy. Please, please accept that cosntancy of Jophiel and Constance and finish that span.

In the Name of Liberty, in the Name of the Karmic Board, in the Name of Love and Light and God-success, I call with all the power and intensity of My Being a special cloak of cosmic Liberty and Freedom in, through and around you each and every one and that shall be sustained as your protection, expanded to include every one that comes into the compass of your orbit and into the focus of your forcefield. So be it!

I thank you.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 September, 1959 Núm. 6

EDITORIAL

FEAR NOT!

AS more assistance is being given by the Spiritual Hierarchy to the peoples of this Earth **at the present time** than ever before, the cataclysmic activities which so disturbed the mass of the peoples during the sinking of the continent of Mu and, later, Atlantis, will be greatly lessened. Also, the Priests and Priestesses of the White Order, having learned their lessons through past recalcitrance and lethargy, are alerted all over the planet Earth, and are joyously cooperating with their Ascended Masters, Gurus and Guides to prevent just such a chaotic and fearsome experience.

Rejoice that, even though the present human appearances seem, to the outer senses, appalling, Greater Light and Great Loving Assistance is yours NOW! INVOKE OUR PRESENCE AND REJOICE IN YOUR OPPORTUNITY to return the Earth and all Her Evolutions to a beautiful and perfect state of LASTING PEACE, without the necessity of such drastic actions upon the part of the elemental life, which you can NOW love free!

Do not wait for 'others' to render this service for you and your loved ones! Make your own application, sending your love to the beings of nature and Their Mighty Directors! Invoke the Elohim of Purity and Beloved Astrea to remove the cause and core of all fear in the consciousness of the peoples of Earth and to replace that fear by Illumined Faith and Trust in God!

El Morya

THE TEMPLE OF PEACE

Near Suva, Fiji Islands
The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
September 15th through October 14th, 1959

WHEN in the Cosmic Clock sounded the awesome hour at which the gigantic continent of Mu had reached its apex and decline and had to be submerged beneath the purifying waves of the Ocean, tongues of fire covering whole cities sprang from the interior of the Earth accompanied by deafening subterranean thunders and the violent eruptions of volcanoes, the existence of which were never known by the people of the Earth before. Thus the continent of Mu was destroyed by fire and its remnants sunk beneath the waters, now called the Pacific and South Eastern Seas.

Portions of that continent, where the third Lemurian race flourished, are still in existence, such as the Fiji Islands, where the Ascended Master Retreat of Suva is situated. Other neighboring Islands on the Pacific, South Africa, Madagascar, Ceylon, Sumatra, the Indian Ocean, Australia and New Zealand were parts of that continent.

The Catastrophe of Mu

The people as a whole were not cognizant of the coming disaster, which was part of the Divine Plan to accelerate and prepare for the incoming of the Fourth Root Race with Its Great Manu, Lord Himalaya. Several of the members of the Ascended Master Retreats which were spread over the wide area of the Continent went down with the multitude in the midst of songs of the trained White Order of the Priests and Priestesses of Mu to mitigate their distress. Suva and two or three other Foci of the Ascended Host were maintained in the same places where they were first established, although one or two of Them were consciously etherealized to etheric levels.

The catastrophe did not take place over night. It took months and months before the Earth settled down, consequenly the mass of the people were horrified as they did not know when their turn to be burnt alive or be swallowed up by the sea would come.

The elements were so unruly, and the people were so distressed, that all the attention of the Great White Brotherhood of Suva, besides rendering the assistance required at such times, had to be concentrated on giving lasting Peace to the peoples of the world, to pacify the elements, and to pacify the feelings of the people. Therefore, a tremendous momentum of Lasting Peace was builded at the Ascended Master Retreat, and today Suva is one of the most powerful foci of that Peace. Peace was so powerfully externalized by the Brotherhood of Suva that, when millions of years after the sinking of Mu, the great navegator Magellan discovered the large expanse of water on the other side of South America he found it so unruffled, so tranquil, that he called it the Pacific Ocean (Peaceful Ocean).

Description of the Ascended Master Retreat at Suva

To describe the Retreat of Suva in worded language is not an easy task, as it surpasses all you have read in the Arabian Nights. The Temple is situated in a tremendous cave, under a big mountain, the outer part of which covers it. Nobody knows where the entrance is but the earnest, willing and worthy chelas are guided to it and have no difficulty in entering, after the Spiritual Protectors examine each chela carefully.

Once you enter into the Temple you see a Crystal Palace, located in what seems to be a vast crystalline sea, and from which light in the seven colors of the rainbow emanates. As soon as you enter the mountain, you have the sensation that you are walking on water, until you reach the wide stairs that surround all the Palace. These circular stairs are made of transparent crystal and underneath you see cascades of multicolored torrents of water. The circular stairs around all the Palace have forty nine steps. The Palace has seven porticos or porches which give entrance to the seven Halls of Learning. The main portico through which you have to enter to meet Lord Surya is due East.

When you reach your point of destination you meet on the outside two Guardians, a Gentleman and a Lady, fully seven feet in height. They have a glorious Oriental complexion with well proportioned almost square faces, with blue eyes, which remind you of the late American President Mr. Warren G. Harding. They are bareheaded with long chestnut colored hair. The Gentleman wears His hair down to His shoulder, the Lady down to her knees. Both are dressed in white robes, giving off an opalescent hue.

After they give the signal that you may proceed you have to go up seven more crystal steps, under which you continue to see the multicolored torrents of water. Now you find yourself before a big crystal door, which opens automatically at your presence, over which you see a big circle over a cross, as the symbol of this Ascended Master Retreat. You dont have to ask its meaning. You yourself intuitively know that its means, "Here spirituality rules materiality".

Pen picture of Lord Surya

Once you enter the big round crystal hall you see on a high Throne the Majestic Figure of Lord Surya, sitting on a golden chair. He is slender of form, although He is seven feet tall. His features and complexion are like those of the two Gardians at the entrance of the Temple, but more refined. He has a well trimmed beard after the style of the Ascended Master Saint Germain. His eyes are purple in color, and His hair falling to his shoulders is golden. He is attired in pure white clothes and wears no jewels.

When your turn comes to have the opportunity of meeting Lord Surya face to face, you bow in reverence and when you lift your head His loving eyes meet yours. He smiles, makes the sign of the Circle above the Cross and extends His hand to you. When he offers you His hand, you will feel electrified, as if you were sitting on the atomic accelerator of the Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain.

When He looks at you with His big purple eyes, you know and feel that a powerful ray of Light has passed through your inner and physical bodies. This is true, of course. Accept it.

When your salutation and His greeting end, He pronounces a short word in a presently unknown language, but you seem to understand it, You know it means, **"Peace be with you!"**

Prepare yourselves, gentle readers for your nightly soujorn to Lord Surya's Temple of Peace; and if you are constant and alert you will see that at the end of this thirty day period you will be a different man or woman, filled with lasting peace, greater understanding and God-given Poise!

(Note: For a previous description of this Retreat, please see "The Bridge Journal" Vol. I, page 35).

HOW TO BE A PEACE COMMANDING PRESENCE

(Monthly Letter to Transmission Flame Class on September 19, 1959)

Beloved Children of my Heart who seek Peace:

Peace is the keynote of this thirty day period (September 15 through October 14, 1959). Because there are temporary clouds of war over Asia, Europe and Latin America, Lord Gautama directed the opening to mankind of Lord Surya's Retreat at Suva, Fiji Islands. All the Spiritual Hierarchy and Cosmic Visitors from other planets will be Hosts to mankind at His Temple.

The magic key that will open this Ascended Master Retreat to you, is for every one to think and feel the last thing at night before entering sleep, "Beloved Surya, "I Am" ready to visit in consciousness Your Temple to bathe in the peace and opulence waves of Cosmic Love from Your Heart and Your Retreat. Please have me taken there by One of your Messengers, and return me safely to my home after this Visitation."

Let every one, every day during this period, on awakening try to remember the experience of the previous night and think and feel, "I Am" a Peace Commanding Presence Today," and act as such every hour of the day at home, at the office, at your Sanctuary, everywhere."

Dear gentle reader, I will be at the Entrance of the Beloved Surya's Temple of Peace in the Suva Retreat every night to meet you.

Love and Blessing,
MAHA CHOHAN

☆

STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASS OF SEPTEMBER 19, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Surya's	love,	peace,	tranquility	and	opulence
"I AM"	absorbing	Surya's	love,	peace,	tranquility	and	opulence
"I AM"	expanding	Surya's	love,	peace,	tranquility	and	opulence
"I AM"	proyecting	Surya's	love,	peace,	tranquility	and	opulence

Hierarch: Lord Surya; Color of Flame: Gold, Pink and Blue: Keynote: Aloha (Hawaiian Song).

HAIL SURYA!

Hail, Surya!
Our hearts greet Thee,
All Thy Light - Thy Love - Thy Peace.

Songs are voicing,
Loves rejoicing
As we send all our love now to Thee.

Hail, Surya!
Hearts now seek Thee
And Thy Love's tranquility.

Come to us now,
Show Thou us how,
By Thy Light - By Thy Love - By Thy Peace.

★

PEACE -A PREREQUISITE TO PRECIPITATION

By Beloved Lord Surya

BELOVED children of God now upon the face of this Earth, I have known and loved you long. When the Continent of Mu flourished in what is now known as your Pacific Ocean, you were among Those of Us Who were the Prietsts of that great civilization wherein the Third Root Manu brought forth all of His sub-races. It was My privilege to sustain the bridge from Divinity's Realm for their descent, the completion of their cycle of experience and the control of mastery of energy and vibration, and then their triumphant return Home into the heart of the Realms of Eternal Bliss wherein they serve now assisting as Their free will directs the progress of the Earthlings.

We have sustained through the Grace of Almighty God a portion of that magnificent Continent called in modern maps the Island of Great Fiji, wherein is located Suva. It is but a tip of one of the great mountains of the Continent of Mu, wherein today the Priesthood still maintain the focus of Peace, such Peace as your dear minds and hearts cannot conceive; that Peace which comes from being disconnected for a time from the vibratory action of individuals who are not the full master of the energy of their own worlds.

Today as the Planet Earth requires God Peace, in a planetary scale, and as individuals everywhere — those who are embodied, those who are actively serving the Light of God, those who are among the masses of the people that are fearful of destructive endeavor through the propagation of war ideas, I bring to you the Peace of Suva, wherein you are for a time on an island, green of verdure, surrounded by a sapphire sea, wherein your feelings are bathed in that golden light, your minds are illumined and attuned to your own Divine Presence; your etheric bodies are stilled and even your flesh forms for that time feel that abiding Peace which We have sustained for millions of years.

Beloved, you who desire to magnetize again the gifts of your Causal Bodies, for the purpose of blessing your own lifestreams with freedom from distress, and blessing all with whom you are surrounded with the benediction of that momentum which is yours, to you I say, you require that sustained Peace which is Ours at Suva: Peace to the body, the soul and the mind, which precedes the release from your own "I AM" Presence through the silver cord into your own Holy Christ Self of those gifts of Illumined Faith, of Wisdom, of Pure Divine Love, of Purity, of Truth, of Healing, of God Supply of every good and perfect thing and of the greater art of Conscious Invocation of the God Flames that are so required again so to manifest visible to the physical sight of mankind at various strategic points on the surface of this Earth. These are the gifts of the Sacred Fire of Which you have heard, of Which you speak, Which you can know and experience in every cell and atom of your being when you have so learned to live in Peace within yourself and to become a Peace Commanding Presence wheresoever you move.

Many are the individuals who once lived with Us at the height of the civilization on the Continent of Mu, who live again on the Earth today. Many knew those powers of precipitation and utilized them to bring forth without effort every blessing that they required or that those around them required. You, too, had that conscious power when your motive was only to externalize more and more of the perfection of God's Kingdom. Temporarily you have forgotten the power of conscious precipitation but again as We come close to you in thought and feeling, spoken word and radiation, We give to you Our feelings which are the developed energy of Our Own worlds through ages of time and that becomes like a transfusion into your own feelings and consciousness — if you can accept it and use it and benefit by proximity to Our Presence.

Today on the planet Earth the axis moves; the great winds blow. We have seen that before, for in every time of major cataclysmic change the elements have had to be held in leash by their Mighty Directors but now the human kind who have accepted Our Presence in the universe have opportunity unparalleled to become the Peace Commanding Presence wheresoever they abide, so that you may draw manna from Heaven, as Moses did; so that you may draw the substance and energy into your own worlds that is required to make you more free in your service to life; so that the very hem of your garments may be so filled with grace and healing that you are a power of benediction and blessing to all that lives.

Some few of you have seen the waves that rise high in the oceans of the present day. The mighty undines sometimes seventy feet swirling upward, they surround Our Island but never have they inundated it because the Priesthood of Suva is the Master of Love and those undines yet untrained filled with the creations imposed upon them even at the very crest of their mighty waves recede and bow before Peace. I have seen this performed again, again and again, not only by Myself but by the least of the Members of the Brotherhood of Suva, Who stand fearlessly on the sanded shore and look upward at that great mountain of water and love it back into the sea.

What has been done in the Water Element can also be done in the Air Element, where in Suva We have developed a protective ring to guard and guide all constructive vessels and crafts that cross the great Pacific and to hold back those mighty winds, even the youngest of the Brothers on the Island can do that. We guard at Suva many, many of the souls of those individuals who have seemingly been lost, not only through the seas, in the air accidents but so many who passed from the bodies in Korea and all during that unfortunate incident in the East. These individuals not all having made the Ascension are learning the way of Peace and they shall walk up the bridge into the Realms of Light or they shall re-appear again in the civilization which is presently so much in need of Peace, according to their free will, their development and their Divine Plan.

You have been to Suva many times and I have been with you. I want to remind you again that you are always most welcome and you can consider it an oasis in the world wherein there seems at present not to be enough of God Peace.

The Ascended Masters Speak

ON HOW TO ATTAIN LASTING GOD PEACE

MAHA CHOHAN:

Peace, a Gift of the Holy Spirit

Peace, symbolized by the gentle dove, is one of the gifts of the Holy Spirit, a gift not bestowed on the individual from outside, but as an integral part of his Divine Nature, which it is his bounden duty to feel, radiate and share with his fellowman. "How is peace to be felt when one is in a sea of trouble?", the alert student may ask. In a very simple manner, is the answer. Remove your attention from the appearance of trouble and place it upon peace. One thing is certain, you cannot have peace and trouble at the same time. Where your attention (which is your life) is there you are!

Peace is the substratum of all constructive and lasting God manifestation; therefore even in the midst of the appearance of trouble there is peace. Look for it and you will find it. The way to look for it, as I have mentioned elsewhere, is to allow understanding, tolerance, patience, humility and loving service be your watchwords, filling your thoughts, feelings, spoken words and actions.

EL MORYA:

Peace is an individual achievement

In fulfilment of the Will of God, one of My duties is to bring about a lasting peace in nations and among nations. There are cases where this has to be brought about by the process of revolutions, according to the national karma, which temporarily result in chaotic conditions, but after a certain time when social justice and liberty are regained, lasting peace is established, even if only in a small measure.

The normal way to bring about national and world peace is by conciliation, at round tables where all interested parties can express their aspirations and negotiate. Fortunate is the nation which can send to these conferences men endowed with the virtues that our beloved Maha Chohan has enunciated above.

LANTO:

Beware of dissenting activities

To perceive Truth you must have peace of mind, through understanding. To bring about this peace of mind is one of the services of those who serve with Me on the Second Ray. The first thing that the chela has to learn is to distinguish between different presentations, or socalled presentations of the Truth, to determine which constitutes a more complete expression of the Truth. The chela must, of course, have as one of his guides the words of our beloved Ascended Master Jesús, "not all who come in My Name represent Me."

The student has to be particularly alert before accepting statements issued by dissenting activities, which as a rule have their origin not in important differences of doctrine, of which they do not speak, but in the personal ambition of their self-called leaders, who in many cases appropriate the instruction of the parent body and present it as new and better, without any substantial proof of their claim.

PAUL: (The Venetian Master)

Peace through tolerance

In My particular service to Life, I endeavor to bring about a lasting peace through Divine Love and tolerance. One of the enemies of peace is fear, but we have been told that perfect love casts out fear. Therefore if you love your neighbor as yourself, if you realize that you are your brother's keeper, all sense of fear will disappear and peace will be the keynote of your life.

If you become tolerant of persons and circumstances you will eliminate irritation, resentment, envy, criticism and a dozen other ugly attitudes which prevent the peaceful relationship which must exist between those whose past karma has brought them together; and, if in disagreement with them you will not think of branching out on your own, but rather sublimating such destructive karma by the Violet Transmuting Flame.

SERAPIS BEY:

Dissentions delay the Ascension

In the Library at Luxor there are thousands of books and treatises on peace; and in one of the Temples, the third, the chela has to live with six other lifestreams of different temperaments in order to learn to live in peace with each other, and not until the chela passes this test can he come before Me. This is one of the severest disciplines because where discord is, there is no peace; and peace must be felt and manifested and sustained long before the Ascension.

Discord is manifested in different ways in the home, in the office, in the activity with which you have associated yourself; and when this discord is expressed in criticism, in domination, in intrigue or in disobedience and finally in disloyalty it is evident that the offending ones are very far from the Ascension, and have to retrace their steps until they have learned the lesson of impersonality and the practical use of the cohesive power of Pure Divine Love.

HILARION:

Peace is right-qualification of energy

In My service with atheists and even with certain scientists, in my endeavors to bring peace to them, "I Am", more fortunate when I have to deal with men of science, who become very restless when their inventions do not seem to mature, because it is easier to make them understand that peace is a matter of vibration, of properly qualified energy. (God's life entrusted to man for constructive manifestation only.)

If the life essence placed in your keeping is qualified with personal ambition, distrust, selfishness, intolerance and other destructive qualities you will always have discord in yourself and in your work; but if you qualify your life essence with love, tolerance, understanding and other constructive qualities you shall always enjoy peace.

JESUS:

The tree shall be known by its fruit

During My Ministry, there was not one day in which I did not enjoy that peace that passeth all understanding. This enabled me to be in constant communion with the Father and to ac-

complish the many healings, recorded and unrecorded, which the Father of Us all poured through Me to bless life. This was so evident that I have been called the Prince of Peace. When I said, "Blessed are the peacemakers for they shall be called the children and heirs of God", I meant more than what those words seem to imply. I meant that you cannot be a trouble monger, an intriguer, an inciter of discord, and claim at the same time the prerogatives of a peacemaker, that is, to be called children and heirs of God. I also said, "the tree shall be known by its fruit."

NADA:

Peace through Love

One of the ways to be at peace is to love the God-life within the person or circumstance which annoys you. That was the lesson I learned in My childhood, which as some of you will remember was not a happy one because I thought I was not as talented as My three sisters, which made Me feel both timid and retiring. But all this changed after the series of visits I received from that great Cosmic Being Charity, Who taught Me the lesson of love, and eventually led Me to the feet of Serapis Bey, Hierarch of Luxor!

SAINT GERMAIN:

Beware of wolves in sheep's clothing

Those who prattle about the incoming Permanent Golden Age, those who pose as My followers, those who claim that "I Am" behind their endeavors, and yet create dissention in one manner or another are the wolves in sheep's clothing to which Our beloved Jesus referred. Peace is the corner stone of the My Golden Age. This is the reason why "I Am" so much interested not only in the liberty of people but in their enjoyment of peace; and those who say that they are My followers are known to Us and to their fellow-man because they never endeavor to create discord in any activity of life.

NOTES ON THE FIJI ISLANDS

(Written at the request of Students)

THE Fiji archipelago is a group of more than 300 islands, with an area of about 7,000 square miles, the largest of which is Viti Levu (Great Fiji), almost the size of Hawaii, of which Suva is the capital and seaport. Suva is exactly on Latitude 18.5 South and Longitude 178.28 East. With this data you can easily locate it in any world map, and see that the Hawaiian Islands are on the Northeast; the Philippines and New Guinea on the Northwest; and Australia and New Zealand on the South.

The archipelago has 345,000 inhabitants of which 169,000 are natives and of Hindu nationality and about 6,000 Europeans. Suva has a population of 37,000. The word Suva means a mound or land mark. The district is very mountainous, with peaks reaching over 4,000 feet. The highest is Mount Victoria which rises to 4,340 feet.

In Suva it rains almost daily. The climate is tropical and the temperature seldom rises above 90. Sugar and coconuts are other main products. The Islands are a British colony and they were visited recently by Queen Elizabeth II and Prince Phillip. As to means of communication, you can fly from San Francisco via Honolulu and Canton Island. The airport at Nadi is a stop over on the Australian North American Air route. Nadi is just a 134 miles drive to Suva. Although you can visit Suva this does not mean that you are worthy to enter the Ascended Master Retreat in your physical form.

The Fijians are very proud of their hair which they always wear in an upswept fashion and they do not allow anyone to touch it. One of the missionaires who visited the Islands said that hurry and hustle are unknown among the natives, because their philosophy is, "the man who made time made plenty of it". A native told an American once, "You work to make money and then rest. I havent got to do all that and I am resting already."

One of the ceremonies still held at Moengga, a volcanic Island just off the coast of Viti Levu, is walking on fiery stones. The majority of civilized Fijians are Methodists. One of the common activities of the islanders is oyster fishing, and when they find an oyster with a pearl, they shout "Theeva! Theeva! Theeva!". An American hearing this asked if they were shouting "Thief! Thief! Thief!". He was informed that theeva meant a pearl. He, not knowing the language, thought then that pearls were connected with thieving.

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

OCT. 1959

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **October, 1959** **Núm.7**

CONTENTS

Page

ETHERIC TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION BY FIRE, over Cuba (Retreat of Oct. 15-Nov. 14th, 1959) 147

BREATHING STATEMENT OF THE MONTH 147

REFERENCES FOR SANCTUARY DIRECTORS, to prepare the Transmission of the Flame Class 147

THE ASCENDED HOST OF LIGHT ARE ON THE MARCH, JOIN US! An Address by Lord Zadkiel 148

HOW CAUSES ARE DEVELOPED, By Mighty Vesta 156

WHAT IS THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY? 161

FRATERNALLY YOURS 168

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office

Editor: **THOMAS PRINTZ** Manager: **FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes the use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952. Admor. Frank C. Pita, Apartado 2056, Habana, Cuba.

ETHERIC TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION
BY VIOLET FIRE

(Over the Island of Cuba)
October 15th through November 14th, 1959

Monthly Message to the Transmission of the Flame Class on October 17th, 1959

Beloved Children of the Light:

I have come to bless you and to invite you personally to visit again the Holy Temple of Our Glorious Lord Zadkiel, during this thirty-day period. As a preparation for this visit, be sure to invoke daily the Violet Flame to transmute in you every thing that is less than purity and perfection. While in the Temple, try to absorb as much as possible of the Instruction given, generally and by the Teacher assigned to you. to qualify you as a Priest or Priestess of the White Order of Zadkiel, which means that while in the world of men you shall be a walking living Violet Flame purifying everything that comes into contact with you. This is My brief Message this month. I am looking foreward to meeting you at the Temple.

Love and Blessing,

MAHA CHOHAN

BREATHING STATEMENT
FOR THE TRANSMISION OF THE FLAME CLASS

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	**inbreathing**	**Zadkiel's**	**feeling**	**of**	**Violet**	**Fire**	**Purity**
"I AM"	**absorbing**	**Zadkiel's**	**feeling**	**of**	**Violet**	**Fire**	**Purity**
"I AM"	**expanding**	**Zadkiel's**	**feeling**	**of**	**Violet**	**Fire**	**Purity**
"I AM"	**projecting**	**Zadkiel's**	**feeling**	**of**	**Violet**	**Fire**	**Purity**

Hierarch of the Retreat: Lord Zadkiel; Color of Flame: Royal Purple; Musical Keynote: "Blue Danube".

References for Sanctuary Directors to prepare the Transmission of the Flame Class of October 17th, 1959

From "The Bridge to Freedom" Journal:

a) October 1954. An Address by Beloved Saint Germain on Lork Zadkiel's Temple
b) July 1957. An Address by Beloved Arcturus on the Violet Fire of Mercy
c) October 1957. Description of Lord Zadkiel's Temple
d) October 1958. Description of Lord Zadkiel's Temple

Additional

e) "The Seven Archangels Speak". Address by Lord Zadkiel
f) "The Seven Elohim Speak". Address by Beloved Arcturus.

THE ASCENDED HOST OF LIGHT ARE ON THE MARCH, JOIN US!

An Address by Beloved Lord Zadkiel

Beloved and blessed ones on the Earth's surface today, you who are among the aspirants to become the permanent Heart Cells created by the beloved Madonna, Mary, the Mother of Jesus, — I, Zadkiel, in My capacity as a Priest of Invocation of the Powers of Good, greet you! It is the desire of Mary, the Holy Mother, to see that this Diamond Heart enfolds this entire Earth and into It are placed those worthy chelas all over the Planet who are presently in embodiment. I have received the added dispensation of allowing to come into that mesh-work of the Universal Diamond Heart and to remain permanently there, Angels from the Seven Kingdoms. This will do a great deal to sustain It until the blessed and earnest chelas themselves are ready to come forth and **be the Light of the World!**

The Focus of Divinity is in your heart

"I AM" the Priest versed in the Law of drawing forth the Powers of Good. When Our Temple was manifested on Atlantis We taugh unascended lifestreams how to magnetize the Powers of God through the magnificent focus of God-good within each beating heart. Now again comes the Day when such magnetization is not only possible but **IMPERATIVE** for the expansion of the Light of the World to any and all who choose to listen to and **apply** Our instruction.

Let Us first remember that within your heart there is a Focus of Divinity; that Focus of which Mother Mary speaks so beautifully and of which you refer to as the Immortal Three-fold Flame of God. That is the Magnetizing Power which all of the White Priesthood on Atlantic used to magnetize and draw into the atmosphere of the Earth those currents of energy which stabilized Her and held the Atlantean Era during Its prime in

a state of harmony and peace. That same Immortal Three-fold Flame within your hearts now is likewise a Magnetizing Power not only of the good of your own "I AM" Presence and that of your own Causal Body but of the good, the full gathered momentum, of any Divine Being or Member of the Spiritual Hierarchy whom you call upon and Who welcomes the opportunity to channel that good through you, through your Holy Christ Self Flame as It expands until It fills not only your personal world, aura and spirit with influence but as It fills the world of the entire Planet Earth upon which you presently abide.

You have the power to attract Good

Now the magnetization of the powers of Good is as mechanical as the magnetization of a piece of steel by a proper agent. When the Holy Christ Flame, which is Immortal **and alive within you,** is given freedom **through you,** by your outer self and the self-conscious renunciation of your own human free will and all destructive desires, known and unknown, and you allow that Holy **Christ Flame full power,** It begins to magnetize through your blessed lifestream the fullness of your Divine Pattern and Plan and begins to magnetize also the gifts and Powers of the other Beings that dwell in Divinity's Realm and they flow forth also to make of the atmosphere of Earth a magnificent multi-colored positive radiation in which shadows cannot exist.

Beloved ones, this power to magnetize through the Sacrd Fire the Gifts and Powers of the Godhead **must be utilized and become practical through actual works.** It is Our desire, deep and sincere, to have **you** begin to experiment with the use of that Power of the Sacred Fire that is within your hearts to so magnetize not only Our Presence but Our Radiation, Gifts and Virtues. You can do this and every loving and willing chela, wherever he or she stands on the face of the Earth, can do this and they will not only be the recipients of the gifs themselves but they will be Ourselves, Sons and Daughters of Freedom, walking about the planet Earth and the hems of their Spiritual Garments will be filled with the Virtues magnetized and consciously drawn forth.

The benediction of the Violet Fire

Because the Violet Fire, for the most part, is not seen by the physical sight of mankind, very few cognize and feel **Its essence and reality.** Those of you who are kind enough to give special recognition to that Violet Fire have felt the changing of the vibratory action of your own bodies; have felt the dissolution of shadows by the power of light, have felt the removal of chaotic conditions in yourselves and others through Its use and some of you with the inner sight and hearing, have even seen that Violet Fire and heard the song of the Angels of the Violet Fire as They move along their appointed pathway.

Beloved ones, Blessed Alpha and Omega, All the Suns of all the Systems, all Solar Logii, all the Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Cherubin, Seraphim and Angelic Host everyone of the Divine Beings — can be magnetized by the least of men through this Immortal Three-fold Flame of God that is within every human heart. That magnetization is a permanent blessing to and through that lifestream. However, those who are unconscious in the outer mind of the powers of magnetization of good, naturally can not use It and, naturally, do not have as much effect in benefaction as the chelas who are trained in that Power.

The activity in the Inner Realms

Beloved ones, there have been, in the ages that have come and gone, many ideas formed, many thought forms and patterns which have not been dissolved, some of them remain within the etheric realm and what you call the psychic and astral realm, and they float around there — they would be dissolved except for the fact that disembodied individuals, some of whom promulgated those very ideas, feed their life into them and keep them alive. Now these invisible focuses which are imperfect, are kept alive by the very individual or those who have a similar rate of vibration who for one reason or another would like to see them externalized in the world of form.

At the present time We are very busy at Inner Levels, disconnecting the souls of those individuals, who, between embodiments, have had certain affinity to discord. As they are taken into the Temples of Light and, as they are given knowledge of the use of the Violet Fire within those Temples of Light, then there is nothing to feed these forms and the natural process of the Violet Fire, which is blazing through those Realms **at all time** will dissolve them before they can anchor into embodied lifestreams who have the way, the means and the power, **temporarily,** to again externalize them to give distress to mankind and the Earth.

There has to be a cause and core in the **inner realms** before there is a manifestation and effect in the world of form. If We can remove these vortices of disembodied souls from their affinity, mentally, emotionally and etherically, to discord of every kind, as We are trying to do, it is easy then to remove causes and core of that discordant condition and replace it by a magnificent blazing Cause and Core of Cosmic Light, which in turn filters down through the constructive people on any one of the Seven Rays into the outer consciousness and becomes something that is constructive which they can externalize.

Then, on the other hand, you have the constructive picture. You have from the First Realm the magnificent Divine Ideas of God moulded into form on the Second Ray, animated by Pure Divine Love, through the Third Ray, purified by the Purity of the Fourth Ray, concentrated through the Fifth Ray into any one of the facets of expression that is necessary for its further development, enfolded in Peace Divine, purified and living to manifest through unascended beings who are receptive to those Divine Ideas.

How to make application

Now, beloved ones, the magnetizing of the Powers of Good come from acceptance in the **FEELING** of the Presence of Deity within you until you can say, as We said in the White Prieshood

long ago, where some of you were members; "In the Name of Almighty God, in the Name of all Life, COME FORTH" — and there came into manifestation that which required in precipitation of every kind and description. Our White Priesthood could and did bring that precipitation forth, whether it was Illuminated Faith, whether it was greater constructive Ideas, more Wisdom; whether it was Love, more Purity and selflessness of motive, greater Consecration of the lifestream to a specific facet of service, or whether it was the Mercy of the Violet Fire that was required!

That which was done once, shall be done again, because We have come forth, the Priest and Priestesses of the White Order, from the Silence wherein We abided for eons of time and We are here in this physical appearance world training chelas to magnetize the Powers of Good through themselves and through their fellowman. When you make the aplication to your own "I AM" Presence or to Me for that Power of the Violet Transmuting Flame, please **be still for a moment** and feel yourselves enfolded completely in this Violet Fire, enfolded in My Own Presence and feel within that Violet Flame, that is within your heart, the Presence of Holy Amethyst.

It is the efficacy in the use of the Violet Fire NOW when the Earth requires It most, to change all shadows and all discords into Light, LIGHT, **L I G H T** that can be seen oh, not just a thounsand miles at it was from Our Temple in Cuba, but that It may be seen throughout the entire Planetary System, and all those other Planets of Our System **KNOW** that the Earth gives forth Her Light, and the Music of the Spheres again, from the planet Earth, rises in harmony, in balance and in love to all that lives, breathes and has being, above or below.

The purpose of the Diamond Heart

I speak to you again on behalf of the Priest and Priestesses of the Order of Archangel Zadkiel and ask you to help Us in every way you can to become such a Power of conscious Invocation of Good. Practice, as Mother Mary said, yourself!

Practice, through the activities of your daily life, in allowing the expansion of your own Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame and then practice allowing, through the radiation of Our Presence through you, to give you a sense of self mastery, poise and balance that is at all times required when handling great numbers of people or individuals who are in distress of any kind.

Beloved ones, the Ascended Master Saint Germain, His Divine Complement the Lady Portia, desire to manifest as quickly as possible on this Earth Their Golden Age of Perefection. It is to this end that Mother Mary, Myself, and All of Us are creating this larger Heart. Into It each blessed cell that loves the light and has prepared himself or herself is being placed in combination with the Angelic Host until the entire Earth will be surrounded with the glorious Planetary Diamond Heart of Light which will be a protection against the intrusion of any imperfection from within or without what will be in a measure like your own Tube of Light, only larger than the Earth rising to the ten thousand foot level all around Her.

Call forth the Powers of God

Beloved ones, when you speak of destructive thoughts, feelings and etheric patterns, you say "we shall keep our attention only upon Light." That is very true but where shadow is manifested there is a cause and core of distress and that cause and core is fed, not only by those who have been relased from the previous Compound but by unascended beings. They require not always to be dis-embodied; sometimes these beings meaning well see discord in thought, feeling, word and action and these vortices at inner levels thus have life, for they are all vampire activities. When there are no individual intelligences to feed them longer, that very instant they will be dissolved and then, through the use of the Violet Fire repolarized and CHARGED back into the Sun or into the Heart of One of the Ascended Ones, whichever it may be and then qualified with God Perfection, directed again Earthward to produce perfection here on This Planet Earth.

We want you to understand this and that is why We emphasize it to you again again. It is not that We wish to dwell upon anything of an imperfect nature. We want you to dwell naturally on the things that are **good,** BUT when manifestations here in your world today are imperfect, the wise, intelligent chela KNOWS that there is in some place a cause and core sustained by intelligent life, for only the Immortal Three-fold Flame of Life is an Intelligent Being. When that power of coalescence is removed then instantly that discordant form disappears. It is the same in a constructive way — the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame wihin your heart is the power of the coalescence of good into your world and into your auras. It is the power of radiation of the good that has been drawn forth, magnetized by your blessed selves for the blessing and benediction of all mankind.

Let Us then, in the Name of Mother Mary, in the Name of Our beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain and Lady Portia, in the Name of Our beloved Jesus, the beloved Ascended Master Morya, call forth THOSE POWERS OF GOOD, latent within you, and let those P O W E R S of Good EXPAND through you for the benediction and blessing of yourself and of your fellow man. THEN, and then alone, are you true Priests and Priestesses of the White Order that wear Purple Vestments according to the efficacy of your Power. If you will do this and cooperate with Me in its full manifestation and expression, We can greatly hasten through the removal of discord and release through your Causal Bodies, through your own silver cord and through the expanded Three-fold Flame of God within your heart, the acceleration of your Divine Plan fulfilled and the Plan of the Divine World fulfilled as well.

Remember, you have the Rod of Power

We will retreat no more, beloved ones! The Ascended Host of Light are on the march toward the planet Earth and with Them come all of the Beings that represent God's Holy Will and God's Holy Way. Join us!

We come as usual, earlier to the 'few' and then later, when they are prepared, to the masses. I say, in the Name of the Power of the Violet Fire of Mercy, WE SHALL RETREAT NO MORE! We are manifesting and expanding God's Perfection to every chela, here and wherever Mother Mary and Lord Raphael find them upon the planet Earth. So help Us now in your endeavors to expand your light without strain, without stress, but with a constant remembrance that you have the Rod of Power; you have the very Essence of Cration in your beating hearts. You have, through the spoken word, the power to direct those currents of energy verbally when necessary and the discrimination and discretion to direct them mentally when necessary until shadows are no more.

Invocation

Let Us here, in the essence of the Universal Diamond Heart created by Our Beloved Mother Mary, feel the magnificent Powers of the Violet Fire, the Transmuting Flame, flowing in, through and around this Earth, all Her evolutions, all salamanders, sylphs, gnomes and undines, all human kind, all Earth's substance, the water substance, the air element, the fire element and let Us feel the fullest power of that.

In the Name of the Presence of God "I AM", I invoke the copration of the Immortal Victorious Three-fold Flame in the hearts of man and all the Beings and power of the Angelic Kingdom and the Nature Kingdom in this great endeavor so that We may have the forward and onward progress toward perfection. SO BE IT, in His Name!

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 October, 1959 Núm.7

HOW CAUSES ARE DEVELOPED

An Instruction by Beloved Mighty VESTA

(With interpolated headings)

A — MY SERVICE TO LIFE

IS INVESTING LIFESTREAMS **WITH** AUTHORITY AND POWER

Life defined. "I "AM" the Embodiment of the "Invocative Power" by which Universal Life and Light begin an active expression of use-full-ness.

Life is the servant of Flame, as is Light the radiation of Life. Without any Intelligent Director, Life would remain forever unformed, quiescent. Within Life the Godhead has placed every power, attribute, capacity and virtue which is His.

Man's duty. Man must learn of ITS Presence and how to draw forth Its Fullness. He must become **vested** with the Power of Creation. Love of Life and a desire to understand Its Nature precede My Service to the envolving soul.

My Answer. I, then, INVEST them with the knowledge of Life's Potentialities and their capacity to unfold and draw forth from Life the fullness that God has incorporated into this ever-present, intelligent, vital substance. My activity is to draw forth, mould and externalize this potential perfection through My pupils. To

invest an individual with authority, is to confer upon his Life Flame, powers not previously present.

INVESTING LIFESTREAMS IN WORLD OR LOCAL CAUSES

My Capital. "I AM" the Root of Investment, and a powerful force in the financial world when understood. People design a project and invest their substance so the project may live and have the authority to govern their fortunes.

I INVEST lifestreams in Causes, working with the Lords of Karma, to further world progress. These lifestreams represent My Capital, and the Causes benefit by their Presence.

Director of Cosmic Ventures. All Cosmic Ventures are placed before Me by their Sponsors and the Great White Brotherhood. Lifestreams capable of assisting in carrying these missions through the veil of embodiment must come before Me, and if their light and Karma and capacities are judged proper for the particular service, they are INVESTED (together with their Sponsor) with certain powers and dedicated to a Cause. This is all done at inner levels, and "circumstances" draw people together in the world of form when it is proper for the Investment to begin working for some faucet of Universal Good.

B - DEVELOPMENT OF CAUSES CREATED BY THE GODHEAD.

Origin of Causes. Many Causes are set up by the Godhead, and many Causes are born through the initiative of His children.

A Cause, to which a lifestream may choose to dedicate His Life, is not necessarily created by the individual himself, but it can be assumed, and an individual interested in such service may take the responsibility of carrying such a Cause to manking that its ultimate beneficial effect may sooner be the heritage of the people.

The Godhead may create Causes; Intelligent Beings, pondering on ways to serve God's plan, may evolve Causes and bring them into outer manifestation.

The Cause of Freedom. The Cause of Freedom was born in God's Heart when the first Flame was created, for God desired all His Creation FREE.

When a Cosmic Desire of God's Heart pulsates in the Higher Heavens, waiting to be claimed, ensouled, and lowered by One of His Children, It is so finely attuned and vibrates so quickly that it is neither visible nor tangible to even tremendously evolved Beings, EXCEPT where their own interests and leanings through the centuries have created in them a sympathetic vibration. Thus a Being would have had to love Freedom, serve Freedom for centuries before the Cosmic Pulsation would be even discernible in the blazing Cosmic Light, which is the Desire World of the Great Central Sun.

Saint Germain claimed the Cause of Freedom. Such a Being is Saint Germain! He finally achieved a personal evolution sufficient to PERCEIVE God's Desire to bring Freedom to His Creation. (The ability to perceive the Presence of any Blessing is one of God's Gifts and is developed by the humble listening heart).

When Saint Germain (among all the hearts in Heaven) pierced through God's Aura and entered the Secret Place of the Most High, He saw "unclaimed" the Cause God had set up before the world was, and which one day must, by the nature of Its Being, have an effect which would be manifest as unconditional Freedom for every part and particle of His Creation. **Love which had answered before the call. God providing before the need.**

His Heart thrilled at sharing the Father's Secret Desire. He loved that "Cause" and prayed and prepared that some day He might be worthy to ensoul that Cause with His Own Flame and carry It down to the world of men that Its effect might extermalize on the screen of maya.

Time of fulfillment. The Great Central Sun Itself would call the Being prepared to carry His particular Cause to fulfillment, either when the Cosmic Hour for Its birth was come, or — some Child of Heaven had anticipated that hour and become the fit vessel for its outer manifestation **before** the hour.

When any Being becomes ready to be invested with a Cosmic Cause, the Law of magnetic attraction begins to pull on the Heart of God and the Cause that has lain therein starts on its downward course to join itself in the call from below. Thus does the Godhead become aware of the readiness of the race for a greater Blessing.

Saint Germain's Preparation. The Father called the Son — Saint Germain — in the ripe hour and Saint Germain entered in a Comic Initiation, the Great Flaming Desire of Freedom and ensouled It with His Flame, taking full responsibility for carrying It to the Earth and letting Its effect radiate through all life and all creaed beings.

Saint Germain's students are invested with the knowledge and power of the Sacred Fire by Me. Those who accepted them, with their Sponsor, were given audience before Me and each invested with the knowledge and power of the Sacred Fire and the vision of the Cause in Its fullness. Then, as a corporate body, they — together with Their Master — were cosmically invested, their bodies, minds, natures, heritage, in the Cause of Freedom and **none can leave that Cause** until Its effect is manifest. All are My Investment in the Name and by the Desire of the God of Love.

C - DEVELOPMENT OF CAUSES EVOLVED THROUGH INDIVIDUAL INITIATIVE — FIVE STEPS.

1st — For instance, an advanced Being (initiate) desires to bring to the human race the Art which He has leanred to love in the Sphere of Light. Working in this Sphere under the Chohan of Art, He feels the race would benefit IN SOUL GROWTH by seeing, absorbing and creating this perfect Art (which up to this point may never have been expressed on Earth before).
2nd — The Lords of Karma hear His Plan, weigh His worth and capacities, and — looking at the World Plan — acquiesce to His desire to embody and bring His gift to humanity.

3rd — Then He must interest contemporary spirits in HIS CAUSE. They must not only love Him, but be found capable of offering beneficial talents, capacities, etc., according to their soul growth and nature. They, too, must be passed by the Lords of Karma.

4th. — If this Being is fortunate enough to secure fellow beings willing to assist Him, then the Sponsor and His Group come before Me (Vesta) and they are individually and collectively INVESTED in the Name of God in this movement.

I alone take the responsibility for **investing** souls, life, time, energy, intelligence, in a Cause, and the resultant effect (the failures and successes) become My personal obligation to Life. Thus the Cause is carefully studied, its possible beneficial result on the race, the nature and capacities of the Sponsor and volunteers, before such investment takes place.

All those invested, are then, in turn, Vested with the power and authority of the Sacred Fire to draw out of Life everything their intelligence prompts them to call forth to perfect, protect, beautify and expand the Cause they serve. They carry more power than the masses, for they have been cosmically ordained.

5th. — During the entire course of embodiment they work consciously or unconsciously for the Cause they accepted at inner levels and I, naturally, am vitally interested in their progress. In times of crisis I am, because of My personal responsability, privileged to ender into the Cause with My Power and Light.

The Vestal Virgins. The activity of the Vestal Virgins has been little understood. They were lifestreams who volunteered at certain periods of Earth's growth to take embodiment and through devotion to the Sacred Fire, vitalize definite Causes dedicated to further the evolution of the race. This concentrated Presence of the Sacred Fire, drawn earthward, and sustained by the guarding lifestreams of the Virgins, was the sustaining power of those movements — civic, religious, artistic, etc. The Vestal Virgins were VESTED with Power, and INVESTED in a world Cause or a local Cause through My Lifestream.

—Gently, "I AM" Vesta—

WHAT IS THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY?

"The Bridge to Freedom Activity" is a consciously Created "Span" or "Bridge" over which man's consciousness may proceed into the Consciousness of the Great White Brotherhood of Divine Beings Whose present, urgent endeavors are to save manking and the Earth from colossal disaster at this time of Great Cosmic Import and proceed harmoniously into the Permanent Golden Age ordained by God on Earth.

Through the Bridge to Freedom Activity man can now cooperate with these Divine Beings and Their Councils on mankind's behalf.

A Bridge, to be worthy of the name, must have firm, positive anchorage at both ends of the Span.

There is no question of the Divine Side of Life and Their anchorage.

Now man, not by whip of human will, but by Love of Divine Will, must **volunteer** to help anchor this side, so that the Counsels, the Plans, and Activities of these Great Divine Beings can become active on Earth as they already are in Heaven.

Know the Truth

"God's Will be Done."

"Peace on Earth as it is in Heaven."

"Life on Earth as it is in Heaven."

These Cosmic Fiats now must be made a reality on Earth, to, through and by all races, all creeds, all colors, for Earth's Divine Destiny is to be the fulfillment of God's Plan, Divine Will, and Divine Wisdom, not man's concepts and opinions of such.

"Know the Truth" and the Truth when Scientifically Applied will set man free.

The Truth and its Scientific Application is the Consciousness of these Great Divine Beings Who have Graduated from human into Divine Consciousness by Right Use of Life.

Only One Who has Graduated from a human being into an Ascended Being is infallible and capable of showing another the Way Back Home.

Thus again, the Bridge is not only a convenience but a necessary Span whereby the Scientific Application of Divine Law can be lowered into human consciousness by Those who have successfully applied that Law, and therefore are that Law as the word "Lord" so signifies.

In the pages of the **Bridge to Freedom** journal and all other "Bridge to Freedom" publications, are given the Divine Explanation and Practical Application of the Laws governing Life.

The Bridge to Freedom Activity is already in action in many places and countries on Earth.

The Signs of the times

Since all mankind are involved, just so should all mankind now become vitally and actively interested, for all are using Life, God's Life, not their life. God Life is now, always has been, and always will be correctly lived only by Loving Obedience to the Divine Laws of Life.

The Bridge to Freedom is the final Span that now makes it possible for man to re-vivify his long lost memory of God's Laws, apply then under Divine Guidance and free himself and this Planet while he yet has time, as the "Signs of the Times" are upon man right now!

This is not scare propaganda!

The Planet Earth and all Her peoples are now under the Divine Fiat of God's will to fulfill His Will, and move forward using Light as their Guide and Tool, not shadows.

Those who obey God's will — will move into action to do so now. Of these is the Bridge to Freedom' made strong. These are the active Bridge Builders.

This New Wine (Spiritual Truth) is not come in the old Bottles. This New Wine is come uncontaminated direct over The Bridge from Heaven's Realm into the outer consciousness of the alert and earnest individual.

Love, Pure Divine Love, is its motive and purpose, tax free and non-profit.

Hear Now These Great Ascended Masters of Wisdom:

"THE SUPREME IMPORTANCE OF THE HOUR"

"Each of the seven Planets of the present physical Sun must be quickened to enter and sustain itself in the orbit of the graduating Planet. Great Beings are delegated to the task of quickening the vibrations of those Planets and We—whose responsibility rest with the Earth — MUST prepare Our Planet and Her people to vibrate at the rate of Venus' present Perfection. We are, therefore, of necessity FORCED to reach makind quickly. ALL OF THEM. For this moment have We invested in you Our Love, Our Life, Our Radiation, and I SHALL EXPECT EVERY ASSISTANCE in the Cosmic Push of the Hour. EVERY OTHER PLANET OF OUR SUN HAS ALREADY SIGNALED "READY —. Yet the Cosmos must wait on the Earth and We MUST SOON HAVE THAT 'GO AHEAD' sign from the hearts of men. HELP US SPEED THAT DAY."

(From the address of Our Beloved Maha Chohan, upon the opening of His Retreat, on May 15, 1952,, at Ceylon, India)

Rather than question the veracity of the above — better by far and far wiser, why not join in and learn to project your consciousness and find out first hand! VOLUNTEER! Join hands with your followman and help in this Cosmic Hour to redeem this Earth.

The Requirement of the Hour

Again the New Wine uncontaminated flows forth:—

"The time has arrived when it is NOT sufficient in itself to accept the existence of the Masters of Wisdom; it is NOT sufficient to gratify the feeling nature in reading and re-reading Their Words; it is NOT sufficient to invoke the Light to dispel the darkness of human ignorance.

THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR is to Apply what has been taught, not only in recent years but during the past centuries. THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR is for man to acquaint himself with the present Activities of the Great White Brotherhood. THE REQUIREMENT OF THE HOUR is for each man to turn within, consciously contact and connect his outer consciousness, with his own CHRIST SELF, thus becoming not only a Receiving but a Radiating Center to all the Life he contacts in his daily living.

To satisfy this requirement is the Service that THE BRIDGE has come to render."

Thomas Printz (El Morya) Editor

"THE ASCENDED MASTERS OF WISDOM SPEAK AGAIN"

MAHA CHOHAN, The Hand of God working through Rays Three to Seven

Learn the lesson of harmlessness, neither by word nor thought nor feeling inflict evil upon any part of life. Know that action and physical violence is but the lesser part of harmful expression.

EL MORYA, Chohan of the First Ray

Will you please take your stand against releasing criticism in thought, feeling or spoken word? You see, it makes the purification and cleansing of the earthplane an endless task, if those who know that energy act according to their qualification of it still continue to pour it forth qualified imperfectly.

KUTHUMI, Chohan of the Second Ray (1)

One of the chief requirements for Spiritual Mastery is **discrimination.** Call to me if you wish—to My Beloved Lord Maitreya — or to the Great Lord Buddha for that discrimination **wherein you may recognize the Voice of the Silence.**

PAUL, THE VENETIAN, Chohan of the Third Ray

The sharing of individual consciousness is the sweet communion of true Friendship and Brotherhood... Those who serve Us must make mankind aware of Our Presence.

SERAPIS BEY, Chohan of the Fourth Ray

We are the Bridge Builders and you are the foci for Our Endeavors to connect with the mind, the thought, the consciousness of all men.

HILARION, Chohan of the Fifth Ray

Every man becomes individually responsible for the quality which he charges into his energy as it passes through his mind, feelings and body into the world around him.

JESUS, Chohan of the Sixth Ray (1)

Tho find God within oneself is the purpose for incarnation and the only way Home again into the natural state of Blessedness, Peace and Power which such God-Awareness brings.

SAINT GERMAIN, Chohan of the Seventh Ray

THE BRIDGE is one way by which We share **Our** Vision with Our chelas, and they share their life energies with Us in co-operative service to the fulfillment of God's Divine Plan.

---

(1) Since the above was written the Ascended Masters Kuthumi and Jesús have become World Teachers, and the Ascended Masters Lanto and Lady Nada have taken the places of Ascended Masters Kuthumi and Jesus, as Chohans of the Second and Sixth Ray, respectively.

The only Common Denominator by which all races, all creeds, all colors, can harmoniously adjust and permanently abide together in Peace on Earth is to understand and obey God's Laws of Life.

Universal Brotherhood

"Universal Brotherhood is possible only by obeying God's Rules for the Right Use of His Life wherever we may be.

This God Knowledge is now again released and but awaits man's acceptance, correct application, and right use, to bring about harmoniously the transmutation of all man's troubles.

Such Loving Co-operation will usher in the Last and Permanent Golden Age for the Earth and Her People.

The laggards, the wilful disobedient, and defiant, will take further instruction elsewhere in the Universe, as the Fiat of God's Will for this Earth and Her people is already so issued, so ordered, and is so to be fulfilled! SO BE IT!

One last word — 'World Brotherhood' as sponsored by 'THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM' and all its subsidiary publications does not constitute the leveling of all men to the sub-standards of the lowest strata of human kind — but rather the conscious raising through Education and Competent Guidance of the entire human race — through the individual — to the highest standards of moral, ethical, economical and spiritual maturity."

Thomas Printz (El Morya) Editor

The Bridge to Freedom Inc Publications

The Bridge to Freedom, Inc publishes two magazines, "THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM" Journal, devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with the Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service, annual subscription $4.00 USA and Canada; $5.00 elsewhere; and "HOPE" magazine, a bi-monthly publication devoted to the explanation of the Laws that solve the problems of Health, Opulence, Peace and Enlightenment, annual subscription $2.00 USA and Canada; $2.50 elsewhere.

The Bridge to Freedom Inc has published also innumerable books and booklets containing Addresses from the Ascended Masters on personal and collective topics to facilitate the personal unfoldment of the individual to free him from the trammels

of daily living and give him the freedom to lead a healthy, prosperous and spiritual life. A catalogue of these publications is available to inquirers.

"Prove all things;

HOLD FAST that which is good"

One does not have to leave present affiliations in order **to understand and apply** the Divine Laws of his or her own God Given Life, acting in the spirit of the words of Paul to the Thessalonians, "Prove all things; HOLD FAST that which is good."

Therefore, once the inquirer has found what to his understanding IS GOOD, he should hold fast to it. If he wishes to succeed in his endeavors, he should not mix the teachings of two different schools, even if one of them claims that it is similar to the other, or even an expansion or improvement of the other, as the Ascended Masters have said that no one can reach his destination traveling in different directions at the same time, or using different guides. The Bridge to Freedom Activity has no connection whatsoever with any other organization old established or dissident.

An Invitation

This article is a personal, special and loving invitation to you, gentle reader, to enjoy greater well being, abundance and real happiness, and to come now and help build the Bridge Back Home to our Father's House according to our Father's Will and Plan and be Free

"Seek and ye shall find"—Your search is rewarded!
"Call and I will answer"—Your call is answered!
"Knock and it will be opened"—The door is now open!

WELCOME

All Races! All Creeds! All Colors!

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.,
P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Penna., U.S.A.

FRATERNALLY YOURS...

With reference to your kind letter of November 15, 1958, please be advised that it is my firm intention to remain gratefully and loyally as a part of the Ascended Masters and Their **Bridge to Freedom Activity.** Please accept also my gratitude to the Beloved Maha Chohan for the wonderful service He is rendering through the "Thomas Printz Private Bulletin".

•

Personalities do not interest me. I stand for the Light and for Principle. I can see already the benefits of your reorganization through the pages of **The Bridge** magazine.

•

I humbly, gratefully and loyally wish to stand and be counted as a part of the Ascended Masters and Their **Bridge to Freedom Activity.**

•

I will stand firm for the **The Bridge Activity** and all it means and I will not allow any one to try to turn me aside from the Path to Freedom.

•

The Editor Says: It is a source of great joy to see the loyalty and enthusiasm of the Bridge Student Body because it is born of their understanding that the Ascended Master Instruction cannot be mixed with any other teachings, however attractive they may appear to people who may be very good but lack the common sense to know that they cannot reach their destination if they want to travel at the same time in different directions, or as one of your religions puts it very graphically "who light a candle to a Saint and another to the devil".

THOMAS PRINTZ, El Morya

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

NOV. 1959

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **November, 1959** **Núm. 8**

CONTENTS

	Page
YOUR REASON FOR BEING IS TO EMIT MORE LIGHT (Monthly Letter from the Maha Chohan)	171
SHAMBALLA—HOME OF THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY OF THE WORLD	172
WHAT THE ASCENDED MASTERS SAY ABOUT SHAMBALLA	173
FIVE UNIQUE ADDRESSES	175
ON THE CARE OF THE BODY, by The Maha Chohan	176
THE SEVEN-FOLD NATURE OF MAN, by Serapis Bey	181
BALANCE AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE LOWER BODIES, by El Morya	183
ON RADIATION, by The Maha Chohan	186
THE ASSOCIATION OF MASTER AND CHELA, by the New Buddha	187
HOPE MAGAZINE—DECEMBER FEATURES	188
THANKSGIVING TIME	189
DO YOU WANT HAPPINESS?	190
ORDER OF FRIENDS OF MERCY	191
OUR BEST SELLERS	192

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registered as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Flourtown, Pennsylvania Post Office

Editor: **THOMAS PRINTZ** Manager: **FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

P. O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

© 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes the use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952. Admor. Frank C. Pita, Apartado 2056, Habana, Cuba.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

RFD 1 - BOX 321

CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

YOUR REASON FOR BEING IS TO EMIT MORE LIGHT

Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class of November 21st, 1959

Dear Children who wish to emit more Light:

The yearly Ceremony at Shamballa, in this thirty-day period between November 15th and December 14th, is not only a World but a Cosmic Event, as Representatives from all the planets of the System attend, as well as the Builders of Form, the Angelic Host and Devas, presided by Beloved Helios and Vesta, to give an additional impulse to the dwellers of the Earth and all Their evolutions going on simultaneously.

Another significant activity is the Presence of the Ditectors of the Four Elements Who direct the Flame into Their respective Kingdoms accelerating considerably their evolutions.

Representatives from all the Retreats in this planet are of course also present, as well as the different Ascended Masters with the groups of Their chelas, Who act as Transformers for the direction of the Flame to all mankind, individually and collectively. There are also present all the sincere and loyal Directors of Sanctuaries and Groups with their students.

How is the alert and devout student to avail himself or herself of this wonderful period of spiritualization of the Earth planet? By preparing their minds and their feelings with the reading of every thing that has been written about Shamballa, Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama so as to facilitate their tuning into the high vibrations of this Retreat, to enable them to execute individually the Purpose for which Shamballa was founded by Sanat Kumara, which as I have said elsewhere, is to make of every individual, of every sentient being, "a self-conscious Light-bearer".

Beloved Children who read these lines, The Beloved Lord Gautama and I shall be waiting for you at Shamballa every night!

Love and Blessings
Maha Chohan

HOME OF THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY OF THE WORLD

SHAMBALLA

(Over the Gobi Desert)

Open to the people of the Earth during the thirty-day period of

November 15th through December 14th, 1959

Founder of the Retreat and Regent of the World: Sanat Kumara
Hierarch and Lord of the World since January 1, 1956: Lord Gautama Buddha

Color of the Flame: Pink, Gold and Blue
Musical Keynote: Song of India

STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASS OF NOVEMBER 21, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Lord Gautama's	patient	Love	and	Illumined	Wisdom
"I AM"	absorbing	Lord Gautama's	patient	Love	and	Illumined	Wisdom
"I AM"	expanding	Lord Gautama's	patient	Love	and	Illumined	Wisdom
"I AM"	projecting	Lord Gautama's	patient	Love	and	Illumined	Wisdom

References for Sanctuary Directors to prepare the Transmission of the Flame Class on November 21, 1959

Descriptions of Shamballa: Please see following issues of **The Bridge to Freedom** Journal: Vol. I, No. 7; and issues No. 8 of the remaining Volumes from II to VII.

Special Articles in Volume I of **the Bridge** Journal:
On Venus, pages 3 and 12
The Sacrifice of Sanat Kumara, page 21
The Building of Shamballa, page 29
The Founding of the Great White Brotherhood, page 42

Addresses by Sanat Kumara: In **The Bridge to Freedom** Journal: Vol. II No. 8; Vol. III Nos. 2 and 8; Vol. IV No. 8; Vol. V No. 8.
Booklets: Serie II No. 3.

WHAT THE ASCENDED MASTERS SAY ABOUT SHAMBALLA

MAY you remember the Glory of Shamballa, the Light of this Spiritual City, the enthusiasm and hope and glory that forms the aura, filling the atmosphere. How can words describe the Festival of Thanksgiving from the standpoint of wholly God Free Intelligences who can and do pour forth Love, unqualified with human desire; gratitude for opportunity to serve; and praise to God for the use of Life!

The response of the atmosphere of the Earth

In song, in glorious color, in beautiful designs, the praise of the God Free Beings pulsates out from the City, increasing the aura of the already powerful focus a thousand-fold. The music of the spheres is greatly intensified by this period of joyous reunion of Gods and chelas and incarnate spirits who live to serve life in their chosen orbits of expression.

It is no wonder that the dense lower atmosphere of Earth responds for a time to the hosannas and the spirit of giving, for it would be impossible for any substance of energy not to feel the pressure of this glorious period when God rests in His Labors and His Messengers gather the harvest of the year and place It at the Feet of the Lord of each World and each Universe.

Your present service determines your future assignment

Quoting one of the Ascended Ones: "In Our Kingdom, every twelve months, We are allowed the great privilege and honor of walking over that magnificent Bridge of Light into the Heart of Shamballa bringing with Us not only the results of Our individual service through the year, but Our energies and consciousness, and, in the radiant effulgence of the Lord of the World, We, too, are repolarized, revitalized and refreshed by proximity to His Magnificent and Radiant Presence. Here in counsel, One

with Another, We discuss Our service of the past year—We bring Our harvest, even as you are bringing yours, before the Lord of the World and that harvest determines the amount of service that We are called upon to render for the coming twelve months. What We have done with the Light given; what We have done with opportunities offered; what We have done with the consciousness and capacities that We have had at hand will be a determining factor in our assignment for the coming year.

"As the great Three-fold Flame at Shamballa receives within Itself the harvest of each one of us, from the smallest elemental that made the tiniest apple blossom to the greatest Archangel Who rendered service in dissolving the compound, It grows and grows and grows until It becomes a tremendous Witness to that which every lifestream has accomplished through constructive energy within the year."

The release of Sanat Kumara

And quoting from our Beloved Morya on New Year's Eve of 1955: "SANAT KUMARA HAS BEEN RELEASED FROM HIS EXILE OF THE AGES! This decision by the Cosmic Law came as a complete surprise to all but a very few of the Celestial Hierarchy and it was My sweet privilege and honor to be invited to present the scroll announcing His cosmic freedom to Him as He stood wrapt in deep meditation within the Flame upon the altar. After its reception He remained for a long while gazing in profound contemplation at the gift of freedom within His hands, while the expression of joy and gratitude on the faces of the entire multitude, as they were made aware of its contents through My words of presentation, was beautiful to behold.

The New Lord of the World

"The Lord Gautama Buddha, Who has been preparing Himself through long ages for this hour, now advanced slowly toward the Flame, and Sanat Kumara from His position within It, removed the crown from His head and placed it gently on the head of the Lord Gautama, Who knelt to receive it with hands

reverently crossed upon His breast in an attitude of humility and grace. Sanat Kumara then stepped forth from the Flame and standing by the side of Lord Gautama, blessed and thanked the multitude present and all life for His release and expressed the desire to remain in Shamballa as Regent until the expiration of the time set by the Cosmic Law for His stay on Earth a few years ago. THE LORD GAUTAMA RULES AS LORD OF THE WORLD FROM January 1st, 1956."

The Service of Sanat Kumara

Now, quoting from our Beloved The Maha Chohan: "The Great Sanat Kumara lived but to LOVE LIFE FREE! He abided for countless centuries of time in the impersonal Light of Shamballa which veiled His Countenance from all but the Illumined Ones—the lesser sons of men seeing nothing but The Light of His Love. From within this self-concealing Light, He answered every heart call, not by any impelling force of His Own Great Will, but by the soft, effulgence of Love and Comfort and Light. The recipient, with Grail upraised, received of the ESSENCE of His Very Self, but never knew the Giver! He lived here on Earth for aeons of time, unknown but by those Great enough to pierce through the veil of His selflessness, and yet—WITHOUT HIM—our planet would not be."

FIVE UNIQUE ADDRESSES...

which you should read in this thirty-day period to be in tune with the Retreat of the month. They are by the New Lord of the World (Lord Gautama), the New Buddha (Lord Maitreya) and the New World Teacher (Beloved Kuthumi, who shares this responsibility with Beloved Jesus) on "The Teachings of the Brothers of the Golden Robe. You will find them in **Series VII of the Ascended Masters Discourses.** Price $3.00.

Order from

Discourse Distribution Dept.
P.O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa. USA

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 November, 1959 Núm. 8

ON THE CARE OF THE BODY

An Instruction by The Maha Chohan
(Full text with interpolated headings to bring out main points)

Harmony, a pre-requisite to Drawing Light

Today we are studying the mechanics that govern the inner bodies. You will see upon contemplating the notes how the disintegration of the lower bodies begins to take place from the first uncontrolled thought and feeling that is allowed to break the natural harmony of the vehicles that are provided for the incoming soul.

You are dealing with a great number of individuals who have been lighting dynamite in their livingrooms from the day their eyes opened in the third dimension.

These people when they come into the Light, turning their attention to the power of God, begin to draw more Light into their bodies. This Light would naturally harmonize and repolarize the lower bodies if a measure of self-control was maintained, BUT with the dissonance already so great, just to call Power into the various vibratory actions is **to energize the already present discord.**

If any individual who enters this Activity were to **harmonize** himself or herself and enter these classes, drawing the Power of Light through the lower vehicles, **he or she could create an immortal body in less than a year.**

Only one way to Become Immune to Destructive Vibrations

There is only one way for mankind to come back to a state of immunity which was symbolized in the Garden of Eden—that is to consciously draw the Light into the four lower bodies, and that Light will act similarly to an electric charger as it flows into each electron causing it to spin more rapidly in its orbit and gradually accelerating the vibratory rate of the lower bodies, which if sustained by conscious effort will bring the lifestream to a state wherein discord and imperfection will no longer register.

How to Disconnect Yourself From Discord

The purpose of drawing the Light consciously into one's body is to increase the vibratory action of the electrons by an added charge of power, and as each electron spins around the central core of the atom to which it belongs, its increased vibratory action changes the contours of the body and the processes of your thinking and feeling, and when this acceleration has taken place to a certain intensity the **slower vibrations** of discord, disease and disintegration can no more attach themselves to the set of vehicles attaining his state of acceleration than a turtle could mount a speeding express train.

Think Before you Speak and act, and Before you Feel

Before man comes to the place where he may join the Gods he must master the vibrations of his bodies to a point where they do not create dissonance in their own or another's world.

If you will **think** before you speak and act and before you **feel,** it will enable the elements of your bodies to return to their original beauty, harmony and peace, because as soon as the pressure of discord is consciously controlled the lifestream's natural state begins to establish itself as the Holy Christ Self returns the electrons to their natural orbits, and that is why individuals who have come to the place of mastery and peace attain great beauty and why all your Gods and Goddesses are expressions of Divine Majesty, Dignity, Glory and Harmony.

Old age and Disintegration are not Natural Activities of Life

The appearance of your physical body is determined by the amount of Light that is used within the four lower vehicles, the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies.

The natural emanation of Light through the lower bodies forms the protecting Wall referred to in your instructions as the Tube of Light.

When the electrons move more slowly in their particular organs and cells, they draw less light from the Holy Christ Self and the natural resistance of the lifestream grows weaker.

When the race becomes harmonious and the energy released through their bodies **is never qualified discordantly** there will be no such thing as old age, disease, and the vehicles, when abandoned at the close of that particular phase of life's experience, will be in as perfect a condition as when they were designed by the Builders of Form.

You can grow more Beautiful as you grow Older

When manking takes a real interest in the vibratory actions that they allow to pass through their bodies, a state of very great harmony and beauty will be expressed within their lifestreams.

The bodies of the Ascended Masters, the Angelic Host as well as the Cherubic and Seraphic Guard are ever growing finer and more beautiful as the energy pouring through the electrons is ever charged with more light, Love and Balance. Thus, the Master Jesus, Who ascended many centuries ago is a far more majestic figure today than at that time.

As above, **so should it be here below** and the lifestream who has attained to maturity should be more beautiful and exquisite in face and form as the years go on, and so shall it be in the days that are to come.

But for an individual with a conscious knowledge of this Law it would be **a glorious experience** and manifestation if a few

of them **would choose** to experiment with this Law of Harmony and **would allow us** freedom to create bodies such as have never before been seen on this Earth since it began.

The Holy Christ Self of each lifestream is as beautiful as the most perfect Angelic Being that you could conceive of, and the individual Christ Selves **will duplicate** that beauty through any flesh form **who so desires it** with a little cooperation and conscious study by the personal self.

I Am willing to assist in this experiment with any or all who choose to make the necessary effort at self control.

The Elohim of Peace, the Master Harmony, the Powers of Purity and the Builders of Form will join you in this and it will be a very great privilege for your lifestream to render this service.

How to Prolong the Usefulness of Your Body

When the battery in your car runs down it is attached to an equipment provided to recharge it.

The battery of your physical, mental, emotional and etheric bodies is likewise depleted by constant usage and as that battery runs down, the vibratory action of your bodies becomes slower and slower—just as the revolution of the propeller within the car, and finally ceases motion if the body is what you call "dead".

When your bodies come to this state (which usually occurs from the early sixties onward) you immediately become a prey to the unseen vibrations that move at a similarly slow rate through the physical plane. These vibrations are sickness, mental disorders and ultimately the condition of disintegration, known to the mortal mind as death.

People say "the resistance is gone", which is true because the amount of Light alloted to the four bodies for that embodiment has been spent through excesses of emotional, mental and physical nature.

UNLESS such an individual **knows how to recharge** the lower bodies **by consciously drawing Light** from the Heart of God

(just as the battery of the car was recharged), such an individual finally slips into the natural experience of disintegration and passes the change.

In the early Biblical days men and women lived from seven hundred to a thousand years in one body.

How to Draw Light to Your Body

You have learned how essential it is to draw from The Presence LIGHT which is **the food** of the inner bodies and the **only means** by which their vibratory action can be accelerated.

How do you draw LIGHT? You draw it by the magnetic law of attraction. Your attention is a funnel, where you direct it, there immediately begins to flow the substance upon which you directed your attention into your world. Through this funnel comes over the Ascended Master Consciousness and the Light of God that never fails, or the human accumulation of the lifestream upon which you fixed the beam of your attention.

In order to intensify or to increase the vibratory action of your lower bodies you have but to put your attention upon any Master or the Presence of God Himself, and while it is there you will naturally charge that substance of Light **as mechanically** as the battery of the car is charged by the charger.

Even to lie flat on your bed and visualize that LIGHT pouring through your four lower bodies **for five minutes three times a day** would greatly accelerate the vibratory action of your vehicles.

The more attention put on the LIGHT and the more LIGHT drawn into your vehicles the more rapidly will they vibrate and the easier for you will it be to hold harmony, because when you vibrate beyond a certain rate inharmony can no more register upon your flesh or bodies than a bumble bee can sit upon the propeller of one of the greater constellations. It then is no longer an effort of will to have self-control, but you are so rapidly vibrating in thought and feeling that the human vibratory action ceases to be.

THE SEVEN-FOLD NATURE OF MAN

An Instruction by Serapis Bey

(Full text with interpolated headings to bring out main points)

The Purpose of the Seven Bodies

I would like to explain in detail the seven-fold nature of man, in order that the student may understand more fully the process of re-attuning the entire lifestream into a harmoniously balanced whole.

The seven bodies of man:

1 the Electronic
2 the Causal
3 the Holy Christ Self
4 the Mental
5 the Emotional
6 the Etheric
7 the Physical

were provided for the use of the consciousness of the Individual Flame when working in any one of the seven spheres of manifest form, just as the outer garments are provided for rain, for sunshine for feast days and for service.

The True Activity of Consciousness

Thus each lifestream was in constant at-one-ment with the seven realms of manifest form, and when the Divine Plan so ordered, they might enter consciously into that realm and perform the service of the moment.

The consciousness was completely free from the seven bodies, functioning in them, but not influenced in any manner by their independent action any more than a man in the outer world is influenced by his clothing.

The free spirit working through the seven bodies was thus a tremendous evolving force to be used by the Seven Mighty Elohim in fulfilling the Divine Plan for the planet Earth.

The Origin of the Doctrine of the Holy Trinity

When the four lower bodies began to assert an independent and separate consciousness and will of their own, the seven-fold nature of man was no longer a Divine instrument and the doctrine of the Holy Trinity was brought forth, acknowledging the three Higher Bodies which remained true to the Divine Principle.

The Revival of the True Activity of Consciousness

With the predominance of the Seventh Ray and the Master Saint Germain the seven-fold nature of man will again come forth and the Religion of the future will be in the complete balance and expresion of the Seven.

The Fall From Grace Through four Avenues

Now, each man, while functioning through the seven bodies, fell from Grace, or accepted a consciousness separate and apart from God in a different one of the lower bodies.

Some allowed the Desire World to act independently of the God-Head others allowed independent action through the mental world, some through the physical and so on.

Therefore, no two lifestreams can be treated alike in bringing the seven bodies back into a state of Grace and alignment, for the weakness that caused the first separation of their consciousness does not dwell alike in each lifestream's set of vehicles.

Balance and Adjustment of the Lower Bodies

Some time ago the Master Morya gave an article on the balance and adjustment of the lower bodies, which I would appreciate your bringing to the notice of the students that they may undersand intelligently the practice to be followed in aligning their bodies to the Divine Will and also that they might understand that one person's strength might well be another's weakness.

(Note: This article appears on the opposite page.)

The Lower Bodies are Faucets of the God Self

The lower bodies are merely faucets through which the God Self may flow to enrich the seven Flames of manifestation, yet the student is constantly influenced in his decisions, in his application, in his service to the Light, in his personal manerisms and behavior by the consciousness of these various bodies.

Withdraw All Authority from the Lower Bodies

The student must withdraw ALL authority from the lower bodies and place the authority in the Hands of he Holy Trinity of his lifestream and allow the Electronic Body, the Causal Body, the Holy Christ Self to be the only directing Inteligence of the lifestream.

You can consciously surrender the forces of the four elements of the lower bodies to the Christ Self and then be constantly alert that God and not these usurping powers is the only acting Presence thrcugh your form.

BALANCE AND ADJUSTMENT OF THE LOWER BODIES

An Instruction by EL MORYA

(Full text with interpolated headings to bring out main points)

How to Manifest Peace and Ease

Beloved students: Greetings: As you each one call to Me, El Morya, to enfold and charge you with My Strength and Purity of the Light, you will manifest Peace and Ease in your feeling worlds first, and then it shall outpicture in your every day affairs.

You Need Both the Purity and the Strength of the Light

First, to be happy and victorious in your service to Life, you each one need both the **Purity** of the Light and the **Strength** of the Light in far greater abundance than any of you have yet called forth.

These two qualities are Mine to bestow upon your lifestreams without limit as your desire for these qualities is expressed in your calls for them.

All depression, all lack and limitation must go when one has enough strength and purity of the Light. Please note well, this means that you shall be charged with a wholly balanced activity of these two qualities which shall act in perfect balance through each one of your **seven** bodies.

How to Release the Love of Your Presence

Some of you may have had My Strength in physical effort, but possibly lacked Purity. Some may have had both Strength and Purity, but lacked these qualities in endurance. **All** lack to a marked degree my balanced Strength and Purity in the emotional and mental world.

Had you these Ascended Master qualities **in these two bodies** there would be no lack of Perfect Peace and Harmony in your feelings at all times.

Had you the sufficient Strength and Purity in your **Mental world**—no word or thought of anything but the Love of your Presence could be released by you to another of Life's Children anywhere.

Think well on this, My dear ones and know that I ever stand ready to assist you as I know your hearts crave that Strength and Purity of the Light to express in Love's Balanced Activity through you, each and every one.

The Necessity and MEANING of Your Call

We are conscious of your slightest effort, and sometimes in the struggle of your world we feel the longing of your Presence for our help that may not be given **except** at your call. In this you will see the Wisdom of the Love of Life, for **in your call** is the **giving up** or **letting go—the surrender** and **the struggle is no more.**

In the Service of the Outer to the Inner Self is thy Mastery

Dear Blessed Ones, know that the way ahead lies in fertile, flowered valleys of Our Peace and Love as you will, in all you do, serve Life within your own Pure Hearts. In this joyous service of the outer to thy Inner Self is thy full Mastery, for remember the words of Him Who said: "The greatest of these is he who **serves.**"

Today, My Precious, Blessed Ones of Life, those of you who serve thine inner Self are forging on the Eternal Records of Life such greatness for thy Cosmic Names as all in the history of the past have not achieved.

I Offer you My Cosmic Strength and Purity of the Light

Will you permit My Cosmic Strength and Purity of the Light of God that never Fails to assist you to greater Heights and Glory of thine own Divine Self?

I AM, in Love and Gratitude to your Streams of Life.

EL MORYA

ON RADIATION

An Instruction by the Maha Chohan

TO fully understand the **power of radiation** one must enter the Fourth Dimensional Activity where the unseen but powerful rays are constantly vibrating from their manifestation of the God Life.

There is no such thing as an inanimate object; there is no place on this Universe where there is no motion, no vibration or inertia.

Every electron that forms every atom, visible and invisible, is pulsating constantly with the Heart Beat of the Father.

Radiation is the vibratory action of those electrons.

Man must let the energy from his bodies go forth to perform their cosmic service with at least as much accuracy as the singing bird or the unfolding flower.

Every individual belonging to the human race affects mankind enmass with the breadth that goes forth from them. No one lives unto himself, but the vibration like the beads on one string, flows through the entire humanity **within three seconds.** The radio, the wireless and the television have proved the transcendence of time and space.

Man's throughts and feelings are being broadcast through the universe by an invisible hook-up and these throughts and feelings affect the lives of all the people on the planet as well as the animal and nature kingdoms. Man therefore should endeavor to love more in accord with the principles expressed by Jesus.

One individual with a radiation of peace and harmony can affect the whole human race for good, and the Masters can use such individual as a conductor of Their qualities and hand feed, so to speak, the inner bodies of the people.

But the Masters cannot use these individuals unless they are permanently poised and at peace, for the same reason that the medical doctor does not allow a mother to nurse her child if she is subject to fits of anger, depression or distress because the milk would poison the infant.

THE ASSOCIATION OF MASTER AND CHELA

Excerpts from an Address by Lord Maitreya, the New Buddha

I would speak to you briefly upon the affinity between **Master and chela,** because in order for the Hierarchy to better serve mankind, the God Free Beings whenever possible, work with and through the consciousness of the individuals who dwell upon Their Ray who have any sensitivity to the Holy Christ Self, and who can be reached, so that that chela becomes master in the world of form, according to his capacity and development.

Our endeavor is to pour as much of Ourselves, Our nature, Our qualities, Our gifts and activities into the world of form as We can. As water will find its way through every channel that is open to it, so does the full gathered momentum of every Member of the Spiritual Hierarchy flood down through the upreaching consciousness of every one who offers himself in even the smallest capacity to serve. The further one goes along the pathway of life, the more developed that consciousness becomes, the less impersonal is the association between Master and chelas, until finally there comes a **conscious partnership,** a conscious association and ONENESS that can scarcely be described to you in this world of form.

In the case of the beloved Master Jesus, such Oneness was achieved (with Me) because of Our practice through many centuries and because of Our association at inner levels, and because of His complete surrender of self to My Presence. This is not accomplished in a moment, it embodies many hundreds of years of living, but throughout those centuries closer and closer and closer is the bond of compassion, and sympathetic attunement woven until Master and pupil are almost One. You have heard what I have said, that when I wished to bless life, Jesus, Himself, raised His hand. When I wished to enter cosmic service in Judea, there was My Son and so ONE with Me that there was no consciousness of two. It was just **The Christ** in action and the service was performed. **So it will be one day**

with you! Each of you advancing along your own Ray, developing your feelings until you are attuned to your Master, developing your minds so that you may catch His slighest whisper; until your physical body is held in the reverence and dignity as the Communion Cup through which That Master may bless all who are athirst. Then truly you do become that Cup, and the Master, conserving of His vital energies and forces, **uses you** as Himself in this world of form.

There is a period of growing, a period of developing, a period of maturing before this association is manifest in full detail. I would bring to you here a point of the Law which sometimes is not understood by the over-zealous, by the eager and the earnest ones. **If you force your spiritual service** before you have **builded maturity emotionally - your balance mentally - your purification etherically - your endurance physically,** - you may suffer a **set back** when you begin the great task of teaching, because of the pressure of energy of your fellowman. When you are **anchored** and **poised** and **balanced** - when you are God mature, when the Dove of the Holy Spirit has descended as It did upon Jesus in the Jordan and the hour of your service comes and **your Master and you are One,** then you may move forward drawing the attention of the multitudes.

FEATURES IN THE DECEMBER ISSUE OF "HOPE" MAGAZINE

H EALTH, or How to keep Youthfull.

O PULENCE, Its Science and Application.

P EACE, Its Principles and Practice.

E NLIGHTENMENT, The Three Paths.

Also The Sermon on the Mount, **an original Schematic presentation to facilitate its understanding and application.**

Order Gift Subscriptions for your friends.
$2.00 a year USA and Canada; $2.50 elsewhere.
Address: HOPE, Dept. H, P.O. Box, 5, Flourtown, Pa.

THANKSGIVING TIME - THE HARVEST

Thanksgiving is a Cosmic Festival and not something that is celebrated only in America but has been observed for aeons of time by the Great Spiritual Hierarchy Who have served mankind for so long. These Great Beings have for countless centuries gathered at the holy Temple at Shamballa and poured forth Their love, Praise, Gratitude and Blessings to every part of Life that has assisted Them in any way—given even so much as a "cup of cold water" in Their Name—to bring greater understanding and perfection to the people of Earth. They were given a SEED on New Year's Day—an idea or plan by which They might reach (and teach) more of mankind—and at Thanksgiving They bring the "harvest" of that Seed and lay it at the Feet of the Lord of the World!

In the Northern Hemisphere of the Earth in November of each year the wheat, the corn, the hay and various kinds of fruits, vegetables and grains provided for the sustance of mankind, have come to fruition. The SEED that was planted within the earth many months before has had the rain beat upon it, the sun shine upon it, the air blow upon it, and by the cooperation of all the elements, it has grown, matured and come to full bloom—and so it is harvested as a blessing to mankind! Just how much genuine heart-felt thanksgiving does mankind enmass truly give to Nature for this bountiful supply with which they are blessed as Thanksgiving Time draws near each year?

What is your harvest?

The Spiritual Teachers of the race bring a harvest each year; nature brings in a harvest each year; but few of mankind realize that they too have this same opportunity, and each year THEIR HARVEST IS MEASURED. Each New Year they too were given a "seed" of new life and energy from which a harvest is expected, and at Thanksgiving that harvest is viewed by God and the Spiritual Powers.

To each one who reads this, what have YOU done with the "seed" given to you last New Year? How have you used your life during the past year? Have you sincerely endeavored to bring greater purity, harmony, beauty and perfection to the Earth and thus ensure a bountiful harvest, or are there many weeds of selfishness, unkindness, hardness, irritations and their like in your sheaves? What have YOU done to make the world a better place in which to live?

Have you rendered some kind service to someone who crossed your path—and not of your family or friends? Have you been kind and thoughtful to the birds, to the four-footed creatures who are unable to make a call to God for help? Have you been charitable in withholding criticism of some other part of life, when you do not know the pressures upon that one? Have you so lived during the past year that your harvest is GOOD of every description?

DO YOU WANT HAPPINESS?

This is the month to develope a sustained feeling of Happiness, by reading and studying the three booklets containing three wonderful Addresses by the Beloved Ascended Master Lord Ling, Who in a previous embodiment was Ananda, the beloved disciple of Lord Buddha. Lord Ling is now very close to the New Lord of the World. The reading of these Addresses in this thirty-day period will help you to tune into the Shamballa Radiation.

You will find these Addresses, together with a fourth One by the Ascended Master Hilarion, God of Truth and Chohan of the Fifth Ray in **Series VI of the Ascended Masters Discourses.** Price $3.00. You should order you copy today before the first edition is sold out.

Order From

Discourse Distribution Dept.
P.O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa. USA

ORDER OF FRIENDS OF MERCY (FOM)

Dedicated to help lifestreams over the period of transition, when the soul leaves the flesh body.

Under the Direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain (Who under the name of Saint Joseph is well known as the Patron of a "happy death").

How You can Serve

Those selfless souls who wish to help along this very important line of service, thereby receiving in due time for themselves the benefit they seek now for others, are requested to devote at least fifteen minutes a day to pray along the following lines:

1st. Call for Mercy's Flame of Cosmic Forgiveness to sweep through the lifestreams who shall pass through the portals of so-called death during the period of twenty four hours when the call is made, and during the rest of month and year.

2nd. Call to action the Angels of the Violet Fire, and the Angels of Lord Michael's Legions with Their Swords of Blue Flame, to stand at the side of each soul passing and sweep out the last vestige of human creation.

3rd. Call to action the Angels of Comfort from the Legions of our Beloved Maha Chohan, to wipe out all fear of so-called death, and give comfort to the loved ones who remain.

4th. Call the Presence of our Beloved Saint Germain and the Presence of Beloved Maha Chohan, to take the departing one into Their arms of Light and Love, and bring him or her to the Karmic Board to present the harvest of that particular embodiment, and then assign him or her to the appropriate School to accomplish the Ascension without the need of another embodiment.

Act Now

Those desirous of rendering this important assistance, greatly required at this time, may apply now for free membership in this Order. They will receive from time to time a Bulletin with appropriate decrees and instructions to better render their service. They may also apply for prayers for their departed ones.

Address: Scribe of Fom P.O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

OUR BEST SELLERS

We are happy to announce that the following are our best sellers, therefore, order your copy now, and order copies for Gifts to your friends before the first editions are sold out.

BOOKS

The First Ray, by El Morya,
which contains the Law to free you from limitation $1.50

The Seven Beloved Archangels Speak,
which teaches you how to use Their Seven Virtues for you freedom 2.00

Archangel Michael and His Helpers,
the reading of which gives you daily protection 1.00

PICTURES

The Large Holy Trinity Picture (12 × 21),
which depicts your own individual God-self, and placed in your home is an open channel for God's Blessings to you and yours 2.00

The Desk Holy Trinity Picture (4¼ × 7),
which inspires you in your work 0.50

The Pocket Holy Trinity Picture (2 × 3),
to introduce it to your friends. Per dozen 1.30

MUSIC

Music Folder

Containing FOUR original melodies and lyrics:

"Praise Thy God"
"Gratitude to Thee"
"I AM the Cup"
"I'll take Thy Banner with me"
(Dedicated to Saint Germain)

Indispensable to every Sanctuary and Group and to every student for contemplation . . 1.25

ORDER FROM

The Bridge to Freedom Inc., P.O. Box 5, Flourtown, Pa.

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

The Holy Grail from Which
all who are athirst may drink

OUR NEW ADDRESS:
The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.
R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Va.

DEC. 1959

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **December, 1959** **Núm. 9**

CONTENTS

	PAGE
A NEW DISPENSATION—EDITORIAL	195
REALIZE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF HOLDING THE CHRIST IN YOU, By Mother Mary.	196
YOU CAN USE THE POWERS OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY, By Beloved Jesus	202
YOUR ASSIGNMENT FOR DECEMBER 1959, Monthly Letter by the Maha Chohan.	204
TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION—DECEMBER 15TH 1959 THROUGH JANUARY 14, 1960.	205
WHAT THE ASCENDED MASTERS SAY ABOUT THE YEARLY CONCLAVE.	206
FEEL NO EVIL, SPEAK NO EVIL, HEAR NO EVIL, By the Cosmic Being Charity	209
OUR NEW ADDRESS.	212
TWO SERVICES YOU CAN RENDER.	212
LIST OF PUBLICATIONS OF THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY.	213
TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION, OF LORD ZADKIEL.	216

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registration solicited as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Charlottesville, Virginia, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ **Manager: FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Va.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

Copyrighted 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes the use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952. Admor. Frank C. Pita, Apartado 2056, Habana, Cuba.

EDITORIAL

A NEW DISPENSATION

IN view of the extraordinary devotion, enthusiasm, co-operation and loyalty of **The Bridge to Freedom** Students—and the increase of their number—during the past year, a Dispensation has been granted to this Activity, which is the only one authorized to hold Transmission of the Flame Classes, by which part of the Plan that will be presented at the Rocky Mountains Conclave at the end of the year will be announced in advance. This is not only a special service to the overseas Bridge Sanctuaries, Groups and Students, but that all may be prepared in advance to participate intelligently in the monthly Transmission of the Flame Classes.

Therefore, it is hereby announced that the Ascended Master Sponsors for the year 1960 will be the Archangel Zadkiel and His Archii the Lady Master Holy Amethyst.

The Thought-Form for 1960 will be the Royal Purple Shield of Archangel Zadkiel, embossed with the Crystal Likeness of Holy Amethyst.

The Calendar for the Ascended Master Retreats to be opened to the worthy chelas under the direction of Lord Gautama in the year 1960 will appear in the January issue of **The Bridge Journal,** but in this issue the gentle reader will find particulars about the first Retreat of 1960, which will be the Temple of Purification by Violet Fire of Lord Zadkiel.

We hope that the Student Body of **The Bridge Activity** will appreciate the importance of this Dispensation, and will receive all the benediction it is meant to impart, enabling them to duplicate at least in the coming year all the devotion, co-operation and loyalty of the previous twelvemonths.

The Blessing of the Hierarchy be on you, one and all, in this Holy Season and in the year 1960, as well.

THOMAS PRINTZ (El Morya) Editor

REALIZE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF HOLDING THE CHRIST IN YOU

A Christmas Address by Beloved Mother Mary

BELOVED children, the Lord is with you this Christmas Eve, the Lord is everywhere "I AM", and "I AM" within your beating heart! This night as this small planet whirls upon her orbit and as the consciousness of mankind think kindly upon the Angelic Host, the Celestial Choir and the activities preceding and following the first nativity, it is a beautiful sight to see from this shadow Star so much pure golden light, so much pink flame expanding out into the universe and the galaxy to which it belongs, and making the Earth look more like the Freedom Star it is destined to be than We Who look at It with the inner sight, have seen for many an age and many an era.

I hold for you the Concept of the Divine Man

I have come close into the atmosphere of Earth this holy season; it is naturally so. You come when you are called, when Your name is spoken, when Your intercession is asked. You come, even unascended, to those you love to give the assistance, the benediction and the strength of your lifestream, when you are invied so to do.

Through this season, dedicated to the advent of My beloved Son upon this sorrowing planet, the door is open for Me also and I come close to the children of Earth, the children of My bosom, the children of My heart. While I have proximity to their consciousness, while they are thinking upon Me and while their words rise in prayer and song, I endeavor to convey with clarity and strong pressure the Immaculate Concept which I hold for each such an one, for each of you, and every soul upon this planet.

For everyone released from the compound, every sleeper, I hold the Concept of the Divine Man or Woman with flaming heart, majestic Presence, infinite power, co-creators with the Father of All. That Concept which I held for one dear Being long ago, and which did manifest against all the vicissitudes of fate, manifested in a Man of strenght and vital fire, through Whom the miracle working energies of healing flowed freely and Who mastered even so-called death. That same Immaculate Concept which I hold for you must yield to Me because the law is impersonal and must yield to Me the same mastery and dignity and maturity through the souls in which you yet find yourselves bound. I SHALL LOVE YOU FREE, I SHALL LOVE YOU FREE, I SHALL LOVE YOU FREE, for you are My children and all of this evolution, all of the souls that are the distorted outerselves of man, shall one day be transfigured and transmuted to make the Sons and Daughters of Freedom's Star a manifest expression upon this world!

The WORD is made flesh in you

Beloved ones, it was said long ago that "The word was made flesh" and dwelt among the peoples of Earth. Is that not true with every embodiment that takes place? As every individual takes embodiment, is not the capacity and power of the creative word "I AM" made flesh and through that one given an opportunity to express the Christ estate? So every day upon this planet Earth, where an infant cries, where a mother is delivered and a child is born, the great "I AM" is again made flesh, and when that infant reaches the point where the Holy Christ Self can control the vehicles of the vocal passage and identify himself, he will use that Word made flesh and recognize himself as that "I AM"! Sorrow and sad indeed that from that first initial recognition he so soon is drawn by the shadows that surround him into limitation and distresses in the homes and families into which he must take habitation.

Individuals who are to become parents do not understand

ANYTHING of what they might do to cooperate with the body elemental and the builders of form in the creation of an instrument of such perfection through which the lifestream functioning could serve. If particularly, the women of the race could come to an understanding of their part in the actual forming of the nature of the child they hold, We could redeem this race so much more rapidly, but for the most part they allow nature and the builders of form, and the body elemental to continue the miraculous and marvelous process of the creation of this psyhical instrument and let the soul take care of itself and marvel for a moment at the miracle of birth!

Beloved ones, I know of what I speak, having passed through an experience and an initiation which very few women upon this Earth have ever been forced to pass! Have you thought of the flawless lifestream of the Master Jesus, of the beauty of the emotional world so filled with love and light that He was chosen to be a Representative to mankind of the Father of the entire system; an emotional body as delicate, as gentle as a dove, and yet as strong in its mighty faith as was required; a mental body so alert and receptive to the directions of the God-self and the Presence; a delicate etheric garment magnificent, without blemish, without one scar or one stain; that is the Being Who I looked upon before I even asked for opportunity to prepare a physical garment FITTING for the habitation of such a Spirit.

The preparation of the expectant mother

Think you, you who have been given a test of a day, or seven, to maintain happiness or peace, think you what it would be if you were to remain nine full months and not allow one ripple of energy that passed through your emotions, your mind, your memory, your words or your actions that would make the slightest stigmata upon the coming Avatar! When the great Beings ask you to try to hold an emotional stability or a mental buoyancy, an etheric resurrection of your good, you are not asked within yourself the responsibility of performing the great

service of fashioning a physical vehicle as fine as the most magnificent carved ivory, as delicate as a rose petal, and yet as strong as steel!

Beloved ones, that service that I rendered helps Me to know what the women of the race **could do** were they, the moment that they knew they were with child, to endeavor to hold themselves emotionally at peace, tuning in to My vibratory action or that of beloved Kwan Yin, keeping their minds upon clean and pure and beautiful thoughts, washing their memories of the impurities of the past, and keep their physical bodies as Temples of the Most High Living God!

It is My dream and My prayer, and that of Kwan Yin, that a day shall come when every mother will kneel as I did before Gabriel and consecrate all of the energies of the lifestream to preparing the most perfect vehicle for the incoming soul; when every mother may say, "Behold the handmaiden of the Lord"; when there may be no mother in shame, in fear, distress; no mother who through arrogance or vanity do not wish to destroy the symmetry of their form, and none that would wish to destroy the life in their bodies. THIS MUST COME ON THE EARTH, beloved ones, for I Who work in the Sacred Heart Temple, I have looked upon the lifestreams that wait embodiment, that elemental substance which is the soul's heritage, I have endeavored to purify it.

We are answering your prayers

Beloved children of the One God, there are many prayers going up to Me from sick beds, from death beds, from birth beds; there are prayers and there are masses and there are calls, and all of that is gathered by the great Silent Watchers of the various continents and it has formed a magnificent radiation into the higher atmosphere over which We are returning the benediction and the blessing of the Light into the hearts of the student body and then of all mankind.

I remind you again, as I did long ago, you are the Diamond Heart fashioned from My own hands, with My Own heart's love—each cell, each lifestream polished and brought to its fullest lustre and through this Diamond Heart may the currents of healing, the currents of peace and the currents of puriy, the currents and radiation of healing and light flow to mankind through the world.

On this Christmas Eve the entire planet is receiving that benediction, that blessing, that outpouring as they commemorate the first Holy Christ Mass. Some of you have been thinking on that and I have, of course, Myself today, for We are individuals like unto you, We have memories too, but out of them have been taken all of the barbs and all of the sadness and all of the bitterness and only the sweetness and the perfume remains, and when We recount Our tales, as sometimes We do, We have individuals who say they are only supposed to remember the happy things—how then do they bring to mind those things that were of travail?

We can use even those who have human frailties

Beloved ones, it was Lord Maitreya, in His great mercy, seeing the earnestness of your hearts, seeing the strong measure of your own soul's worth, and seeing your feelings of incapacity to do these works, it was He in person Who said, "Show them that You, too, once had feet of clay; that You walked the ways of Earth; You, too, knew joy and sorrow, uncertainty, and in showing them, perhaps they will have new courage that just because they have frailties yet does not mean that We cannot use them in cosmic ways".

I have thought back today on the times of the first Christmas and some of you wondered why I made that journey from Nazareth into Bethlehem; some of you wondered why Joseph, Himself, could not have accomplished it and I, Myself, in that time had certain thoughts about the wisdom of taking such a precious Child upon a long and weary way, and yet the records and the prophecies had said, and the cosmic finger of the hand

of time, that in Bethlehem should be born the Beloved One, and so I was willing, even against reason, to go as We discussed its pro and con. Joseph, too, said the season is inclement and perhaps the place is not as important as the perfection of the form and the protection of You both. I said too, "Yet in reason's name, perhaps it should be so". But then again within Me rose that same tremendous impulse that I always felt was the approach of the Angelic Host, and I said, "No, I shall make this journey with You". So We went, the story you well know, and the manifestation of our Beloved Jesus and His Victory in the Light.

My Luminous Presence is with you

As you come to your midnight hour and as We come to the climax of Our outpouring of the Christmas Season, I will be, through My Luminous Presence, in every church, on every altar, in every home where My Presence is thought of or My Son's name or birthday is kept.

Thank you for the opportunity of entering into your worlds, and thank you for patience in listening to just another Woman Who wants to see the world free—all of it—just as I saw on Bethany's Hill transfigured, triumphant and I knew for Him there was no more sorrow, so one day shall I know it for the last man or woman from the compound and then My service as Cosmic Mother of a sad planet will probably be completed, but I wonder even then if ever I shall let you go!

Thank you and a Holy, Holy Christ-Mas and a Magnificent God Victorious New Year! When you find your inner bodies difficult to master, think what would you do if you were carrying a CHRIST WITHIN you and one emotion or thought would necessitate the Builders of Form to abandon that embryo, the timing, the cosmic second, be set off while another Mother was found! There was no time for a re-conception—and what do YOU hold in your hearts—THE SAME CHRIST! Do you hold your responsibility as I did? Let Me help you! That is My reason for being.

YOU CAN USE NOW THE POWERS OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY

A short Address by Beloved JESUS

BELOVED friends, I bring to you today the Truth, which is the gift and momentum of My Causal Body established through the voluntary qualification of My Life over a period of many, many centuries previous to that in which I gained the victory of the Ascension. Oh, Children of God, if you could see the treasures you are laying up in the glory of your Causal Body through this life-time of magnificent, constant, loyal dedicated and enthusiastic service how grateful you would be that you have chosen the wiser course, and that in which you have invested the life of God shall remain for you ever a cosmic battery on which you may draw and which you may direct to any part of any universe or any star to give assistance as you desire.

We are grateful for your wise choice

When we stand in the fuller freedom in the inner realms and see the waste of Life, and then we are priviliged to witness over a period of years the consciously gathering, individual and collective, momentums of consecrated lifestreams, Our hearts are filled with eternal gratitude that some among the sons and daughers of men are choosing wisely, and building for themselves the instruments of the cosmos; for the length of each ray of light that proceeds from your Causal Body will be determined by the full gathered momentum of the battery of energy within that Causal Body, and if you are in time called upon to work in a galaxy other than your own, and your battery of energy should not have that full momentum, your ray would fall short of its goal.

Ah, Children of Light and of Life, I, Who have been summoned among others to render service upon many planes of consciousness and in many universes, have seen Those, even the God-free, Whose Causal Body did not reach to the periphery of the sphere of service which They wished to render—and that is a cause for spiritual remorse indeed.

Use Your Causal Bodies

Your Causal Bodies are blazing with qualified momentums carrying the colors of the qualities which you have builded into those Causal Bodies through year after year of study, contemplation, invocation and mighty decrees. Oh, if you could see them, like beautiful, radiant many colored suns standing around your own Electronic Presence! That will be yours for Eternety! And some day when you address a system of worlds, you can say as I, today, "I bring to you the full gathered cosmic momentum of My Faith, of My Love, of My Beauty, of My Healing, and of My Peace!" And all that you have gathered even in individual application in the wee small hours of the night, all that rushing like a great river when the sluice and the dam is opened and forced to the object to which you have directed it.

We are coming into an understanding now of your individual capacities to reach deep into your Causal Bodies, each one, and avail yourselves of the momentums of the power that is gathered there. **Charge** those powers from your Causal Bodies into those tubes of light! **Charge** those momentums of your Causal Bodies through the blazing light rays into conditions and into lifestreams that need assistance; that is already yours! It is as much a part of you as an account you hold in a bank and far more eternal. Pity it is that so many magnificent, gifted, spiritual lifestreams allow the might of the Causal Body to lie quiescent until they enter into the victory of their own Ascension, when they can be using it long before yet in garments seemingly limited and moving among men.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 December, 1959 Núm. 9

YOUR ASSIGNMENT FOR DECEMBER 1959

(Monthly Letter to Transmission of the Flame Class of December 19, 1959)

Dear Children of Freedom:

DECEMBER, as old students know, is the yearly period of Cosmic Cleansing, to purify all the energy wrongly qualified—without malice or evil intent—during the previous twelvemonths, so that mankind and the elemental kingdom may enter into the vibrations of the New Year with a clean slate, so to speak. The Angelic Host and Other Cosmic Beings, as well as the Ascended Masters and Their chelas take an active part in this World and Cosmic purification by the use of the Violet Fire of Mercy.

This action of the Cosmic Law of Mercy will be more intensified in this month this year, because, as the poet says "coming events cast their shadows before". The coming event to which I refer is that the Temple of Purification by Violet Fire will be open on January 15th, 1960 and several weeks before Its Purifying Flame will be felt by mankind and the elemental kingdom, as well as by all sentient beings.

The question is, How is the student going to cooperate in this annual service of mercy? There are several ways: first of all he must wish above everything the freedom and purity of all imprisoned life, he must invoke daily the Purifying Violet Flame through his lower bodies, and through all mankind, he

must call daily the Angelic Legions of Archangel Zadkiel to go into every nook and corner and purify life everywhere, and especially the student must forgive and forget all grievances and get ready to start the New Year as if he were stepping into a new life.

Dear Children of Freedom, this is your assignment in this thirty-day period, an assignment of purification to enable you to precipitate from your Causal Body all the good you require at this time, with the use of the Chinese Green Precipitation Flame of My Beloved Lord Confucius' Temple.

May this Christmas bring to you a sustained feeling of Freedom and the coming Year be your year of Illumination.

Love and Blessings,

MAHA CHOHAN

TEMPLE OF PRECIPITATION

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month

At Rocky Mountains, U.S.A.

December 15th, 1959 through January 14th, 1960

Hierarch: Lord Confucius; **Color of Precipitation Flame:** Chinese Green with Golden Radiance; **Keynote:** "O Thou Sublime Evening Star", Tannhauser.

BREATHING STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASS OF DECEMBER 19, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Confucius'	Illumination	through	the	chosen	teachers of Earth
"I AM"	absorbing	Confucius'	Illumination	through	the	chosen	teachers of Earth
"I AM"	expanding	Confucius'	Illumination	through	the	chosen	teachers of Earth
"I AM"	projecting	Confucius'	Illumination	through	the	chosen	teachers of Earth

References for Sanctuary Directors and Students

Description of the Retreat: Please see the following issues of **The Bridge to Freedom Journal:** Vol. I, Nos. 3 and 8; and issues 3 and 9 of the remaining Volumes from II to VII and No. 3 of Volume VIII.

Addresses by Lord Lanto: Bridge Journal, Vol. II, No. 9; Vol. 3, No. 10, Vol. VII, No. 9.

WHAT THE ASCENDED MASTERS SAY

About the Yearly Conclave at the Rocky Mountains Retreat

The Purpose of the Conclave

AT the Rocky Mountains Retreat the entire Spiritual Hierarchy and all awakened lifestreams on the planet Earth are in attendance. For twelve nights and days these meetings continue in orderly sequence and different studies and ideas are brought up before the members of the Conclave with a view to seek out the greatest possible assistance to the humanity of earth in our endeavor to mould the appearance world into a replica of the Divine Plan.

There is presented the Divine Plan on the Cosmic Screen and then there is presented the present appearance in which various lifestreams are shown who are the "key" figures to be considered. Some of these lifestreams fortunately are members of the Conclave, either consciously or unconsciously, and when this is the case the progress and adjustments of the world picture are much easier to handle. In other cases the world picture is held by the dominant will-power of human beings which cannot be interfered with beyond a certain point. In these cases, Ascended Beings and Unascended Beings volunteer to enter into that particular world picture with a view of throwing the weight and strength of their consciousness into it in order to neutralize and balance the emanations from the lifestreams who are holding a picture that is not in accord with the Divine Plan.

The Plans for the Year

The Plans for the year relative to the Earth are presented at the Rocky Mountains Retreat gathering and delegated to the

Brothers and Sisters who form the natural channel for their expression and then from the awakened mankind volunteers are chosen to form the contact with the world of form and matter whose province it is to wield the unyielding Three-dimensional Plane into as close a facsimile of the inner plan as is possible.

Progress and Unfoldment of Activities

During the Great Conclave at the Rocky Mountains Retreat there is a period dedicated entirely to the progress and unfoldment of the system by which the young people are to be raised above the heritage of their human nature.

As each succeeding avenue of service is presented to the Conclave, the Masters in charge of that particular service become the officiating Members and the Brotherhood and assembled Guests pour Their Force into it according to the requirements of the hour.

As the present growth and conditions are shown upon the cosmic screen there are chosen from the assembled guests life-streams who **can** and voluntarily **do** offer to render service and assistance in the fitting of one or more parts of the great scheme into the present appearance thereby changing its quality and nature until it coincides with the spiritual Plan of the Hierarchy as presented by the presiding Master.

Conscious chelas like yourselves are given a very important role in the establishment of fundamental vibration which will form the pattern for new Ages yet unborn.

The Presence of the Shepherds

At the Gathering, one of the most beautiful ceremonies represents the presence of the Shepherds who have been given the responsibility of guarding and guiding souls through the preceding year. Each such spiritual shepherd receives great honor from the Brotherhood, for these spiritual teachers are the voice, the heart and mind of the Brotherhood before men.

This cosmic Presentation passes before the assembled Brotherhood, the Great Sanat Kumara, the Beloved Lord Gautama, the Lord Maitreya, the Divine Director and Myself.

In the aura of the Shepherd or Teacher is the etheric record of the progress and unfoldment of each soul entrusted to his care. As the Light of Heaven blazes upon the aura, the progress of the entire group is revealed in a flash, both individually and collectively and the assembled Masters are then able to pour their spiritual force into whatever preparations and capacities are required to help both the teacher and the student toward a greater unity and enlighment for the coming year.

Responsibility of the Members

Once you have taken your place as a member of these Councils your responsibility becomes far greater than that of the masses who are benefited by these Conclaves but have not yet any part in the privilege of working for the fulfillment of the Divine Plan in co-operation with the Brotherhood.

Decree

In the Name of the Presence of God, which "I AM", I call to you Beloved Lord Gautama and Beloved Lord Confucius to allow me to be a **conscious** co-worker of the Divine Plan, as delineated at the Conclave of the Rocky Mountains Retreat; and I DEMAND all your assistance to become a **Conscious** Member of the Conclave, so that I may be consciously present at the next meeting, and bring back the memory of every thing needed for the successful execution of my share of the The Plan. I thank Thee because I know this is ALREADY ATTAINED!

FEEL NO EVIL, SPEAK NO EVIL, HEAR NO EVIL

A Christmas Message of Charity by the Cosmic Being Charity

AT this Sacred Season, let us draw the quality of Charity of feeling into us; the capacity not to pass judgment in the feeling world, not to criticize, not to condemn, not to find the error within the lifestreams with whom you are associated, but rather to find the warm light of the spirit that through that soul is endeavoring to sublimate the outer nature and bring it again into perfection.

How much do you really know about the hopes, the aspirations, the dreams of the people with whom you are associated? How much do you know about the silent struggles and endeavors to overcome which are hidden behind a mask of serenity at times, and sometimes passes through that mask and lines the face and dulls the eyes and makes the body heavy? How much **real heart interest** have you been able to generate within the great sea of the feeling world in the souls of those who are within your homes that form the body of your immediate family?

Charity begins at home

Trite has become the expression "Charity begins at home", yet I say to you, your home life and your religious group life is the place where every good virtue, every good feeling and thought should begin. Your home life and your group life form the retreat in which in former ages you would have engaged upon the task of controlling of energy until your energies could blanket, transmute and sublimate the vibratory action of energy consciously directed at you to test your strength.

Many times students on the path, living within homes where there are yet lifestreams engaged in the pursuit of happiness according to the prompting of the senses, so many times the emo-

tional bodies of such sincere students radiate out a certain intolerance, a certain "holier than thou" radiation which cannot be used to melt away the vibratory actions of distress in souls less strong than the individual on the Path and who are gathered around such an one for the specific purpose not only of developing love within the student, but lighting through the students heart the souls of the weaker ones who have only the contact with the Holy Christ Self and the Masters through that student within the home. Would it be mercy and the wisdom of the law to place all the strong together and leave all the weak together! No! The love and mercy of God is such that one with great light becomes the radiation of the Master's Love to generate a feeling within the heart of all connected with that one in home and business, of hope and of faith.

Love comes before Faith and Hope

It has been said of the qualities of Faith and Hope that the radiation of Charity is greatest. This has perhaps not been understood. It is rather an activity of consecutive radiation which flows through this triple action. An individual who wishes to bring Faith and Hope to a soul must first give that soul **real interested divine love,** and there is no soul, no matter how dark its clothing, no matter how rebellious its nature, no matter how cynical its mind, no matter how disillusioned—who will not respond to the radiation of honest-to-goodness Charity and Love, which stirs that soul to a point where it can accept hope of redeption, and generate again a feeling of Faith in the power of God and all His Kingdom.

Step down Love once a day

Into the great sea of emotional energy where there seethes so many of the causes of distress through the ages, I can pass the substance of Pink Flame and melt away the many millions and millions of imperfect contact with man, woman and child.

When your emotional body, your mental body and etheric body are actually **filled** with the essence of Love, the pressure of that combined energy will act through the flesh in a practical manner to make of love something that gives comfort to the life that is around you.

Beloved ones, **step down Divine Love consciously once a day** —step it down into the sphere in which you are active, whether it is in your department stores, your office buildings, whether it is in your home life or your group activity, connect with that Flame of Love which is Mine.

Promptings from God are always balanced; are always clothed with wisdom; they are always something that is a specific blessing to the race and will not cause hardship or deprivation to some other part of life by reason of you playing the bountiful one.

Feel no evil, Speak no evil, Hear no evil

Many members of the human race who employ the name of Charity, only do so to salve the conscience—a written check, a gift at the Holy Season, something which leaves the conscience free to play again with activities of the senses through the year. But they are not the ones who radiate Charity.

At this Christmas Season are you willing to try and live in that consciousness—"To feel no evil, to think no evil, to remember no evil, to speak no evil, to hear no evil, to see no evil?" Count them off to yourselves at the close of a day! Check up and then bringing the vibratory action of your various bodies into alignment, let your Christmas gift to God and man be a conscious remaining within the powers of your own God Self, and remember Charity beings at home! Do not be so busy with your own thoughts and feelings that you have not time to feel the soul need of your fellowman. Learn to be still enough to hear a heart call and be in enough state of Grace that your life flowing forth may be an encouragement to some soul that is brought to you who needs a blessing.

OUR NEW ADDRESS NOTICE

To Sanctuary Directors and the Student Body

Please be advised that, under the Direction of our Beloved Maha Chohan and the Ascended Master El Morya, **The Mother House,** and **The Headquarters of The Bridge to Freedom Activity** have been transferred from Flourtown, Pennsylvania, to Charlottesville, Virginia, in order to properly attend to the ever increasing expansion of the Activity. Please address all correspondence to: **The Bridge to Freedom, Inc., R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Va.** We thank you for your loving co-operation.

I AM in the Service of the Light,

GERALDINE INNOCENTE
President

The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

TWO SERVICES YOU CAN RENDER

We are inserting in this issue the List of Our Publications for the convenience of our readers to enable them at this Holy Season to select appropriate Christmas Gifts for their friends. They will, thus, render two services to the Ascended Masters, one, help in the dissemination of the already existing literature, and two, provide funds for the release of a vast amount of Ascended Master Instruction on hand, the publication of which is delayed, as the small donations received for this purpose are not so far sufficient.

We thank you for your cooperation.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM ACTIVITY

List of Publications

BOOKS AND BOOKLETS

1.	**The First Ray, by El Morya,** which contains the Law to free you from limitation	$1.50
2.	**The Seven Archangels Speak,** which teaches you how to use Their Virtues for your self-development	2.00
3.	**Archangel Michael and His Helpers,** the reading of which gives you self protection	1.00
4.	**The Memoirs of Mary, Mother of Jesus,** dealing with the "Immaculate Concept", Temples at Inner Levels, "Force fields", Prayer, Healing, Grace and other subjects	4.50
5.	**Booklet Series No. I,** Six Addresses by Archangel Michael, Jesus, Mary, Saint Germain and Kuthumi	3.00
6.	**Booklet Series No. II,** Six Addresses by Paul, The Venetian, the Maha Chohan, Pallas Athena, Sanat Kumara and Serapis Bey	3.00
7.	**Booklet Series No. III,** Four Addresses by Saint Germain, Maha Chohan and Archangel Michael (two)	3.00
8.	**Booklet Series No. IV,** Four Addresses by Lady Nada, Lady Meta, Lady Kwan Yin and Lady Venus	3.00
9.	**Booklet Series No. V,** Five Addresses by Lady Astrea, Lady Diana, Neptune, Aries and Virgo .	3.00
10.	**Booklet Series No. VI,** Four Addresses, three by Lord Ling (Ananda) and one by Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray	3.00
11.	**Booklet Series No. VII,** Five Addresses, two by Kuthumi, two by Lord Maitreya and one by Lord Gautama	3.00
12.	**Single Addresses from Series I to VII**	0.75
13.	**Six Assorted Addresses from series I to VII** . . .	2.00

14. **Booklet Series No. VIII,** The Book of Life, Fundamental Instruction. Twelve Chapters in Six booklets 5.00
15. **Booklet Series No. VIII,** Single booklets 1.00
16. **Daily Meditations** 0.50
17. **Transmission of the Flame** 0.50
18. **Permanent Golden Age** . . . . . 0.~~50~~/.60
19. **Code of Conduct,** by the Maha Chohan (To frame) 1.00
20. **Purpose Leaflet,** This leaflet is sent free upon request. Sold in bulk for Sanctuary or Individual distribution Per 100 . . . . . 2.00

SECOND EDITIONS IN THE PRESS

The Seventh Ray, by Ascended Master Saint Germain.

The Seven Steps to Precipitation, by the Seven Mighty Elohim.

Several Booklet Series, of which the stock is limited. Other Ascended Master Books of Addresses in preparation.

MAGAZINES

21. **"The Bridge to Freedom",** monthly journal devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Co-operative World Service Yearly Subscription: $4.00 U.S.A. and Canada; $5.00 Elsewhere.
22. **Back Volumes of Bridge Journal:** Prices on request.
23. **Assorted Back Issues of Bridge Journal.** Price on request.
24. **Weekly Release: "The Bulletin"**—Esoteric Teachings from Our Lord Maha Chohan (Available only to **Bridge** Susbcribers. Information on request).
25. **"Hope",** a bi-monthly journal devoted to the explanation of the Laws that govern Health, Opulence,

Peace and Enlightenment. Yearly Subscription: $2.00 U.S.A. and Canada; $2.50 Elsewhere.

26. **Back Volumes of Hope Magazine:** Prices on request.
27. **Assorted Back issues of Hope Magazine.** Prices on request.

PICTURES

28. **The Large Holy Trinity** (12 x 21), which depicts your own individual God-Self, and placed in your home is an open channel for God's Blessings to you and yours 2.00
29. **The Desk Holy Trinity** (4¼ x 7), which inspires you in your work 0.50
30. **The Pocket Holy Trinity** (2 x 3), to introduce to your friends. Per Dozen 1.30
31. **The Saviour** (15 x 18) 3.00
32. **The Guardian Angel** (16 x 20) 2.00
33. Photos of Lord Maitreya, Lord Maha Chohan, El Morya, Kuthumi, Paul the Venetian, Mother Mary, Serapis Bey, Hilarion, Jesus, Saint Germain, Archangel Michael and Lady Nada. Prices on request.
34. Paintings of the Ascended Masters, by a famous Artist, to order, 5 x 7, 8 x 10, 11 x 14 and 16 x 20. Prices on request.

MUSIC AND RECORDINGS

35. **Music Folders and Records** of original melodies and lyrics. List and Prices on request.

DISCOUNTS

A 10% discount is allowed to Sanctuaries or Individuals sending orders of $25.00 or more at a time. Special Discounts to Book Dealers.

For further information address:

The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Va.

January 1960.

ETHERIC TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION BY THE VIOLET FIRE OF MERCY

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month (Over the Island of Cuba)

January 15th through February 14th, 1960

Hierarch: Lord Zadkiel; **Color of Purifying Flame:** Royal Purple; **Keynote;** "Blue Danube".

BREATHING STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASS OF JANUARY 16, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy
"I AM"	absorbing	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy
"I AM"	expanding	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy
"I AM"	projecting	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy

References for Sanctuary Directors and Students

From "The Bridge to Freedom Journal":

a) October 1954. An Address by Beloved Saint Germain on Lord Zadkiel's Temple
b) July 1957. An Address by Beloved Arcturus on the Violet Fire of Mercy
c) October 1957. Description of Lord Zadkiel's Temple
d) October 1958. Description of Lord Zadkiel's Temple
e) In this issue, an Address by Lord Zadkiel.

Additional:

f) "The Seven Archangels Speak". Address by Lord Zadkiel
g) "The Seven Elohim Speak". Address by Beloved Arcturus.

THE HOLY GRAIL FROM WHICH

ALL WHO ARE ATHIRST MAY DRINK

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

IN THIS ISSUE

	Page
TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION, of Lord Zadkiel	218
FOUR STEPS OF PROGRESS—Editorial	219
YOU CAN BECOME AN ACOLYTE OF THE VIOLET FIRE. Monthly Letter from The Maha Chohan	220
HOW YOU CAN KEEP HEALTHY AND YOUTHFUL, By Lord Zadkiel	221
THE USES OF THE ADORATION FLAME, By The Archangel Chamuel	226
1960 CALENDAR FOR THE ASCENDED MASTER RETREATS	227
FEATURES IN THE FEBRUARY ISSUE OF "HOPE" MAGAZINE	228
BREATHING STATEMENTS FOR 1960	229
HOW TO DISTINGUISH THE TRUE FROM THE FALSE TEACHER	230
CALENDAR OF HOLY DAYS FOR 1960	232
ON SELF-TRAINING, By The Maha Chohan	233
HOW YOU CAN HELP THE ANGELIC HOST, By Mother Mary	237
HOW YOU CAN CHANGE YOUR ENVIRONMENT	240
"THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM" JOURNAL 1960 CALENDAR	244

Published by **The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.**
R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Virginia, U.S.A.
Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada; $5.00 Elsewhere

VOL. VIII, No. 10 JANUARY, 1960 .35 cts.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **January, 1960** **Núm. 10**

ETHERIC TEMPLE OF PURIFICATION BY THE VIOLET FIRE OF MERCY

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month (Over the Island of Cuba)

January 15th through February 14th, 1960

Hierarch: Lord Zadkiel; **Color of Purifying Flame:** Royal Purple; **Keynote:** "Blue Danube".

BREATHING STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASS OF JANUARY 16, 1959

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy
"I AM"	absorbing	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy
"I AM"	expanding	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy
"I AM"	projecting	Zadkiel's	and	Amethyst's	feeling of the	Violet	Fire of Mercy

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registration solicited as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Charlottesville, Virginia, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ **Manager: FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Va.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

Copyrighted 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes the use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952. Admor. Frank C. Pita, Apartado 2056, Habana, Cuba.

EDITORIAL

FOUR STEPS OF PROGRESS

IN this second seven year cycle of "The Bridge to Freedom Activity" four important steps of progress have been taken, to be followed by others. The first one was the reorganization of July 1958, which was not the result of the sinister force to separate individuals, as some good people believe or want others to believe. It was the action of the separation of the tares from the seed. That is a former state to which there will never be a return.

The second step of progress was the Dispensation by which a vast amount of unpublished Ascended Master Instruction has been freely given during the past year to the student body through the columns of "The Bridge to Freedom Journal", which has received the appreciation of the student body expressed through innumerable letters. This Dispensation will continue during this year.

The third step of progress is that under the direction of Beloved Serapis Bey the New Format of "Hope Magazine" emerges from its initial stages, and becomes in reality a stepping stone to deeper esoteric philosophy contained in "The Bridge to Freedom Journal", by the explanation of the Laws that govern Health, Opulence, Peace and Enlightenment.

The fourth step of progress, perhaps the most important, that has taken place has been the removal of The Mother House of our Beloved Maha Chohan, and the Headquarters of "The Bridge to Freedom Activity", under His personal direction, from Flourtown, Pennsylvania to the vecinity of Charlottesville, Virginia, in the proximity of the Blue Ridge Mountains, over which there is the Etheric Temple of the Beloved Archangel Chamuel from Atlantean days.

We are therefore in the process of the vitalization and expansion of "The Bridge to Freedom Activity". This is resulting in the widening of the Bridge from the Spiritual Hierarchy to mankind.

THOMAS PRINTZ (El Morya)

YOU CAN BECOME AN ACOLYTE OF THE VIOLET FIRE

Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class of January 16, 1960

Dear Children who wish to expand the Violet Fire:

January is the month to make New Resolutions. May I entreat you to make at least one? Resolve to become specialists in the Science and Art of Invocation and in the use of the Violet Fire of Mercy, to purify your bodies, your homes, your offices. Expand the Violet Flame, project it into every discordant condition in every part of the world, through the four elements and into the elemental kingdom.

1960 is going to be a year of cleansing to prepare the way for what is coming in the year 1961. Lord Zadkiel will be at the helm, as you know, with His Legions of Angels of the Violet Fire, but He needs you. This is the reason why He is establishing this year the **Order of Acolytes of the Violet Fire.** Every one who makes the resolution I have begged you to make, and keeps it, is a candidate to join this Order, and as such you will be taken in hand, given instruction, while your body sleeps, and used in your environment or anywhere in the world.

The distinguishing mark of those who are in earnest will be that on their foreheads will be placed a replica of the Thought-Form of the Year, that is, **The Royal Purple Shield of Archangel Zadkiel, embossed with the Crystal Likeness of His Archii the Holy Amethyst.**

The first requisite to qualify for membership in this Order is to try not to miss a single night in your attendance in consciousness at the Etheric Temple of Purification over the Island of Cuba, which will be open between January 15th and February 14th, 1960.

Lord Zadkiel, Holy Amethyst and My humble Self will be waiting for you every night at the Temple. Love and Blessings.

MAHA CHOHAN

HOW YOU CAN KEEP HEALTHY AND YOUTHFUL

An Address by the Beloved Archangel Zadkiel

HAIL, Spirits of God, walking the ways of Earth in your magnificent vow to resurrect and resuscitate the God-Good inherent in all the life that is, and in all human kind that presently suffer from temporary distresses. As a Priest in the art of Invocation, it is always My joy, privilege and honor to explain in the simplest terms possible, that that Power of Invocation is alive within every human being who has a thinking capacity, a feeling nature, the power to draw and magnetize the blessings from God's highest Heaven into this Earth, temporarily distorted by shadows of one description or another.

Thus, as the Priests and Priestesses if the Order of Zadkiel walk again upon the planet Earth, We shall more quickly bring into manifestation the permanent Golden Age of Our Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain, so that all on Earth may enjoy its beauty, although the few have invoked and prepared the way for the benefaction and blessing of the masses of the peoples.

The opportunity you have now

Beloved ones, on every planet up to the Octaves of Light, there are the great stratas composed of all the misuse of life energy, consciously or unconsciously charged with discord. At the end of an age and an Era, these tremendous tides flow into and manifest through weak individuals who have appetites or sympathy of vibration to such discordant expression. That is why the statement is made, "it is always darkest before the dawn". This is true in the dawn of a world cycle as well as in the course of your own twenty-four hour period through your personal trials, temptations, overcoming and the victory.

New We have opportunity, you and I, to call for the removal of these concentrated intelligent beams of energy before they

can longer find externalization through any member of the human race given the privilege of embodiment here for one purpose—and one purpose only—to bring forth more of God's Divine Plan and not desecrate the Earth with war plans and bombs and every kind of a destructive and nefarious activity. One vested Priest or Priestess of the Order of Zadkiel, so invoking the powers of Light into, through and around such conditions—audibly if alone, silently if in company—, will bring all of the Host of Heaven and primarily the Beings on the Seventh Ray into the atmosphere to remove those conditions and replace them by the Perfection of the Higher Realms.

It is not enough, beloved ones, to look to a Heaven in the "sweet bye and bye" or to adore even Our beloved Jesus' Victory apart from your own expression of victory here where you now dwell. It is the requirement of the hour to draw forth that glory and perfection which the Risen Christ manifested as an example to all generations that have succeeded Him and to exude the radiation of the Kingdom of Heaven which was the hem of His garment.

The "hem of your garment" explained

What is "the hem of your garment"? It is the periphery of your emotional vehicle, beloved ones; each vehicle fitting inside of the other, your physical vehicle interpenetrating your etheric, the etheric then by the mental, and then the emotional vehicle through which your life flows—that is the hem of your garment!

Are all those who touch it healed of distress, given comfort and peace, resuscitated and renewed in mind and body, in consciousness? If that is so, blessed be your light! If you are yet to reanimate that spiritual garment, blessed be your desire, unselfish, motivated by the request to help the God that made you. Those of Us Who serve with you will bring into, through and around you more and more of the glory and perfection of God's Kingdom.

Bring music into your activities

The Divine Music and Harmony of the Angels, the Seraphim and Cherubim as They swing through space upon Their appointed tasks, That Music shall be the heritage of the Earth and Her peoples when the very Earth Herself, moving on a straightened axis emits the song and paean of praise and gratitude to God for life and all that is upon the Earth; when every human being cognizant of the magnificent gifts of life in the Earth, in the Water Element, the Air Element and the Fire Element, All who have been willing servants to the human race through aeons of time.

One of those activities which brings music into your endeavors, auras and Tubes of Light, is **gratitude to God, gratitude to your fellowman, gratitude to nature, gratitude to all that is!** It raises the vibratory action of your inner vehicles and it is a health measure even to your flesh garments; gratitude to your heart and the organs that make up your vehicles; gratitude to your hands and feet, your eyes and ears—ALL of them serving you throughout the course of an embodiment, giving to you the flexibility and mobility of their ultimate potential expression.

How you can heal yourself and others

Those of you of more mature years can be grateful for the young, for they are yet thoughtless, enjoying the pleasures and the freedom of today although not the wisdom that comes with tomorrow. It is one of Our petitions and fiats to the Law that the young in mind and body **learn gratitude** for the gift of Life, and utilize the best years in the establishment of God's Kingdom on Earth, not waiting until the life is mostly spent and hoping then to enter the Gates of the Eternal Freedom by a few years of atonement. Then when the vehicles begin to expire from use, there is so often seen among the most sincere and worthy of chelas, a sense of impatience with whatever organ, cell or part of the vehicle that has functioned sometimes for eighty years, because it does not function as it did at eighteen!

Instead of impatience, pour the living fire of **Gratitude** to those organs and cells, to your eyes and ears and hands and feet, to every cell and atom that has served you in this life—within that feeling is healing! Be grateful, blessed ones, grateful for the use of life and grateful for all of that life which serves; thus you resuscitate yourselves! Thus you can resuscitate others, hundreds and thousands of individuals in homes and institutions of every kind and description who have no one to whom they can confide their fears of the "Unknown", and instead of the gratitude, which is a magnificent radiation of Love Divine, there is rebellion, resentment and fear, and hate, pouring out from those places.

You do not have to enter homes, asylums and hospitals physically. You could not, if you took a pilgrimage of a whole Earth life, enter all, but you can call to the God of Love, to the beloved Jesus and His Holy Mother, to Me, to direct right into the very heart center of every such place of incarceration that Flame and Feeling of Gratitude, anchoring it there and letting it be a buoyant feeling, and what happens? The dark grey and black effluvia is replaced by the pink, the rose, the violet and the purple light which is upliftment, not only to those individuals but to those who serve them. This is ONE of the activities that in five minutes in a day, you can render to imprisoned life!!!

Use the Violet Fire through every prison

How about your great stockyards where there is so much fear and death, where elemental life is filled with rebellion, natural in such sudden demise? Focus the energies of the Violet Fire there and feel it acting in, through and around all those who are taken there; all those who are responsible for the activity of the preparation of food, and following the instruction you were given to charge the water, CHARGE AND CHARGE AND CHARGE EVERY ELEMENT THAT ENTERS INTO YOUR PHYSICAL BODIES with the most powerful activity of GRATITUDE FOR LIFE, the resurrection of the Divine Pattern and Plan for your life and for all life and let it act for you. This it will do!

You have not seen the continental surface of your entire Earth globe and what has been there that requires the activity of transmutation for the relief of the peoples who live there at present and who are to live there in the future. Establish that activity of the purifying agent of the Violet Fire through every prison, gallows, electric chair; all means presently employed to render an accounting to society, as well as those unhappy individuals who for money accept positions that cause the removal of human beings from this Earth by artificial means and before their time.

You cannot interfere with human life

The God Who has created each and everyone of you had a time for your birth, and has a time for your release, and there is no unascended human being that can interfere with that without having a tremendous karma recorded in his own world. We are endeavoring to remove that cause and core of the record and memory of it from each such an one.

Every parent who has not allowed through the gates of birth a new soul to enter into embodiment, for any selfish reason, must meet the Karmic Board and meet that soul too and make things right! Every illegal practitioner who has contributed to this practice has also a debt of karma which must be paid, but We pay great deal of that for them, for each and every one through the use of Our Presence in the atmosphere of Earth, and We are coming into your Presence whensoever you choose to have Us abide with you.

I move forward into the affairs of men, into the worlds of each of you, and with Me come All of the Angelic Kingdom, until His crowned head and magnificent robes are visible to the physical sight of all mankind, and all shall truly bend the knee in gratitude to their Cosmic King.

A Holy and a Blessed and a Sanctified Year be yours!

THE USES OF THE ADORATION FLAME

By Beloved Archangel Chamuel

I AM the Angel of Adoration. The Adoration Flame is practical. It is one of the most practical activities that can be generated within the heart, soul and spirit of the bound, because it is an **actual treatment** of the feeling as well as of the mind **and an actual therapy to the flesh.** True adoration to God has within it no self-seeking. It is an absolute relaxation, basking in the goodness of God and loving Him for Himself or loving any great God Being Who represents some special service to life.

Adoration is just a pouring forth of your life and all the gratitude that your heart can draw forth to the heart of the Sun, to the heart of the Presence, to the heart of Saint Germain or any God-free Being.

I challenge any individual in depression, any individual in pain, any individual in chains of any kind, to use the Flame of Adoration that is the true nature of their being. If in using that, they do not see and feel **freedom,** then the Sun and the planets themselves will no longer move on their appointed course.

In the action of the Violet Ray that now plays on the planet Earth, what do you think that Ray will do for you **when you give your adoration to it?** How it will leap forth in response to your devotion and love! In the action of the Resurrection Flame, in the action of the Ascension Flame or any of the gifts from the hearts of the Masters of Heaven, beloved ones, practice pouring forth your greatest adoration.

Although you know not its fullness, **thanksgiving and gratitude** are the activity of the Adoration Flame. Feel it increase and multiply within you! Prove that not behind convent wall, not in the hermitage alone, but on the streets, walking the pavement, cleaning your homes, turning the wheels of business, the Adoration Flame is a practical alchemy for multiplying good and decreasing evil.

(From "The Seven Beloved Archangel Speak.)

1960 CALENDAR FOR THE ASCENDED MASTER RETREATS

Opened to the worthy chelas under the Direction of Lord Gautama

Ascended Master Sponsors for the Year 1960: The Archangel Zadkiel and His Archii Lady Master Holy Amethyst.

Thought-Form for 1960: Royal Purple Shield of Archangel Zadkiel, embossed with the Crystal Likeness of Holy Amethyst.

JAN. 15, CUBA

Etheric Temple of Purification by Violet Fire, over the Island of Cuba. Hierarch: Lord Zadkiel; Color of Flame: Royal Purple; Musical Keynote: "Blue Danube", Strauss.

FEB. 15, CEYLON

Temple of Comfort. Hierarch: Lord Maha Chohan; Color of Flame: Pink and Gold; Musical Keynote: "Homing", Teresa del Riego.

MAR. 15, LUXOR

Ascension Temple. Hierarch: Serapis Bey; Color of Flame: White; Musical Keynote: "Liebestraum", Liszt.

APR. 15, HOLY LAND

Etheric Resurrection Temple over the Holy Land. Hierarchs: Jesus and Mary; Color of Flame: Mother of Pearl; Musical Keynote: "A Perfect Day", Carrie Jacobs Bond.

MAY 15, TITICACA

Temple of Illumination, near Lake Titicaca, South America. Hierarchs: God and Goddess Meru; Color of Flame: Gold and Pink: Musical Keynote: "Faith of Our Fathers", Hemy-Walton.

JUNE 15, ROCKY MOUNTAIN

Temple of Precipitation, Wyoming, U.S.A. Hierarch: Beloved Confucius; Color of Flame: Chinese Green with Golden Radiance; Musical Keynote: "O, Thou Sublime Evening Star", Tannhauser.

JULY 15, CRETE

Etheric Temple of Truth, over the Island of Crete. Hierarch: Beloved Hilarion; Color of Flame: Green; Musical Keynote: "Onward Christian Soldier", Arthur Sullivan.

AUG. 15, DARJEELING
Temple of God's Will. Hierarch: Beloved El Morya; Color of Flame: Crystal with Radiance of Sapphire Blue; Musical Keynote: "Pomp and Circumstance", Elgar.

SEPT. 15, BANFF
Temple of Faith and Protection, Canadian Rocky Mountains. Hierarch: Lord Michael, Archangel of Faith and Protection; Color of Flame: Crystal with Radiance of Sapphire Blue; Musical Keynote: "Soldiers Chorus" from Faust.

OCT. 15, HIMALAYA
Temple of Wisdom and Peace, Blue Lotus Retreat. Hierarch: Lord Himalaya; Color of Flame: Gold; Musical Keynote: "Love's Old Sweet Song", Molloy.

NOV. 15, SHAMBALLA
Home of the Spiritual Hierarchy of the World. Etheric City over the Gobi desert. Hierarch: Lord Gautama; Color of Flame: Pink, Gold and Blue; Musical Keynote: "Song of India", Rimsky-Korsakov.

DEC. 15, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
Temple of Precipitation, Wyoming, U.S.A. Hierarch: Beloved Confucius; Color of Flame: Chinese Green with Golden Radiance; Musical Keynote: "O, Thou Sublime Evening Star", Tannhauser.

FEATURES IN THE FEBRUARY ISSUE OF "HOPE MAGAZINE"

H EALTH through gratitude
O PULENCE through visualization
P EACE through love
E NLIGHTENMENT through meditation

And a Condensed Index of the first five volumes of "Hope" magazine
Order Gift Subscriptions for your friends.
$2.00 a year USA and Canada; $2.50 Elsewhere.
Address: The Bridge to Freedom, Inc., R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Virginia.

TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASSES IN 1960 — BREATHING STATEMENTS

The following Statements are made four times preceded by the words, first time: (1) "I AM" (2) inbreathing; second time: (1) "I AM" (2) absorbing; third time: (1) "I AM" (2) expanding; fourth time: (1) "I AM" (2) projecting.

Dates of Flame Classes	Breathing Statements
Jan. 16, Cuba	(3) Zadkiel's (4) and Amethyst's (5) feeling of (6) the Violet (7) Fire (8) of Mercy.
Feb. 20, Ceylon	(3) the Maha (4) Chohan's (5) feeling of (6) strength (7) peace (8) and comfort.
Mar. 19, Luxor	(3) the feeling of (4) the power (5) and joy (6) of the (7) Ascension (8) Flame.
Apr. 16, Holy Land	(3) the resurrecting (4) power (5) from (6) Jesus' (7) and Mary's (8) Temple.
May 21, Titicaca	(3) God (4) Meru's (5) feeling of (6) illumination (7) peace (8) and power.
June 18, Rocky Mountain	(3) the precipitating (4) power (5) from (6) beloved (7) Confucius' (8) Temple
July 16, Crete	(3) the illumination (4) of Cosmic (5) Truth (6) from (7) Hilarion's (8) Temple
Aug. 20, Darjeeling	(3) El Morya's (4) Power (5) Wisdom (6) and Love (7) to do (8) God's Will
Sept. 17, Banff	(3) the faith (4) and protection (5) from (6) Archangel (7) Michael's (8) Temple
Oct. 15, Himalaya	(3) Himalaya's (4) feeling of (5) Peace (6) Wisdom (7) and Love (8) Divine
Nov. 19, Shamballa	(3) Lord Gautama's (4) feeling of (5) Patience (6) Humility (7) Illumination (8) and Love
Dec. 17, Rocky Mountain	(3) the peace (4) love (5) and reverence (6) for life (7) from Confucius' (8) Flame.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 | January, 1960 | Núm. 10

HOW TO DISTINGUISH THE TRUE FROM THE FALSE TEACHER

An Address by the Ascended Master JESUS

INDIVIDUALS from time to time are of the opinion that there is no need for a Mediator or Bridge to connect the God Self with the outer intellect. These people are honestly and firmly convinced that as the God Presence "I AM" is connected through the Holy Christ Self with the heart of every life-stream, outside means of communication and spiritual guidance is unnecessary. To these people I address the following, having been a Mediator Myself and having served the Hierarchy to carry the Word of God to the ignorant masses:

The Purpose of a Mediator

The purpose of a Mediator is to convey the Truth from the Heart of God to the outer minds of individuals who have lost their personal and direct contact with their own Divinity. When this purpose has been accomplished, no mediation or transmission of consciousness is required, but until this point is reached, the outer mind of men, unable to rise to the inspiration of their own Higher Selves, are benighted. Through the Mercy of God they are given enlightenment by those who have attained a degree of evolution wherein they may climb the Mount of Attainment.

assimilate the Truth and carry the knowledge of that Truth back to the pilgrims on the Path. The wise pilgrims will avail themselves of the Cup thus offered and in so doing, their climb up the Mount of Attainment will be less arduous.

Every lifestream on the planet has had direct communication with the God Presence from the time individuality first took place. Over every lifestream on the planet hovers a Silent Watcher, and yet without a Mediator or Sipiritual Guide in flesh form, these individuals are unable to receive direct guidance from their own God Presence, "I AM".

God in His Mercy, has thus provided spiritual counsel—a step down through physical bodies highly developed, as Mediators of this Counsel—which turns the outher self towards Truth.

The True Mediator

Many false mediators have come, but you can always test their reality in this manner: If their teaching turns the outer self toward the individual's own God Self "I AM", that mediator comes from God. If such a teacher makes the individual dependent upon his or her personal identity and keep the aspirant looking to him or her for instruction and guidance rather than his own Divine Source, then such an one is not a true mediator.

Humanity is like a great group of people on one shore of a wide river where there is neither food nor drink nor sunshine. On the other side of the river is a land flowing with milk and honey. Humanity is unable to cross the river into this land of plenty except through the offices of a **bridge!** Those who are wise walk on the bridge into the rich and fertile land and receive of its bountiful nourishment and carry it back to their less alert brethren, who refuse to enter the rich land by means of a "bridge" preferring to remain in privation until they can cross the river under their own motivation.

A **bridge** is required until the spirit has developed through repeated **crossings** to the other shore where all Truth is attained.

The "Bridge" is required

Levitation is of the spirit as well as of the body. When spiritual levitation is developed, each individual can **plunge** into the Heart of his own God Presence and bring forth the fullness of Truth; but the mass of mankind will never develop those spiritual powers until they use the medium of the "bridge" to carry them into the Realm of Truth where they may sit humbly at the feet of the Master and acquire the ways and means by which their own spiritual perception is developed.

A man who is starving is **wise** to walk across the **"Bridge"** to the land where his supply and food and clothing and sunshine are easily attained, **not condemning the "plank"** of the bridge, but availing himself of the **mercies** that such a span affords.

CALENDAR OF HOLY DAYS FOR 1960

Mar. 17, Thurs.	St. Patrick's Day.
Apr. 17, Sun.	Easter.
May 1, Sun.	St. Germain's Ascension Day.
May 8, Sun.	Day of Lord Gautama's Enlightenment.
May 11, Wed.	Wesak Festival, 0.43 A.M. EST.
May 26, Thurs.	Jesus' Ascension Day.
June 5, Sun.	Pentecost (Whitsun Day).
July 8, Fri.	Asala Festival, 2.37 P.M. EST.
Aug. 15, Mon.	Mother Mary's Ascension Day.
Sept. 30, Fri.	Angelic Harvest at Shamballa.
Oct. 31, Mon.	Elementals Harvest at Shamballa.
Nov. 1, Tues.	All Saints' Day.
Nov. 2, Wed.	All Souls' Day.
Nov. 30, Wed.	Mankind's Harvest at Shamballa.
Dec. 25, Sun.	Christmas Day.

ON SELF-TRAINING

AN INSTRUCTION BY THE MAHA CHOHAN

(With interpolated headings to bring out main points)

How to change your consciousness

To treat a lifestream with a view to a permanent unfoldment of his spiritual nature, we must change the **consciousness** of that individual.

Every thought and feeling the student entertains, even for a fraction of a second, becomes part of his **consciousness** and will form the environment in which he must dwell. Therefore the student must start to cleanse the consciousness of impurity and imperfection.

Man's pure consciousness is polluted constantly by every appearance that he accepts and allows to enter his world consciously or unconsciously.

These appearances dwelling within him form the **cause** that reflects on the screen of his Life, and will continue to remain there **until** such an individual chooses to cleanse his inner world by the use of the Sacred Fire, and replace these tramp thoughts and feelings by consciously generated and carefully chosen constructive thought and feeling images, which will, by the very Law of Life, manifest on the screen of maya in the appearance world as Perfection.

Root out fear and doubt, and open your mind to constructive ideas

Whatever is most frightening to your inner nature attracts a host of malefic forms which present themselves to your inner vision with the firm conviction that your energy being thrown at them will give them almost immortal life. To root out fear and doubt is to render these creatures harmless and thus stripped of the sustaining power of energy which keeps them alive, they will disintegrate into their native nothingness.

On the other hand, the best idea in the universe never became a manifestation until some unascended being took the energy of his own lifestream and voluntarily clothed that idea with the substance of the physical world, and thus gave it form and outline.

Never picturize imperfection

One of the rules of the Great White Brotherhood is never to picturize an individual imperfectly. Every lifestream is endowed with the birthright of Perfection. When any individual recognizes imperfection in any other lifestream in the universe, he is dishonoring the Will of the Father who created man in his image and likeness.

Remember that when you recognize imperfection in any individual, you are disobeying the Father, Himself, Who created man in His Image and Likeness and who sees him always as that Perfection.

To energize thought-forms of imperfection is a SIN

For any student to energize thought-forms of imperfection is a SIN, and for any student to give these thought-forms the substance of their own lifestream whereby they might take physical incarnation is a responsibility which such an one must face before the Cosmic Law. The only activity that any conscious student of the Light should be engaged in is to create forms for expressions of beauty and perfection.

Ideas—the cause of every manifestation

Every physical object in this universe was preceded by an idea in the mind of man or in the Mind of God. These ideas are the Cause that lies behind every manifestation from a stone to a star.

Every manifestation in your own life was first presented to you, or to some one in your environment, as a mental concept or thought-form. This proves the power of thought in moulding the very environment in which a man lives.

How to receive divine ideas

As there are many more Divine Ideas than there are receptive spirits to receive them we are always **eagerly looking for** life-streams to whom we may give the inventions which they can translate into practical physical objects which will interpret the Will of the Divine Mind for the blessings of this universe.

The intuitional faculties

The Student should constantly strive for the unfoldment of his intuitional faculties. When we can achieve the unfoldment of the intuitional faculties of the student to a point where he or she does co-operate with the Divine Plan we have a more pliable vessel that can be used on a moment's notice when it is not always possible to contact the soul through the medium of the intellect.

Detachment from the mass consciousness

The mental and feeling worlds of mankind are one. An individual who aspires toward spiritual illumination and freedom **must detach himself** from the mass thoughts and emotions of the people by withdrawing the magnetic pull of the essence from the appearance world, and as those senses are focused on the quality of the spirit, the Spirit responds in drawing such a life-stream into an oneness with the Ascended Masters Kingdom rather that the pull of the world without.

Ask to be constantly enfolded in Our Luminous Presence, ask that the Flame of the Masters be placed upon your forehead, ask to be sealed against the intrusion of those externals which you shall by necessity pass through.

How to cross the "Bridge"

It is not so much an effort of the outer man to leap the chasm as it is for the outer man to **let go** the authority which he has claimed. Invoke the God-Power to do that which seems impossible of accomplishment, and if you can **let go** enough, the God Power will do for you what you can never accomplish of yourself.

How to use God-Power

God can be addressed in simple terms and God will never fail to respond when **given the opportunity** to act.

This **opportunity** comes when the personal self acknowledges that **without** the power of the God-self **nothing** can be done, and then if he addresses God as one would a good friend or Father and CALL this God Power into action he will prove that God is an ever present help at all times.

Saint Germain says: "Put God to work". Every time your attention returns to a condition or the problem in question—INVITE God again and again to act.

I would like you to get used to this activity in a small way. In raising a window or in closing a door put God to work. Your momentum gained by such daily practice will manifest for you what would seem to be miracles to those who have not built up that momentum.

Practice the Presence! Saint Germain has said **"Practice the Presence"!** Practice the Presence in living. Practice the Presence in talking. And then when you require the FULLNESS OF THE PRESENCE you will find that "Practice has made perfect" and the Presence will answer your call in all Its Fullness.

HOW YOU CAN HELP THE ANGELIC HOST

An Address by the Beloved Mother Mary

THE Angelic Host are the representatives of Love. They are the embodiment of the Divine thought and feeling of the Godhead and Their bodies are made up of the pure electronic light that fills the Ascended Masters' Octave and which forms the vehicles of the Ascended Host, as well as the electronic bodies of the unascended humanity of the Earth plane. These beautiful bodies are pure God Essence vibrating at the highest speed and express the most perfect tone of love and light in the universe.

In order for these perfected Beings to render service to men in the outer world, They must descend into the sphere of activity in which Their service is to take place, and in so doing, Their bodies undergo a change in vibratory action corresponding to the sphere or plane in which they are serving, in order that the electronic substance in the lower sphere might receive the full radiation that They bring. If they remained in Their pure and perfect electronic bodies, the vibratory action of Their release of love and light, healing, purity and peace, would be so rapid that the denser and coarser vibrations of the lower sphere would record but a very small part of Their outpouring.

The Service of Archangel Michael

A great many of the Angelic Host, particularly the Cherubim, have never functioned in the lower spheres, remaining constantly above the vibratory action of discord as represented by the four outermost spheres of the Kingdom today. However, the Archangel Michael and His Legions are particularly endowed with the capacity to function in the mental, etheric and emotional planes, and They take for this purpose vehicles made up of the purest substance that these planes can offer. This brings them

much closer to the sense consciousness of the people and makes it possible, from time to time, for the veil to be parted and the veiled glory of the Angelic Form to be revealed to some of the astute members of the human kingdom.

The people who admire the beauty and perfection of the Angelic Host little realize that Their splendor is dimmed by mercy and that the awe-inspiring Presence of these Mighty Beings is but a limited expression of Their true perfection when functioning in the Higher Octaves.

How the Ascended Masters help the Angelic Host

The advent of the Sacred Season places the attention of mankind upon the members of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the Heavenly Host, and the Angels, wich allows a tremendous outpouring from the Perfected Side of life and draws into the lower spheres many thousands of those Representatives of Love Who perform a service and give a radiation through the mental, emotional and etheric and physical kingdoms by identifying themselves with the atoms that make up these various realms.

The Ascended Master under Whose direction the Angelic Host work, directs the Cosmic Rays and assists the Angelic Brothers in the process of lowering the vibratory action of Their bodies to a point where They can tangibly assist the kingdom in which They are temporarily stationed, and when the Master withdraws the Ray, the Angels automatically increase Their vibration and return to Their former estate. That is why you have seen in the representations of the early artists, the Rays directed by the Master, and the Angel representing the culminating point of such a Ray.

How You can Help

Here we have the particular service that I feel you can render during this season: **Any of the Angelic Brotherhood can be of-**

fered the full use of your inner bodies for a temporary habitation in order to form a radiating focus in the lower spheres. This provides for Him a set of vehicles and obviates the necessity of the Masters using tremendous force to create temporary vehicles for the Angelic Brothers, and saves the force required by the Master in holding the Ray that the Angel might be sustained in the lower realm. In this way, the Angels and Men working together as conscious members in God's Service would form a tie of Brotherhood based on cooperative service, and their very close association would develop a spiritual affinity and consciousness, and through the blending of the two lines of evolution, both parties would be tremendously accelerated in their spiritual evolution and the tremendous force of the Gods could be utilized in another manner for the good of all.

In the Coming Days, when the Ascended Master Saint Germain fully takes command of the predominant consciousness of the people, the Angels and Men will consciously and constantly abide with each other and be co-workers in both Kingdoms; but in following out the above suggestion I would say that the assistance to the lower spheres through the anchorage of countless Angels Who are radiating centers of love, kindliness, patience, beauty and perfection, would reveal to you the full Truth of this.

Become a Co-Worker with Me

As My Service is directly concerned with the Angelic Host, and as I see the countless opportunities for the establishment of members of that Brotherhood in the many places where mankind are in such distress and agony of body and soul. I would that the students understood more fully how they might become conscious co-workers with Me in offering the bodies of all people in distress, and those incarcerated, to the Ascended Host, and the Angelic Beings Who would establish Themselves **within the strata** of the mental, emotional, etheric and physical distress, would by RADIATION change its quality into perfection.

HOW YOU CAN CHANGE YOUR ENVIRONMENT

An Instruction by The Maha Chohan

EVERY man, woman and child designs his life's experience by the thoughts and feelings he holds in his consciousness and **to change the external world** he must learn to change the thoughts and feelings within.

To think of a negative and imperfect condition is to create a mental picture which stands in the invisible and which sooner or later will manifest in your affairs.

You must learn to think positively, constructively and perfectly. You must learn to think consciously and steadily and as you begin to entertain these opulent, healthy, peaceful thoughts, they will take form and dwell among you.

Inharmonious energy is an atomic bomb to the body

The magnetic centre of the atom is THE LOVE OF GOD, and an atom smasher with all its powerful dynamic pressure can only release the electrons in one atom, whereas the energy in the Emotional Body passing through the atoms of the physical form completely shatter the magnetic pole within the atoms that make up the body until you have the disintegrated forms manifest by the human race after thirty years of age.

When one comes to an understanding of the Law of Life he or she must realize that every atom in the body, revolving around a core of Love, is affected by every emotion which sets them off centre and it delays the progress of the lifestream and more quickly brings disintegration and death. Harmonious energy strengthens the magnetic centre and brings eternal youth, harmony and health.

You must use the Violet Flame

The mercy of Life has given to you the Violet Flame, which you may pass through your mis-creations of the past, and then begin anew to create in thoughts and patterns of Perfection what you would like to see expressed in your world and experience. Pour through these patterns of Perfection a harmonious feeling and they will manifest to you.

Ask the Ascended Masters to pour Their feeling through your picture

Determine what you want to manifest, and then ask the Ascended Masters to pour Their feeling through your picture and energize it by Their Love and Light, and in that manner you can re-create and re-change the manifestations around you, even as you can draw an eraser across a blackboard and wipe out a sum, and write it anew in a more perfect manner.

Use the Sacred Fire

Utilize the Sacred Fire without limit at inner levels and the Realm of Inner Causes will be set into order by the Cosmic Law, and the souls of men will no longer be deluged by their human accumulation.

The wise individual, once understanding that every experience and manifestation in life is but an outpicturing of the inner consciousness generated through hundreds of centuries, INVOKES every activity of purification through the inner causes, and such an one is thus by his own conscious effort set free from the karma that would otherwise manifest in his experience.

When the consciousness is so cleansed and purified, it is then a glorious cup through which the Divine Beings may pour Their Thought, precipitating them into form.

Try to remain in the Heart of your Holy Christ Self

Human beings for the most part are functioning in one or more of the lower bodies **instead** of remaining in the heart of their Holy Christ Self and directing their activities through these lower vehicles for the uplifting and balance of all.

As the Ascended Master Harmony explains in detail, the self-conscious individual inhabiting the seven vehicles making up the one lifestream **must** come to a point of mastery, wherein the cosmic keynote of such an one's lifestream is played through the seven bodies in a rhytmic pulsation from within out, that cannot be disturbed or varied by any pressure of energy or vortex of force in which the seven vehicles might find themselves at any given moment.

When the seven bodies of the lifestream are vibrating at a harmonious rate, that cannot be affected adversely by the appearances of the outer world, such an one **has become** master of energy and vibration and dwells in the realm of Cosmic Cause alone.

This individual, setting into action cosmic causes within his or her consciousness, knows in a tensionless, confident manner that the energy of his lifestream passing through his bodies will produce the effect which is an exact out-picturing of the inner cause he sets up consciusly trough thought and through feeling.

Constitution of the Electron

Electronic Light is the primal substance from which all created form is composed. Each electron is composed of a point of Flame, and the radiation from that Flame forms its aura, or forcefield. The entire electronic force in the Universe forms the Body of God, and is intelligent Life.

Thought and feeling in the building of a form

Electrons are drawn into form though the designing faculty of mind, and the speed at which they revolve within the mind

pattern is determined by the feeling which pours through them and sets the pattern for the vibratory rate. Thought, therefore, is the cup, design, or outline into which the primal substance of Life is poured, and feeling is the vibratory pulsation sent through the electronic Light which gives it its quality of manifestation.

Concentration of the mind and use of feeling necessary

The student must master the faculty of concentrating his thought processes into constructive pictures, entertaining these picture within his mind, but he must go further in the analysis of his creative powers, and realizing that the quality of his picturization will be determined by his unconscious, or conscious, **feeling** which permeates every thought form, known or unknown, entertained within his consciousness, and if the **feeling** be harmonious, the cup which he creates, when manifest, will vibrate at the rate set by his feeling world, and his manifestation will be as perfect or imperfect as the constant state of that feeling.

TO OUR READERS

Although we are giving our readers extra valuable information by printing four useful and indispensable Calendars, we are adding four pages to this issue in order that they may not be deprived of their usual amount of reading.

"THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM" JOURNAL

CALENDAR FOR 1960

Showing the dates of the Transmission of the Flame Classes within **Squares**, and other Holy Days within **Circles**.

JANUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	[16]
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

FEBRUARY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	15	16	17	18	19	[20]
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29					

MARCH

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		1	2	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	(17)	18	[19]
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	30	31		

APRIL

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	[16]
(17)	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30

MAY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
(1)	2	3	4	5	6	7
(8)	9	10	(11)	12	13	14
15	16	17	18	19	20	[21]
22	23	24	25	(26)	27	28
29	30	31				

JUNE

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
			1	2	3	4
(5)	6	7	8	9	10	11
12	13	14	15	16	17	[18]
19	20	21	22	23	24	25
26	27	28	29	30		

JULY

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
					1	2
3	4	5	6	7	(8)	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	[16]
17	18	19	20	21	22	23
24	25	26	27	28	29	30
31						

AUGUST

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
	1	2	3	4	5	6
7	8	9	10	11	12	13
14	(15)	16	17	18	19	[20]
21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31			

SEPTEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	[17]
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
25	26	27	28	29	(30)	

OCTOBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
						1
2	3	4	5	6	7	8
9	10	11	12	13	14	[15]
16	17	18	19	20	21	22
23	24	25	26	27	28	29
30	(31)					

NOVEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
		(1)	(2)	3	4	5
6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	14	15	16	17	18	[19]
20	21	22	23	24	25	26
27	28	29	(30)			

DECEMBER

S	M	T	W	T	F	S
				1	2	3
4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	[17]
18	19	20	21	22	23	24
(25)	26	27	28	29	30	31

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

IN THIS ISSUE

	Page
TEMPLE OF COMFORT, at Ceylon	246
PICTURE OF THE MAHA CHOHAN	247
EL MORYA AND THE BRIDGE ACTIVITY, By The Maha Chohan	248
HOW DISPENSATIONS ARE GRANTED, By the Goddess of Truth	253
HOW TO USE THE FLAME OF COMFORT, Monthly Letter by The Maha Chohan	256
HOW LORD CHAMUEL CAN HELP YOU, By Thomas Printz (El Morya)	257
LIGHT RAYS ON... SHADOWS, El Morya	263
ON PRECIPITATION, by The Maha Chohan	264
A NEW BOOK	267
TO OUR READERS—Re "Hope" Magazine	268

Published by **The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.**
R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Virginia, U.S.A.
Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada; $5.00 Elsewhere

VOL. VIII, No. 11 FEBRUARY, 1960 .35 cts.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **February, 1960** **Núm. 11**

TEMPLE OF COMFORT

Ceylon

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month

February 15th through March 14th, 1960

Hierarch: Lord Maha Chohan; **Color of Flame:** Pink and Gold; **Musical Keytone:** "Homing", Teresa del Riego.

BREATHING STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASS OF FEBRUARY 20, 1960

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
"I AM"	inbreathing	the Maha Chohan's	feeling	of	strength,	peace	and comfort
"I AM"	absorbing	the Maha Chohan's	feeling	of	strength,	peace	and comfort
"I AM"	expanding	the Maha Chohan's	feeling	of	strength,	peace	and comfort
"I AM"	projecting	the Maha Chohan's	feeling	of	strength,	peace	and comfort

Description of the Temple of Comfort: Please see "The Bridge to Freedom" Journal, Vol. I, No. 2; Vol. III. Nos. 5 and 11; Vol. V, Nos. 1 and 12; and Vol. VII, No. 6. You should read also "The Code of Conduct for a Disciple of the Holy Spirit", released by **The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.**

FRANCHISE NOTICE

Registration solicited as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Charlottesville, Virginia, Post Office

Editor: THOMAS PRINTZ **Manager: FRANK C. PITA**

Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada, $5.00 elsewhere

Please make checks and Money Orders payable to

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

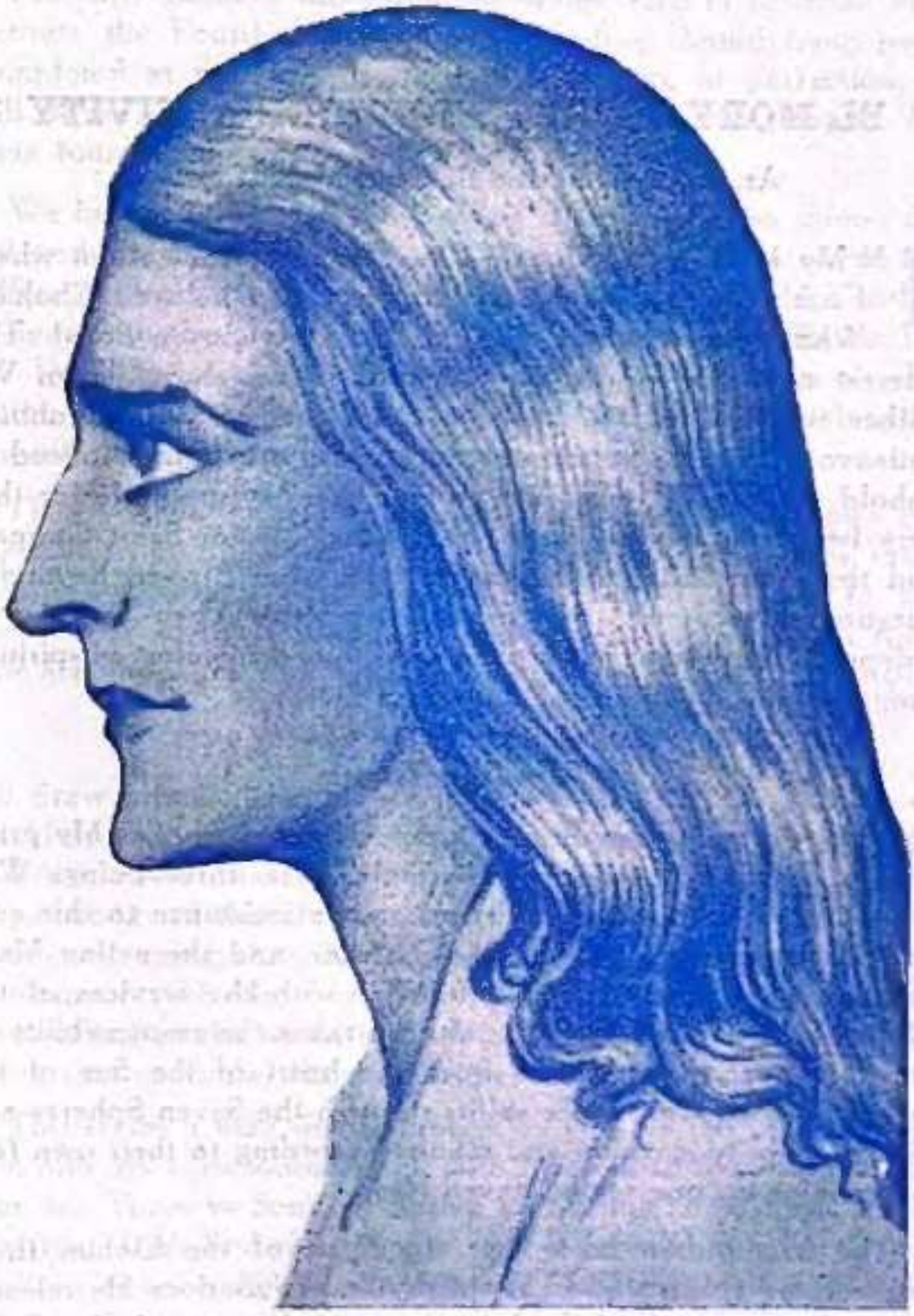
R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Va.

(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

Copyrighted 1959 By The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes the use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952. Admor. Frank C. Pita, Apartado 2056, Habana, Cuba.



LORD MAHA CHOHAN

Representative of the Holy Spirit to the Planet Earth

EL MORYA AND THE BRIDGE ACTIVITY

An Address by the Beloved Maha Chohan

IN My Home at Ceylon We have a conference room where I am privileged to meet with the seven beloved Chohans Who work with Me, Whom I call My Seven Sons! The interest and enthusiasm that each of Them shows when We gather together, in the fruits and harvests of your combined endeavors through the months and years, is beautiful indeed to behold. I, Myself, would like to give you My gratitude for that very beautiful response to the Ascended Master Saint Germain and the Ascended Master Morya, which has proved beyond a question of a doubt that the investment of Their energies in individual lifestreams has proven worthy and manifest as spiritual progress and evolution for the entire race.

The Big Three

Some of you are familiar with the Office which it is My privilege to hold in the spiritual Hierarchy. The three Beings Who work in parallel service rendering cosmic assistance to this evolution are the Manu, the World Teacher, and the acting Maha Chohan. You are somewhat familiar with the services of the Manu, Who in the very first instance takes the responsibility of drawing new primal spirits from the heart of the Sun of the system and carrying those spirits through the Seven Spheres and allows them to develop and mature according to their own free will choice on one of the Seven Rays.

The Manu then takes into the heart of the Elohim these consecrated spirits and in seven rhythmic pulsations He releases into incarnation through the sub-races, those particular Spirit Sparks for which He is to be God-Father and for whom it is His duty to guard, mold and mature.

Presently because the evolution of the race is so small and because the Fourth Manu Whose evolution should have been completed at the time of the Lemurian Age of perfection, is still in the atmosphere of Earth working with His people. We have four Manus working with each other.

We have on the second aspect of Divinity, as you know, the beloved Lord Maitreya (Who has since been elevated to the Office of the Buddha) Who in the capacity of World Teacher designs with the Chohan Who is to be the presiding Master for the Two Thousand Year Cycle, the religion, the system of education and the activity which will best benefit and develop the spiritual selves of the people in that cycle.

Then you have the presiding Maha Chohan Who draws the energies from the heart of the Universal and dispenses them previously through the last Five Rays only, but due to the acceleration of the evolution of the race, the entire Seven Rays now are under the direction of My humble Self in this capacity.

The Seven Channels

I draw primal Life, qualify It, charge It with the qualities of the Holy Spirit, the capacity to energize and give life to form, and then direct it into seven channels where it is accepted as the responsibility of the Chohan of each Ray. These seven channels, focuses of energy and force are then in turn dispensed by the Chohan of each Ray through the chelas, the lifestreams who are working in the world of form to externalize the Divine Plan along that particular Ray which they supervise.

This seems a very simple process as you see the light passing first into My consciousness and then fork out to My Seven Sons. You see Them as Sons of blazing Light, and the Light forking out from Their bodies in hundreds or thousands or millions and millions of lesser light rays, and they dispense the impetus, the energy, the ideas, the vital currents necessary to stimulate the consciousness of incarnate lifestreams into action. The incarnate lifestreams represent the open door through which the Chohans

can externalize the portion of the Divine Plan allotted to Them to supervise and to forward.

The acceptance of a chela

When an Ascended Master determines within Himself to accept an individual as a disciple, that Master must apply to the authority which represents His immediate superior, for the permission to make such a contact, because at the time that each individual joins the Brotherhood, He immediately gives the full store of His energy to the Lord of the World and to the Brotherhood to render the greatest possible good in every level and sphere, cosmically and in solar capacity as well. He no longer therefore, retains the right to utilize even **his own momentum of good,** his own energy and his own light for any personal blessing which His own heart might dictate, due to past association or some tie of heart and spirit.

The impersonal Law that governs the Brotherhood is that Life must be utilized always for the greatest possible blessing in every sphere, in every kingdom. The **WHOLE** is considered at every decision rather than the component part. When the Master within Himself makes a decision which will involve the cooperation of the voluntary energies of an unascended being, He must apply and secure permission to make that contact.

How I co-operated with beloved El Morya

In the case of the beloved Master Morya, He within Himself determined, after looking upon the endeavors of the beloved Saint Germain since His Ascension in the seventeenth centruy, to secure a dispensation of some kind wherein He might supplement Saint Germain's endeavors and secure an opportunity for continuity of thought and consciousness by which students already developed and matured might be held at the rate of evolution which they had attained and progress therefrom.

Beloved Morya approached Me upon this subject and asked for permission to take some of the vital energies which I had

drawn from the Sun and use those energies in cooperation with His own in creating this Activity of which you are such a great, kindly and cooperative part. At that time I told Him, that if the response from the student body did not warrant the investment of those energies which He was taking from My own cosmic stockpile and which He was investing from His own world, He would have to make up that balance in some way; and beloved Morya in His great heartedness said that He was most certainly willing to make this balance, and I acquiesed to the endeavor upon those terms.

Your energies, beloved ones, woven into the decrees, into the visualizations, into the establishment of the group activities has proven the Master Morya completely right in His faith in mankind and has more than repaid the Great White Brotherhood and Myself for the investment of Our energies, time, thought and attention on your behalf. For this I wish to thank you personally, because, bless your dear hearts, you yet do not know the value of energy and how much it means for a Master to even turn His attention toward an unascended being for a moment, to give one blessing from His Life to a chela.

You do not realize the import of that benediction, that sweet annointing from above! But even without that realization, you have been prompted to respond through your hearts and your magnificent activities are only the beginning of the ever-increasing and intensifying expanding of the Light which I feel assured now will stand as a living monument to Saint Germain's endeavor and Morya's assistance to Him in this Activity.

The Etheric Temples

Beloved ones, I have such magnificent dreams for the future! I have seen in the Etheric Realm those glorious temples of blazing light, some of which were manifest on the Earth before in the times of Atlantis, Lemuria, early Greece and Egypt. In those great civilizations where the Golden Ages were a manifest expression of God supremacy through the lifestreams on Earth,

these temples of blazing light, although their physical counterparts were destroyed, have been sustained and ensouled by beautiful Devic Beings and live in the Etheric Realm pulsating in, through and around this physical appearance world even to this day.

They have been utilized ever since they were drawn forth by their first creator, as focuses in which the Angelic Host in which the Holy Christ Selves of mankind and the Elemental Kingdom have worshipped, have served, have drawn forth radiation and projected it into the universe age after age after age.

It is now Our endeavor, and it has been for some time in cooperation with Saint Germain's dream of a permenent Golden Age upon this planet in the near future, to draw together by the magnetic power of Love those unascended lifestreams into certain localities which are directly beneath the Etheric Temples which at one time stood forth on the planet Earth in those locations. When We have done this, We have almost without exception brought individuals who previously functioned and served in those very Temples in other Golden Ages, because the magnetic law of attraction through their consciousness and lifestreams makes them a very good foundation in the spiritual essence for the drawing forth of the rhythm of constructively qualified energy which will be, in time, the skeleton around which the physical structure can easily be drawn.

Remember I am the Comfort Flame! I am in a measure your Father and I am in a measure your Mother, and I am always as close to you as you desire! In your worded expression of love to Me or in your heart call, you have done much more, I confess, than I ever believed could be possible and I am assured of your comprehension of the importance of giving of your calls and petitions to draw forth greater response from the Karmic Board so that your activities in the future will even exceed the magnificent accomplishments of the past.

HOW DISPENSATIONS ARE GRANTED

An Address by beloved Pallas Athene, Goddess of Truth

BELOVED ones, I address you, unascended beings come to stand sponsor before the Lords of Life. Do you know what really decides the dispensation in favor of even the Lord of the World? The amount of voluntary energies that He can show will be offered for the furthering of His cause among the people that He endeavors to serve! No matter how magnificent the plan, no matter how beautiful the design, no matter with what thought there has been woven out of the energies of the various Retreats and their Hierarchs and the assembled Brotherhood, the pattern which will help the race, the impersonal Cosmic Law is such that energy voluntarily contributed from among the race must be shown before We can acquiesce to giving of grants and dispensations!

Dispensations not easy to obtain

Everything here and hereafter requires the investment of energy! The further you go upon the pathway of light, the more priceless is the gift of energy and the gift of life, and We Who hear the plea of a Cosmic Being know the value of His life, know the value of every thought He thinks, every sacred sanctified word that passes His lips, and We cannot imprison those magnificent energies in the physical appearance world, which would be the activity if We were to grant His request and He did not have in the lower atmosphere lifestreams whose energies He could use rather than His own. The higher the Being, the less likely are We to grant the dispensation which will require the condensation and imprisonment of His energies which can be utilized at cosmic levels, unless there are funnels through which He may direct the divine pattern and plan, and those funnels of consciousness receptive to that plan use their own energies and more than that, stimulate the interest of others around them to externalizing that plan.

So when the Beloved Lord of the World presents His petition and the glorious suggestions that come from the heart of Shamballa, the Karmic Board looks to see what lifestream will support His plan, will be receptive to it, and if the Lord of the World can show Us some such lifestream, then We in turn give to Him a balance of Our energy which matches the energy of the chelas voluntarily offered to the Board.

Ascended Masters may have to ask twice

For every chela who gives his energy to sponsor a cosmic cause, We give a balance from the cosmic stockpile and double it. If, however, the Master, whether it is the Lord of the World or one the Chohans, or any other God-free Being, has no step-down transformer, no chelas in the world of form who upon examination are found worthy and capable of externalizing the Master's plan, We recommend that the Master in the next six months cycle endeavor to secure such a connection and to stimulate the inteerst and magnetize the interest of some chelas and come back in six months with that chela in the inner body.

Then the Master again presents the plan and He says "Here is an individual who is capable of working out the details of it. I will give the seed idea—his intuition is developed, his love is developed, his enthusiasm is developed—and he working in the world of form can, I am sure, gather others around him and complete this design". If that is the case, then We look at the inner bodies of the chela, examine them well and if We find that the Master is going to have the assistance, We will grant that petition.

The petition must have supporters

It is a very difficult assignment because We in Our God-free estate see the need! We see the condition of your Earth. We see the short span of time in which this tremendous task is to be accomplished! Every plan, naturally, that somes to Us from the Ascended Host is magnificent, and yet it is all determined by how much enthusiasm and voluntary energy can be con-

tributed by unascended beings! When the Beloved Masters have so few to show to externalize Their plan, century after century, We have had to deny the opportunity for Them to fulfill it!

One of the most important of the chains, We would say, that binds Our hands is the mass karma of the race. Those of you who are interested in securing dispensations, if you will work on the removal through the Violet Fire of the mass karma of the race, it will be greatly appreciated.

When it comes to you in the unascended state, when you present your petitions, you, too, are examined and the ambition of your petition is examined by your own capacity to do anything to fulfill them and the energies of application that you could or would make are considered. Your past record is considered in this line and where there is some promise that if you are given the grant, your own energies in the calls will help to furfill that grant, at least a partial grant may be given. But if the petitions are written lightly, hoping that some other part of life is going to fulfill them, no matter how magnificent they are, We cannot grant them unless an Ascended Being takes them up and stands Sponsor for them and offers them as His Own.

A petition is a responsibility to Life

You must, if you write a petition, remember what you have asked for and incorporate it into your daily application and you must make this clear in your own mind before you burn your petitions. It is not such a great task if you have found something, but do not feel that in burning your petitions you are "scot-free". That petition then becomes part of your responsibility to life and it would be granted if your soul and spirit and very self agrees at least for the coming year to use some of your daily energy in endeavoring to manifest it.

You have done well, beloved ones for you have sought Truth according to your own light and I am grateful to speak to you and to thank you.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 | February, 1960 | Núm. 11

HOW TO USE THE FLAME OF COMFORT

Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class of February 20, 1960

REMEMBER, beloved children of the Light, that one of the purposes for which the Transmission of the Flame Classes was established by Me, was to strengthen the "forcefields" above your Sanctuaries and Groups with the Cosmic Momentums of the Ascended Master Retreats open to the students each month.

In this thirty-day period, between February 15th and March 14th, 1960, **Comfort,** as you know, is the God Virtue that has to be magnetized into the "forcefields" of your Sanctuaries. One of the ways to accomplish this is the Service of the Transmission of the Flame Class on February 20th, which no student should fail to attend, each one in his own Sanctuary, to fortify it, and not in another Sanctuary, not to disturb its normal thought-form and rhythm.

But it is not enough to magnetize the Comfort Flame, you have to project it, first visualizing it spreading from your Sanctuary "forcefield" all over your city and country; and second becoming yourself a Comforting Presence to all life everywhere.

On awakening resolve to look for opportunities to be a comfort to some one in the home, in the office, in the street, and don't forget also to do something for the nature and elemental kingdoms. On retiring at night make a list of the comforting services you have rendered during the previous twelve hours; and then resolve to visit in consciousness the Temple of Comfort at Ceylon with your harvest of the day. I shall be there to welcome you with open arms. Love and Blessings.

MAHA CHOHAN

★

HOW LORD CHAMUEL CAN HELP YOU

By Thomas Printz (El Morya)

The Beloved Archangel Chamuel is, as yet, little known to the peoples of Earth. He is the Great Archangel of Love, Adoration and Devotion to God and the goodness of God as expressed through mankind. He, together with His Divine Complement, Charity, are dedicated and consecrated to developing in the outer consciousness of mankind a true sense of gratitude and adoration toward their Source, God, and a sense of encouragement toward the endeavors of their fellowman to unfold the Divine Potential that lies buried within every heart.

Lord Chamuel serves on the Third Ray

As all the Angelic Host, particularly the Archangels, are not cognizant of form but rather of essence, color, sound and perfume, whenever and wherever They see the motive within a human heart endeavoring to express the goodness of God. They nourish this motive and desire by Their Presence and radiation, until the one so seeking to externalize a particular benefaction for the race can so do.

The Archangel Chamuel and Beloved Charity serve on the Third Ray, which is expressed in a lovely pink radiation that actually envelops those desiring to lift mankind out of distress of every kind and into greater freedom, personal, racial, planetary and—finally—universal.

Description of Lord Chamuel's Temple

At Inner Levels, Lord Chamuel and Beloved Charity have a glorious Temple, builded on the circular design so loved by the Angelic Host, domed with gold and encrusted with pink rubies. In this Temple the Flame of Adoration to God and His Messengers burns brightly and this Flame is intelligently directed by Lord Chamuel to all unascended beings to encourage the development of their own particular Divine Plan. Such Flame is carried by the Angelic Host of Lord Chamuel's Legions into the astral plane that surrounds the Earth (in which some people who have passed through the veil of so-called death temporarily dwell). The Angels of His Legion know that within the heart of all God's children is a focus of God Himself, seeking expression through the soul. As They stand, in Their glorious robes of pink, in the auras of such people, They breathe Their love into the God-spark until It begins to expand. This is as mechanical as the generation of physical fire through the use of a bellows upon a smoldering fire in the fire-place. These blessed people, not knowing of their Benefactors, are finally stirred by the Love of Lord Chamuel, Blessed Charity and Their Legions of Love, until they desire—through free will—to expand their own Divine Plan and serve the God that made them. Then these good people ask for assistance from God and His Divine Messengers to prepare themselves to serve God (while in the Inner Levels) and to prepare to serve Him when they come into physical embodiment again.

How the Angelic Host serves

Because the Angelic Host are so selfless, often those whom They serve do not even know of their Benefactors' presence

and cannot explain, even to themselves, the awakening of the desire to do God's Will. The Angelic Host are not concerned with the recognition of Their presence and service but only with the actual works accomplished in awakening the soul to a desire to expand the borders of God's Kingdom. Thus, many a sincere individual who receives a "call to do God's Will" is completely oblivious of the stimulation of that desire by the Angels of Love.

This is equally true of embodied individuals living on the Earth today. Mankind enmasse is not capable of knowing the design of God for themselves or for others. They have fallen under the grievous error of "judging according to human appearances" and are neither patient nor loving enough to cognize the motive behind actions that sometimes are expressed clumsily by a fellowman. The Angels of Love know the motive behind all endeavors and, wherever that motive is sincere, untinged by human desire for personal gain and aggrandizement. They stand selflessly and lovingly in the aura of such peoples helping them always to fulfill their inspirations, dreams, visions, and ideas. They literally hold such peoples in Their Arms of Love, sustaining them through hours of trial and seeming failure, until the individuals are successful and another expression of God's Holy Will is made available for the benefaction of the race.

The Magic Key of Gratitude

Lord Chamuel and Beloved Charity care not for "human appearances" but care exceedingly for the budding Christ Light that seeks to burst the shell of "human appearances" and add to the Light of the World. Every Saint, every great patriot, scholar, humanitarian, architect, scientist, missionary and spiritual teacher has been and is sustained by the Pink Ray of Lord Chamuel's Love.

Then, the soul, cognizing a Power greater than itself, begins to express gratitude to its Source (God), His Divine Messengers, and—finally, to its fellowman. This gratitude is a POWER. It

cannot be over-emphasized in man's dealing with his fellowman. A sincere feeling of gratitude, silently sent forth, or audibly expressed when conditions allow, reaps a harvest of greater endeavors upon the part of the recipient of the loving feeling of gratitude expressed. Thus, according to human experience, gratitude is a "magic key" which can be used to advantage in developing the God potential of every man. Let us not confuse flattery (which in insincere) with honest gratitude for endeavors made to lighten the burden of individuals, families, nations and the planet. Gratitude is a virtue of God, expressed through Lord Chamuel and Beloved Charity and Their Legions of Angels of Love. When the soul truly learns how to **feel** gratitude toward those who serve him, even in mundane ways, inevitably that gratitude begins to rise to the Source (God) which has given him his very life. Gratitude is truly the open door to greater benefactions from God, His Messengers and mankind enmasse.

The Pink Essence is a reality

All virtues have color and sound. True gratitude emanating from the heart of any individual is pink. When this gratitude is poured forth to other members of the human race it is a soft, delicate, shell pink. When gratitude is poured forth to God and the Divine Beings Who serve Him in conscious adoration and praise it is a deeper pink and literally opens the doors to Heaven Itself. Back on the ray of gratitude and praise to Deity comes more and more of that beautiful pink Essence into the world of the one so engaged in blessing God. Also more and more of the Angels of the Pink Ray gather around such a one to sustain him in his service to life. Be assured that this pink Essence is a reality, a substance, a living vital power to stimulate, nourish and expand the service of the grateful one.

When gratitude is issued forth to a human being the returning current energy is, of course, not so great.

The Pink Flame and Ray are naturally activities that multiply and expand the good in man, whether it is in his financial

status, his physical well being, his mental stability, or his emotianal balance. Many people, afflicted with the various distresses of mind and body, find it difficult to generate a true feeling of gratitude to God, His Messengers and their fellowmen. Here, they can be assisted greatly by Those Who are literally the embodiment of the FEELING OF GRATITUDE AND PRAISE TO GOD. To such peoples, it is recommended that they call sincerely to Their God to send them Angels of Gratitude to help them to feel gratitude to life, generally. When they have felt the radiation and feeling of gratitude to life transfused into their worlds by the Angels they are then able to generate a little gratitude, at first, toward imperonal activities... like the Sun that lights their way each day, the water that makes ablutions possible, the fresh air they breathe, the harvest of nature which is the actual sustenance of their physical bodies. Gradually, they begin to enjoy happiness in the feeling of gratitude and it is easier for them to be grateful for "small favors" from their fellowman. They learn to see beyond "human appearances" into the motive in the hearts of all peoples, who seek to do good. Then do the Angels of Love rejoice indeed. The peoples belonging to Earth's evolutions require so much training in the generation of true, impersonal Divine Love.

The cause of unhappiness

When the individuals are caught in the meshes of "human appearances", it is easy to become bitter, cynical, and ungrateful. These qualities of feeling have a very unpleasant color and a dissonant sound. As each individual lives within the energy he emits, the more of such discordant feeling he generates the more unhappy he becomes. In like manner, the more constructive feelings he generates, the happier he becomes. Therefore, even for personal reasons, it is well to learn to generate an aura of a happy nature for that is the "home" in which the soul must dwell until the individual, himself, changes that "home" through self conscious endeavor.

What Lord Chamuel recommends

Gratitude is sometimes difficult to express toward one who has seemingly harmed or harrassed you. Then it is recommended by Lord Chamuel that you give your consideration an impersonal activity of life which has benefited you (taking your attention from the person who is temporarily distasteful to you) until such a time as you have developed a feeling of gratitude toward life, in general. Then, it is comparatively easy to direct a feeling of gratitude toward the person or activity which you formerly found unpleasant, and you will be richly rewarded in the change of attitude in the person or activity that was previously distasteful to you.

Gratitude is the science of **loving life free from distress.** Beloved Master Jesus used this science and developed such a momentum of love that neither sickness, limitation, nor even the appearance of death itself, caused Him to change His aura and feeling of gratitude to His Father and to the Divine Pattern in the hearts of all mankind. Thus, life (which is intelligent) responded to His LOVE and externalized health, opulence, and life eternal.

Invocation

Beloved Presence of God and Beloved Archangel Chamuel! Teach me now how to Love as You do! Help me to generate the feeling of gratitude towards You, the Angelic Host, the Nature Kingdom and my fellowman. Help me to make the home of my soul a happy, grateful, loving harmonious place in which to abide. Then, Beloved Father and Angels of Love, allow me to join You in loving all life free as the Master Jesus did!

(Reprinted from "Hope" Magazine by request)

LIGHT RAYS ON... SHADOWS

(Quotations from "The First Ray" by El Morya)

"The scattering of the spiritual seeds has borne good fruit... the response has not been from the spiritual dilettantes who flit from "movement to movement"... (Page 12.)

"Is it most pathetic, that the One Source from when all blessings flow MUST be in the cup the worshipper's choosing, or he will dash the cup from the Visitant's hand and villify the Visitant". (Page 34.)

"The probationary period of chelaship cannot be measured in months or years, for it depends upon the amount of karma the chela has accumulated, and upon the amount of discipline he is willing to accept. Some drop out under pressure of this "testing period"... others endure it slowly through many embodiments..." (Page 100.)

"I have learned about community living and I do not speak amiss when I say with FEELING, that the violence of human feeling is far more destructive than the sped arrow, the moving bullet or the thrown lance or spear, which in an instant do their work and finish their task". (Page 77.)

"I retained the etheric body of an Indian Potentate which I used through the entire association with Helena Blavatsky... Kuthumi served in a similar manner..." (Page 90.)

Note: The last statement by El Morya made in 1953 in His book "The First Ray", proves His association with the Theosophical Society, if any one doubts it. Further more, our beloved Maha Chohan clearly stated on November 8th. 1953, that the **Golden Plume of Wisdom** corresponded to the Theosophical Movement; the **Blue Plume of Power** to the "I AM" Activity and the **Pink Plume of Love** to The Bridge to Freedom Activity.

See "The Three World Movements", by the Maha Chohan in "The Bridge to Freedom" Journal", November 1958, page 3.

ON PRECIPITATION

An Instruction by The Maha Chohan

THE visualizing faculty of the mind creates the pattern or the thought form which is held within the consciousness **unwaveringly** with the certain knowledge that the thought form within the consciousness must reflect upon the screen of life as a physical manifestation.

But no thought ever becomes a thing until it is filled with the substance of **feeling**, and the controlled energy of the life-stream, harmoniously qualified, poured into that form fills it with the life essence of the universe and lowers it into manifestation as a harmonious expression of direct precipitation.

Here is where the mental scientists and occultists find the stumbling block. They know that thought is a creative process and does affect manifestation.

But they have not learned that **feeling** is the **qualifying** power of the vibratory action of the thought form, giving it quality.

REMEMBER: Thought is the ideation —it is the form—the outline and the cup. **Feeling** is the initial vibration that passes **through** the **thought form** and sets up the rhythm of the electrons **within that thought form** which they follow obediently until manifestation occurs.

Thought is the Father, feeling the Mother, and the manifest form the Son

Thought is the Father, FEELING is the Mother and the manifest form is the Son or Creation. The Thought must be passed through the Feeling nature to become a created form. The quality of the Thought is influenced by the womb of Feeling and the creation brought forth is clothed in the nature of the womb in which it rested.

Through the Mental Body any idea may be moulded from

the Universal Light Substance. From the Feeling Nature is drawn the vibratory action that is the breath or pulsation that gives the thought-form Life, and through the Physical vehicle passes the substance of the three elements which make up the coat or cloak of the creations.

Electrons emit rays like the upper part of the Holy Christ Picture

The Electronic Light Substance that fills the universe is the **Body of God,** and within each electron is a point of Light which is self-conscious and intelligent. From that spark within the electron there go forth little rays that form the radiation of the electron. Each tiny electron magnified hundreds of times looks like the upper figure of The Holy Christ Picture with the rays pouring out around it.

The self-conscious lifestream, ascended or unascended, has been given the God Authority to command these tiny electronic particles to take on form according to the design of the thought form created by the power of visualization.

Thought forms cannot manifest without Feeling

The Feeling nature of each lifestream is endowed by God the Father to give Life to the thought forms by passing the vibratory action of the Feeling nature through the Thought form and setting it into motion—just as I pass the Breath of Life through the infant and set the physical form into pulsation.

Without the Breath of Life the infant form could not take up an active existence but would disintegrate.

Without the Feeling nature passing through the Thought-form the Thought-form would disintegrate and return to the unformed. It is thus that without **Feeling** the forms have no sustaining power and do not become things.

Visualize throught-forms of the Masters and put your Feeling in them

Through the power of visualization you can create cups of the Ascended Masters likeness without any limit.

Every time a person thinks of an Ascended Master he creates a Thought-form of that Being, and when he pours his love to that Being, the thought form takes on the love of the chela for the Master and begins to pulsate in the consciousness of the chela. At the same moment the Master, whose likeness the chela is contemplating in thought, pours the substance of His Love into that thought form and energizes it with His Consciousness.

You can draw on the Cosmos for the Cosmic Feeling to energize the Thought-form

You may have a tremendous assistance through uniting your consciousness with any one or more Ascended Beings and allowing them to present to your inner vision Their Cosmic Thought-Forms—uniting your human vision with the Divine Picture They give you, and drawing on the Cosmos for the **COSMIC FEELING** to energize the thought-forms, uniting with it your human-feeling-world. Such an individual could precipitate a Temple, or a City like Shamballa directly from the sky.

This will give but an inkling of your power to unite your Faith—your creation—your Father-Mother attributes with the Cosmic Father and Mother and Holy Spirit.

MAHA CHOHAN

TO OUR READERS

We are releasing in the February-March issue of "Hope" Magazine beloved Saint Germain's New Year Address entitled "The Plan for 1960". Subscribers of "The Bridge" who are not subscribers of "Hope" will receive a copy of the February-March issue of "Hope" magazine as a love-gift, if they apply for it.

Facsimile of Front Page of our new Release.

PRECIPITATION

or

THE SCIENCE OF SUCCEEDING

IN YOUR PURPOSES

by

The Seven Builders of the Universe

KNOWN AS THE SEVEN ELOHIM

Compiled and Edited by

THOMAS PRINTZ (El Morya)

WITH AN APPENDIX

Containing

(a) A description of the Temple of Precipitation

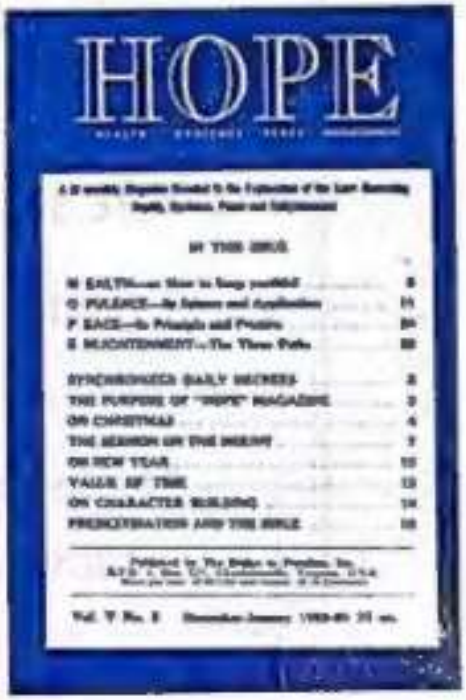
(b) The Law of Precipitation Revealed

(c) Correspondences and a Glossary

DISCOURSE DISTRIBUTION DEPT.
THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
R.F.D. 1 - Box 321, Charlottesville, Va., U. S. A.

PRICE $2.00

TO OUR READERS


HOPE

IN the current and previous issue of "HOPE" Magazine, a facsimile of which is presented in this page, an idea has been given of the important and unique service it renders. Now, its full scope in announced to "The Bridge" Journal readers as follows:

In 1960-61 each issue of "HOPE" Magazine will contain the following features; 1, Articles on Health, Opulence, Peace and Enlightenment; 2, Synchronized Daily Decrees on the above subjects; 3, Biographical Notes of the Two Hierarchs, or Representatives, of the Ascended Master Retreats of the current and following month; 4, Pictures of these Hierarchs of Representatives; and 5, The Parables of the Kingdom of Heaven unfolded.

Therefore, this new format of "HOPE" Magazine makes it highly desirable for all readers of the "The Bridge" Journal to subscribe also to "HOPE" Magazine, as it is really an extension or supplement of "The Bridge" Journal.

As the last issue of Volume V of "HOPE" Magazine, with the pictures of the Maha Chohan and Serapis Bey, and the Five Years Index, is already in the mails, NOW is the time to renew your subscription, or to subscribe, for the year 1960-61. And if you feel that the above topics are of interest to your friends, or wish to contribute to the wider circulation of "HOPE" Magazine, NOW is the time also to order additional subscriptions for your friends. Send your orders to:

The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.
R.F.D. 1 - Box 321, Charlottesville, Va. U.S.A.
Rate per year for 6 issues: $2.00 USA and Canada;
$2.50 Elsewhere.

THE BRIDGE
TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal Devoted to Individual Unfoldment, Contact with The Great White Brotherhood and Cooperative World Service

IN THIS ISSUE

	Page
THE ASCENSION TEMPLE	270
PICTURE OF SERAPIS BEY	271
THREE CATEGORIES OF CANDIDATES FOR THE ASCENSION, Serapis Bey	272
CARRY ON, IN OUR NAME... El Morya	279
OUR GRATITUDE	283
THE PATH TO THE ASCENSION, Monthly Letter by Maha Chohan	284
ON LISTENING GRACE, Mother Mary	285
THE HOLY TRINITY PICTURE	291
ASCENDED MASTER ADDRESSES, 1959-60	292
HOPE MAGAZINE, April Issue	292

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.
R.F.D. No. 1, Box 321
Charlottesville, Virginia

Elsewhere
U.S.A.

VOL. VIII, No. 12 MARCH, 1960 .35 cts.

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthy Journal

Vol. 8 **March, 1960** **Núm. 12**

THE ASCENSION TEMPLE

at Luxor, Egypt

The Ascended Master Retreat of the Month
March 15th, through April 14th 1960

Hierarch: Serapis Bey; **Color of Flame:** White; **Musical Keynote:** "Liebestraum", Liszt.

BREATHING STATEMENT FOR THE TRANSMISSION OF THE FLAME CLASS OF MARCH 19, 1960

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8

"I AM" inbreathing the feeling of the power and joy of the Ascension Flame
"I AM" absorbing the feeling of the power and joy of the Ascension Flame
"I AM" expanding the feeling of the power and joy of the Ascension Flame
"I AM" projecting the feeling of the power and joy of the Ascension Flame

Description of the Ascension Temple: Please see "The Bridge to Freedom" Journal, Vol. I, Nos. 6, 9; Vol. III, No. 7; Vol. IV, No. 6; Vol. V, Nos. 4, 11; Vol. VI, No. 12; Vol. VIII, No. 1.

For Addresses by the Ascended Master Serapis Bey: Please see "The Bridge to Freedom" Journal, Vol. II, No. 4; Vol. III, No. 7; Vol. IV, Nos. 6, 10; Vol. VII, No. 6; Vol. VIII, Nos. 1, 12.

FRANCHISE NOTICE

The Bridge to Freedom, a Monthly Journal
Registration solicited as Second Class matter and under Postal Franchise Regulations at the Charlottesville, Virginia, Post Office
Editor: **THOMAS PRINTZ** Manager: **FRANK C. PITA**
Rates per year: $4.00 USA and Canada: $5.00 elsewhere
Please make checks and Money Orders payable to
The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.
R.F.D. 1, Box 321, Charlottesville, Va.

Copyright 1959 by The Bridge to Freedom, Inc.
(A tax-free non-profit Corporation)

Mss. USA. Printed by Pérez & Portal, Havana, Cuba

Notice in Spanish re Havana, Cuba, Postal Franchise granted on April 18, 1952, which includes the use of USA mails as Second Class matter: Acogida a la Franquicia Postal e inscripta como Correspondencia de Segunda Clase en la Administración de Correos de La Habana, Cuba, el 18 de abril de 1952. Admor. Frank C. Pita, Apartado 2056, Habana, Cuba.

THE THREE CATEGORIES OF CANDIDATES FOR THE ASCENSION

An Address by the Ascended Master Serapis Bey

SPIRITS of God! Spirits of Light! Chelas who aspire to the Ascension! I bow before you! I am servant of your Life, summoned by the magnetic pull of your sweet soul which has demanded of the Universal redemption and immortal Freedom. For this, I have Being, for this I use the priceless gift of God-life Itself, that wherever a summons from the heart flame goes forth I may, standing within the aura of that one, activate the Ascension Flame, transmuting the energy which has through the centuries been qualified imperfectly and opening the door into that glorious and eternal Freedom which Life, within Itself, desires and knows is its natural habitat!

The Spirit of the Ascension Flame

It is My privilege and My honor to answer the summons from the heart when there is opportunity through the use of this mighty transcendent, glorious Intelligence, Spirit of the Ascension Flame, to raise a consciousness again to its natural God-estate. May I introduce to you the SPIRIT OF THE ASCENSION FLAME, a living, breathing Intelligence which does, when called into action, invoke from the electrons in every cell of your body that portion of Itself which is hidden within your own Light. As that Flame of the Ascension within yourself expands and meets the Spirit of the Ascension Flame in Its cosmic activity, the two become ONE and the mystic activity of transmutation and ascension takes place!

Within every electron of that Light that flows so freely and so constantly from the Source of the Universal into your hearts, is every qualification of the Sacred Fire, is every power of the

Sacred Fire, which in cosmic capacity is held within the atmosphere of Earth by Spiritual Intelligences, and when the Cosmic Being Who chooses to embody the activity and hold it in the atmosphere of Earth as a radiating center, is summoned by your Life and magnetizes the dormant quality within the electrons and draws that forth, you have the merging of the individual and the cosmic, whether it be of transmutation by the Presence of Holy Amethyst, whether it be of resurrection through the Presence of the Mighty Gabriel, whether it be the activity of the Ascension Flame in the beautiful Spirit of Luxor!

"Aloha"—the Song of the Ascension

As you sang that magnificent song to the Ascension (Aloha) which is the keynote of the beloved Spirit of the Ascension Flame, I am sure you felt stirring within yourself the activity of that Flame, which when released does change the quality of the flesh, change the quality of the etheric body, change the quality of the emotional body and the mental body as well, and which does quicken the vibratory action in every cell and atom of your inner vehicles as well as your flesh, raising you to a closer vibratory action with that of the God-free.

Beloved ones, I cannot point you too concentratedly towards the fact that **within the electron, within the primal essence of Life** that flows to you there waits Fire! Fire! The Fire which becomes the bread on your table, the substance that clothes you, the fire that becomes the transmutation of your transgressions into harmonious energy; the Fire that becomes for you the actual Elixir of healing, the Fire that becomes for you the Resurrection of the powers which you knew in the Great Central Sun and in the Inner Spheres, and here even in the physical world in ages that have been past; the Fire which one day, when your momentum is builded to a point, will join with the Cosmic Flame and give to you that marvelous experience which you have come to know intellectually as the Ascension of self!

Your health and supply are within you

Each electron, each heart beat, each vital light cell answers every summons and call you make upon it, and graciously says: "All this I can do and more", when you summon It forth as Jesus summoned Lazaruth from the tomb. When you summon It forth from within the depths of your being that power of the Sacred Fire which is the requirement of every moment answers. Opportunities are manifold! There is in the course of your hourly living, opportunity to summon forth peace or justice, harmony or restitution of divine perfection into distortion of form, or balance of mind and body, or supply! How can the consciousness of students linger longer in appearances of lack and limitation when within the essence of the electron is lying quiescent the very Nature of God Himself!

At Luxor, beloved ones, where you have visited Me on and off through the centuries, hopefully aspiring toward redemption, Our complete discipline lies in turning the consciousness of the aspirant and the neophyte **INWARD to the Flaming Heart Beat** until such an one can draw from that Heart-beat even the necessities to nourish the physical body as Jesus drew the manna from Heaven; and the clothing, the very garments with which the initiate approaches the altar are woven out of the energies of his own primal Life! Mastery and completeness is within the unit as the oak tree is within the acorn and the chicken is within the egg. As the smallest and most insignificant seed contains within itself not only the pattern of its full flower but the way and means of externalizing that pattern, the nourishment required, the magnetic pull upon the elements to develop itself—so of a certainty is the Divine Pattern within the heart of man and Life Itself endowed with self-sufficiency and it requires but a realization that within that Light that flows, beloved ones, in countless millions and millions and millions of units into your world each minute, is the fullness of healing, of freedom, of illumination, of every God desire!

The Three Reasons for Your Ascension

Those of you who have upon your breast "Candidate for the Ascension", are blessed of all the mankind embodied today! You have been chosen for one of three reasons, chosen mind you, in the great Halls of Karma before you were granted the privilege of taking an earth body.

(1) Your energy almost redeemed

You were chosen because you had become a harmless one, whose energy has been almost completely redeemed and whose cycle of individualization is ready to close and who has transmuted through many ages of saintly living the majority of those energies qualified imperfectly and have therefore by that very preparation of the ages, signified to Life through the color bands in your Causal Body that there is opportunity for you to write your name upon the last page of your Book of Life, seal it and place it forever in the records of eternity.

(2) You have decided to take back all energy unredeemed

Or you are those whose souls have awakened from a long soul sleep and have remembered the glories, majesties and powers on other stars in other systems and in other universes, and who waking, feel intensely and deeply the loss of your powers, the loss of your freedom and through that intensity have demanded the opportunity of completing the cycle of your manifest expression quickly and have decided to make the great sacrifice, taking back at no matter what personal cost or discipline, all the energies unredeemed, in one short life. You have been examined by the Law and have been found capable of making this sacrifice and the Karmic Board has agreed to release your karma to you, knowing you can hold the balance through its pressure, and if you endure unto the end can earn the seamless Garment of Light.

(3) You have volunteered to become Guardian Spirits

Or you are in the third catagory—those who have renounced freedom to come in this period of cosmic change when the Sixth Ray played Its last chord, when the gently opening notes of the Seventh Ray are sounded on the cosmic organ, and who desire for love of God and your fellowman to offer your bodies as conductors of these subtle currents as step-down transformers, receive the instructions directly from the Ascended Masters and to carry that instruction in a more mercifully transformed form into the consciousness of mankind as volunteered Guardian Spirits!

You are presented before the Karmic Board

In any one of these three cases you were presented before the Karmic Board and the **colors in your Causal Body** had to be looked upon by the entire Seven Members. Any individual who is passed as a Candidate for the Ascension must have a pretty well balanced Causal Body. Concentric rings of force distinguish the Causal Body of an initiate, and adept, and a conscious chela who can bear the burden of more than ordinary responsibility. These rings, much like the colors in the upper figure on the Chart, are rhythmically pouring out waves of Light into the upper atmosphere. The inner spheres in which the Christ Selves dwell look as if they were in a constant state of greeting the Sun in a brilliant dawn.

There will be more Ascensions Now

I ask you to learn from every man, because as he perhaps is developed in another portion of expression, so will you develop the Band of Color within your Causal Body that perhaps needs nourishment, as well as give to him from the storehouse of your faith, your light, your opulence, your beauty or your peace.

These individuals who passed the Karmic Board as Candidates for the Ascension in the course of one earth life, are few compared

to the masses. There has to be a minimum number of possible lifestreams who can make the Ascension in one embodiment in incarnation to hold the balance of the inner current for the Earth, however; but because of the closing of the Cycle, greater numbers of these individuals have embodied recently and from this point forth We are making a tremendous application to the Karmic Board that the greater numbers of prepared lifestreams at inner levels be given the first opportunity.

The great Archangel Michael, you will remember, secured a dispensation in gratitude for the student body's service which freed every lifestream belonging to any student who had given their life to this Activity and who had passed through the change called "death", or will in the future pass through that change, from the necessity of re-embodiment. We know the gratitude that rose from your hearts and the sweet essence of joy in your unselfish happiness that those parts of life that were near and dear to you would be free.

You have not thought perhaps, in detail of all the endeavor and all of the thought and feeling that had to go into the preparation at inner level to have these individuals complete their own evolution when no longer allowed the theater of Earth in which to gain experience of cause and effect. You know, and I say this in kindness, the condition of the minds and hearts and consciousness of many of those who are included in this dispensation, and yet something had to be done to give to them opportunity which their consciousness could assimilate and digest, no matter how orthodox the mind might have been.

New Ascension Temples for your loved ones

Therefore, the Brotherhood at Luxor and the Ascension Brotherhood began the magnificent task of creating Ascension Temples into which these lifestreams could be drawn. They are magnificent, all white Temples of blazing Light; the doors are sometimes forty or fifty feet in height. The Silent Watchers of

the inner spheres gather and dress in white every one of those who have come under this Dispensation and they are enrolled in active, conscious instruction in the use of the Sacred Fire. Is not this time on Earth a cosmic moment among moments? I thank you for feeling this so deeply for I understand, dear hearts, that the conscious mind is staggered ofttimes by the truths that We bring, and yet it is all Love, and We Who are free, just love to serve Life!

At this time of year you have the Resurrection Flame of Lord Gabriel and the Ascension Flame of My Own Heart meeting; you have the Christian dispensation of Holy Thursday rising to the crescendo of Easter Sunday; you have the Feast of the Passover and all the radiation of the Elohim, the Angelic Host, the Beloved Moses and Those Who govern the Jewish dispensation, all focused together. Do you realize the powers that are focused through your sweet bodies? And may I say, because I have known you so long, I have seen your actions and reactions under stress and under strain, in the Name of God HOLD YOUR PEACE, **hold your tongue** and guard your energy because you are batteries of power, and once you begin to loose your energies through the tongue, they will run away from you. Each one of you feel as though you are in a private Retreat for you have all of this magnificent inner activity to contemplate within the harmony of your own self, loving Life free, and you can have a tremendous cosmic blessing.

I thank you for your many visits to Luxor and I ask you now to remember that the Ascension Flame is within the electron is within your heart. Your Friend, your Servant, awaiting your summons and answering your call and Who has loved you for centuries.

SERAPIS

CARRY ON, IN OUR NAME, FOR THE SEVENTH ROOT RACE IS MARCHING ON!

An Address by beloved El Morya

The Ashram **December 27, 1959**

I come in the Name, by the Power, in the Authority of Love Divine... that Love which will not let you go, but chooses rather to sustain and perfect every lifestream belonging to this evolution until this Earth is Free. I come with Illumination, for I know the Divine Pattern for this Earth, as held in the Planetary Silent Watcher's Heart. (The beloved Immaculata.)

I come, not with the lash and whip, but with Illumined Faith and Constant Enthusiasm for the Externalization of God's Plan fulfilled here and now. We love you well; seeing what you have done, are doing, and yet are to do. We forswore Nirvana to help imprisioned life everywhere. Nirvana is a beautiful consciousness of bliss, where Beings live in the Aura of the Godhead, directing therefrom the blessing of Their Light. When One consciously forswears Nirvana He holds that feeling of the Godhead and yet serves aeon after aeon to help the mankind of Earth until every one is redeemed. Then We can fold Our cloaks about and proceed upon another venture or join the happy Ones in the Nirvanic State.

The Earth shall be a Shining Star

Once upon a time long ago, long before you can remember, the Earth was a very beautiful and shining planet and all of Its peoples were magnificent in their perfection. Now, due to aeons of living, the Earth does not show that perfection and that is Our Cause to redeem It quickly; restore it to perfection and bring mankind again into conscious communication with the

Angelic Host and the transmuted happy Elemental Kingdom, just bringing the trinity of the elementals, the Angels and mankind into the beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's Royal Court for this Golden Age. It shall be permanent and it shall be a shining Star indeed. Freedom's Holy Star. It shall be called and again the love and light that flows to and through It will make It one of the Brightest of the Stars in this System.

That it the reason that We have the Teton meetings; it is the reason that We seem to push you towards greater endeavor; just so that your own Light may expand, so that each and every one of you in the course of this Earth life may wind up perfectly every bit of untransmuted karma, not only for yourselves but for the peoples of Earth.

That is a tremendous task, beloved ones, as it takes in about ten billion people belonging to the Earth besides all imprisoned Angels and all animal life and all living things, yet the Power of God, which is Love, is greater than all these appearances.

That is how I know, for "I AM" fired with that feeling of Illumined Faith and Understanding and Obedience. That Power of Faith I bring to you in Love's Name.

Peace is an activity of God

When you left Tara's Halls and went for a time on the highways and the byways. I continued to play that beautiful harp of Tara; knowing in full Illumined Faith that you would RETURN to manifest perfection, each according to your own free will; some more quickly than others and some of you sustaining your physical vehicles here on this Earthplane even unto this very day and hour. Blessed ones, We are Beings of Love. Sometimes We are considered strenuous in Our endeavors to continue to point out the Law to you, so that you, too, may manifest that Love. We have loved you from the very beginning of Our Own Individualization and then after Our Ascension.

All want some time of peace; all want some time of activity and that is balance which comes with Illumined Faith. The peace is good as long as it is not lethargic, as long as it is illumined and directed by the Powers of God. The activity is good so long as it is constructive and proceeds to give assistance to life everywhere. Then it, too, becomes an activity of God.

Utilize the Power of Hope and Gabriel

The Sponsors at the Teton are preparing magnificent violet and purple Thrones for the year 1960. Many of the Guests have already given their petitions to the Angel of the Scrolls. I know that all of you will prepare yourselves to speak on behalf of imprisoned life everywhere as your voices ring out and are heard by all there assembled and all say "aye" and give unto Us that energy and power We require to manifest in 1960 the Divine plans bursting to come forth to prepare for the Seventh Root Race and Beloved Ascended Master Saint Germain's Golden Age quickly.

Utilize the power of the beloved Hope and the beloved Gabriel to CHARGE and CHARGE and CHARGE into your minds, bodies, beings and worlds and affairs right here and now that Illumined Enthusiasm and capacity to continue on in Illumined Faith until you manifest the full expression of God's Divine Plan for you.

As, I, your Guru, have taken it upon Myself to teach you the Cosmic Law, so also have I assumed your karma (good and evil) transmuting the evil by Love Divine. Why? Because I love life and loving life so much, seeing a planet divested of her beauty and perfection "I AM" endeavoring to set that imprisoned life Free until It is truly Freedom's Holy Star.

A New Planet

Even Excelsior is more beautiful, with Its little men and women and Its shining movement in space, than the Earth, which has had opportunity after opportunity to externalize perfection. Yet being

of a very positive Nature, as you all know, "I AM" and shall remain—I shall continue to impress the consciousness of unascended lifestreams with the Perfection of that glorious Plan until it is manifested here on this Earth through each and every one, until the Earth shines again as It did in the beginning .

We are begining another planet (besides the shining Excelsior) where you shall have great opportunity to serve. As yet, We have not directed the Cosmic Ray through It, to set It into motion. It is a planet to be peopled particularly by elemental life which has not yet achieved its full freedom on this Earth.

I know you have all felt the pressure of My Presence many times; and now this morning I enfold you in a Luminous Presence of Myself, Which is going to be sustained eternally; you shall never forget it, waking or sleeping, day or night, twenty-four hours, until the Full Expression of God Almighty DOES MANIFEST through you and your fellowman.

Prepare for the Seventh Root Race

We represent Power. Our Realm is the Blue Ray; the Power of Almighty God to set into action those causes and cores at Inner Levels that MUST MANIFEST in this world of form. There is nothing that can shake Our Faith in that and as We charge into your worlds that same feeling through My Luminous Presence, you, too, will accept in Illumined Faith the Perfection for this planet Earth and for all of Her peoples and evolutions and We will quickly, by the Power of My Love and the Powers of the Sacred Fire that are vested in each and everyone of you, see a planet where the great Lord Saint Germain can come forth quickly and bring forth His Seventh Root Race in dignity.

How do you think that that Being feels, that magnificent Being of Love and Light and Power, Who has so much ready for release into this world of form; so many Beings prepared by the Seventh Root Manu? The Sixth Root Race and Its subraces are responsible for the preparation of this planet so that the

beauty and delicacy of the Seventh Root Race may come forth quickly, to manifest eternally perfect and that the Earth moving forward may give forth Her song of Love and Light to all that is!

You do accept this morning for I feel My Presence within you expanding through you in the fulness of Its Love and Light and in that acceptance is your Victory through the Light. There is no other eternal Victory except that which comes through Light, so I thank you; I thank you for your Love and Light, your Illumined Faith your constancy of service, your ability and capacity to continue in that service until this Earth IS the manifest expression of the Star which Saint Germain must have before His Root Race can manifest here.

We are come to bring to you the fulness of Our love and gratitude for your assistance in this Service until the Hour comes when the human creation parts and you see Me face to face. I enfold you, until that time, in a Luminous Presence of Myself, which is eternally sustained, and you shall never forget It, waking or sleeping, day or night until the full expression of God Almighty does manifest through you and your fellowman.

Carry on in Our Name, in Our Service and in the dignity and Mastery of Our love until you are, each one, God Free! Thus I remain always, your humble Servant in the Light."

OUR GRATITUDE

We wish to express our gratitude for the numerous letters received showing appreciation for the new formats of "The Bridge" and "Hope". We wish to thank our readers as well for rapidly renewing their subscriptions and subscribing also to "Hope" Magazine, as they see that "Hope" is an extension of "The Bridge".

We beg the cooperation of every reader to enable us to reach our goal of this year, which is, "Every "Bridge" subscriber, a "Hope" subscriber also".

We thank you.

THE STAFF

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

A Monthly Journal

KEYNOTE OF OUR SECOND SEVEN-YEAR CYCLE:
FREEDOM, PEACE, IMPERSONALITY, CO-OPERATION, EXPANSION

Vol. 8 | March, 1960 | Núm. 12

THE PATH TO THE ASCENSION

Monthly Letter to the Transmission of the Flame Class of March 19, 1960

Beloved children of the Light, who aspire to the Ascension:

In this thirty day period (March 15th through April 14th, 1960) when the Holy Temple of the Ascension is Host to mankind, and really, also during the balance of your physical life, there are two things you require to know about the Ascension in the Light, your return to the Realm of Perfection: the Path to It, and how to show this Path to others.

The Path to It is the redemption endeavor. A constant self-dominion and purification of the four lower bodies, the emotional, mental, etheric and physical. This will enable you to ascend daily from disease to health, from lack to supply, from discord to harmony, from ignorance of the Truth to enlightenment.

As to showing to others the Path there is no better way than by example. Let others see that you live and act as if you were a representative of an Ascended Master on the Earth, and you will really be one if you carry out the precepts of "The Code of Conduct for a Disciple of the Holy Spirit".

There is something else you can do which will have a tremendous effect, if you only knew it. Devote at least fifteen minutes a day to contemplate the glories of the Ascension in the Light. See all people in your community, in your nation, in the

whole world active at self-dominion and purification and realizing that **there is no death.** Visualize yourself addressing an invisible audience convincing them of these facts.

If you do this faifthfully, sincerely, punctually you will be astonished at the results. In a few days you will find friends in the street asking you questions like this, "Do you believe there is life after death?" This is the effect of your daily contemplation.

Know the Path to the Ascension, and show It to others. This is your highest calling.

The Botherhood at Luxor has this year a very important assignment, as the number of Ascensions will be larger in 1960. The personal presence, in consciousness, at the Temple of the Ascension of every one who reads these lines is earnestly requested by My Beloved Son, Serapis Bey, and by My humble Self. One word to the wise is enough.

Love and Blessings

MAHA CHOHAN

ON LISTENING GRACE

An Address by Beloved Mother Mary

The Ashram **December 24, 1959**

BLESSED and beloved of My Heart of Love! Again We, and you too, re-live the Christmas Season, a Season in Which there is born every year the Magnificent Powers of My Own Blessed Son, Jesus! I give to you, the love of Heaven and I bring to you all of the Spirit of the Christ, having seen beloved Jesus go through so many trials, true, but He always passed through those trials in a God-Victorious manner, through

the use of the Power of Divine Love and the Light Which was within Him and which is also, of course, anchored within your dear Holy Christ Flames!

It is one of My Opportunities to see you, each one, passing through similar trials and giving to you, through a dispensation of the Cosmic Law, similar protection and blessing which I gave at that time to **One Boy,** Whose birthdate mankind choose to celebrate on the morrow. As your Mother, it is My desire that you shall accept and use the Power of God "I AM", particularly the gifts of the Angelic Host, of Whom, "I AM" a Member and Who shall be such an activating Power in the year 1960. Let Us not spend so much time on the intellectual theories of the past! Let Us, rather, accept the glorious feeling of God accomplishment in the present, right Here and Now!

1960, an important year

The first beginning was small, beloved ones; only two of Us, Joseph and Myself; then the third. Think how the Christ religion has expanded through those centuries because it was anchored first and foremost in Love Divine and We were guarded constantly because We remained always in a state of listening grace from the human creations of the outer world that would seek to destroy the Messiah or that would seek in any way to cause Him lack of power and authority to gain God-victory as He did and He has gained through the thousands of years that have been since that time more victory, for everyone that enters the Ascended Master Realm gains the victory not only of what They have been that is good but then They become part of the great whole which is the Great White Brotherhood. That victory then is the gift returned to any unascended being endeavoring to expand the Light wheresoever he or she may be.

The Year of 1960 will be a year of tremendous import to you all. As you know, it is the year when the Angels come close to men. Belonging as I do to the Angelic Host, I AM very

familiar with the power of the Angels; very familiar with the activity of Their feeling and the pressure that can enter into your feeling from Them. We of the Angelic Host seldom take embodiment but the Angelic Host that is around at Christmas time, They are Those Who have never taken embodiment. Therefore They know only the feeling of God, the very Nature of the God That made you and made Me. That feeling can be transferred into your mind, consciousness and outerself with so little except the acceptance by your precious hearts of the feelings of the Angels of Faith, and Illumination, Love, Purity, Perception, Healing and Freedom.

These are the gifts that are repeated over and over again to you, as They are the gifts of the mighty Chohans Whom you love and Whom you have served. But a gift unused is a gift forgotten or a gift etherealized again into the Sphere from whence it came. Now let Us take for instance a piece of paper—beloved ones that paper represents Our Light given to you; Our Life and Energy woven into the substance of your life. I can offer that to you or any of the Ascended Beings can but if you do not accept such a gift, it goes through a process of etherealization and returns again into the unformed, just as that paper does through the power of the Sacred Fire. (A piece of paper was lighted and allowed to burn to ash.)

The Gifts of the Angelic Host

Let us be among those who can and will receive, joyously and happily, the gifts and powers of the Angelic Host and the glory of freedom that is part and parcel of your being, and the Divine Radiation which is that of the Holy Season and make of it whatsoever you require to manifest God-perfection. Will you do this? As your Mother it is My desire, My hope, My prayer that you shall so accept by the power of My love for you those gifts We All have for you, particularly the Angelic Host at this time.

Oh, yes, you say" but the years take toll; they show and I yearn for the 'Over Tthere'. Have you thought, beloved ones, why they have no mirrors or calendars at Luxor and that your 'Over There' is just what you make here! So straighten your spines and BE like Sanat Kumara, the Youth of Eternal Summers! If you do not like what you see in the mirror, through the power of acceptance do not look upon it, but you can feel the radiation and gifts which are Ours at all times. NOW, beloved ones, accept that feeling, that healing essence which is the Gift of My Life flowing into, through and around you and around all in distress, removing the cause and core of that distress and replacing it by God Happiness, right here and right now!

Be rid of imperfections

When at Lourdes or Fatima, people have Faith enough to accept Healing, throw away their crutches, and Be Free of Distress, yet in those Holy Shrines is only the Luminous Presence of Myself; here "I AM" in Person. In God's Mighty Name "I AM". LET GO of imperfection and become Myself in action in the world of form! We would not continuously remind you of the possibility of such manifestation of the gifts of God acting through you if They were not possible of accomplishment. True, your worlds seem to be filled with many tasks, but in My unascended state, so were Mine! One of the peculiarities of the human mind is to allow it so say "yes that is all right for Me or My Son but not for me (which is a repellant shell around you) rejecting the blessings which can be yours today! Jesus' Mission was to manifest God through man! It is your mission also. From Jesus, the Angelic Kingdom and all mankind, as well as the Spirit of Christmas, I give My Love and Gifts to you.

I worked alone in the power of beloved Maitreya with the help of blessed Jesus and Joseph but it was not an easy task all those years, except for that wonderful illumined faith; that illumined faith in the goodness of God which drew Me forth from the human creation and helped Us hold the Immaculate

Concept until that Concept was manifest in human form. Now that Concept I hold for you; take it or not. One day I shall meet you, here or There, and I shall again remind you "beloved child, I have been holding for you that Immaculate Concept, now we must learn to hold It for ourselves and for each other".

Grace defined

One of the pecularities of the Angelic Host is the capacity to read the minds of the students and I see repeatelly although We speak in simple terms and powers that your consciousness says "oh yeah, but" and it is that "but" that is a shell repelling God's Goodness from you.

Why should people who associate with Divine Beings, who have the privilege and honor of Our Presence EVER feel for any reason whatsoever that there is not a Power of Resuscitation, there is not a Power of Healing in this universe that can act here in this physical world and that there is no gift greater than that of God to manifest through man. That was Jesus' Mission-God manifest through Man. It is your mission. It is the mission of every soul on every Planet, and particularly the children of our beloved Saint Germain that they manifest that Godliness which of course is never accomplished through human will but through the Gift of Grace.

What is Grace?—the mind will say. It is the capacity to listen to the Power of God and consciously and positively reject the powers of evil and that Grace enables you to become the fulness of Itself. That is how I learned when the Angels came; when the messages came; when the various and sundry warnings came, by staying in that Silence within although I worked as a Woman. I carried water from the well. I worked in the garden. But I kept a certain portion of Me constantly in that State of Grace and that is My reason for suggesting to you that you develop a Listening Grace through the Power of the God That made you and be wise enough to know what that Grace is; be wise enough

to know what the human creation that speaks also to you is and be wise enough to be POSITIVE, until you have manifested perfection.

What is required of chelas

Think you not that We were not positive, Joseph and I. We could have fled from Herod's army; spent that time in Egypt in that heat; returned to ordinary living. Think you not Jesus Himself was not positive when He made that long trip over the Himalayas to see the Divine Director to learn those magnificent words "I AM the Resurrection and the Life". Think you He was not positive when He went into Jerusalem Himself and knowing the trial that was to come, was willing to give the physical body temporarily to the powers of evil to PROVE there is no death. THOSE ARE THE POSITIVE QUALITIES that are required of the worthy chela of Light. There is no such thing, beloved ones, as lukewarm chelas. There is no such thing as the individual who is negatively good. We must have the positiveness qualified by love, understanding and manifesting that in every experience of life.

So from Jesus Himself, from the Angelic Kingdom, from the Spirit of Christmas, from all that It represents, I send and give My Gift to you. Shall it be like the paper, burned away, or shall it be a living, breathing enthusiasm in you, to make you truly a Christus! Many sermons will be spoken today; songs will be sung, but they all feel the one Jesus did the entire job. Oh, beloved ones, that is not a Truth; every Being must become a Divine Being Himself.

COME NOW, AWAKEN AND BE that Christ wheresoever you are. Right Here, be still, and in My Presence let go of distress and accept perfection, for yourselves and all living things! This is Our Christmas Gift to you. Your acceptance of Our Reality is your gift to Us.

THE CONTEMPLATION OF THE HOLY TRINITY PICTURE

THE daily contemplation of **The Holy Trinity Picture** will enable the student to visualize and realize effectively **three major activities** indispensable for his illumination, his health and his abundance of all good things, as well as for the acceleration of the processes that will lead him to his Ascension in the Light. These are:

First: The use of the two weapons mentioned in the Scriptures: the **aggressive,** in our case, the daily use of the Violet Transmuting Flame around the four lower bodies as well as the use of the Sword of Blue Flame; the **defensive,** such as putting on the armour or mantle of Light, previously called the tube of light. This, done daily, while visualizing this Picture, is in itself alone a tremendous benefit which the student will receive. (See Rom XIII:12; II Cor. X:4; I Thes V:8; and Eph VI:14-17.)

Second: The establishment of the connection with the "I AM" Presence. It has been repeteatedly stated that when one looks at a picture one establishes a direct, though invisible, connection with the original, in this case with your "I AM" Presence.

Third: The reception of the Blassings from the "I AM" Presence. **The Holy Trinity Picture** is a constant open channel through which flow to the student the Gifts from the Causal body, when he contemplates It.

Read also the issues of June and September of "The Bridge to Freedom" Journal which contain the Dedication, Description and Symbolism of **The Holy Trinity Picture.** May you avail yourselves of the great blessings that through the contemplation of **The Holy Trinity Picture** will be poured upon you and your loved ones.

The Holy Trinity Picture is available in three sizes: 12" x 20" at $2.00; 4¼" x 7" at 0.50 cts. and 2" x 3" at $1.30 per dozen. Obtainable from **The Bridge to Freedom Inc.,** R.F.D. 1-Box 321, Charlottesville, Va., U.S.A.

ADDRESESS AND INSTRUCTION BY THE ASCENDED MASTERS

Published in "The Bridge to Freedom" Journal

Volume VIII, April 1959 - March 1960

Ascended Masters Speak—Apr., May, June, July, Aug.
Astrea—April
Buddha, Lord (New)—Nov.
Chamuel, Lord—January
Charity, Lady—December
Faith, Lady—July
Goddes of Liberty—Sept.
Goddes of Truth—Feb.
Himalaya, Lord—May
Jesus—Dec.—Jan.
Krishna, First—July, Aug.
Kwan Yin, Lady—Aug.
El Morya—Apr., Sept. (2), Nov., Feb. (2), March
Maha Chohan—April—March plus May, June, July, Aug. Sept., Nov. (2), Jan. (2), Feb. (2)
Michael, Lord—July
Mother Mary—Aug., Dec., Jan., March
Paul, the Venetian—June
Sain Germain—Apr. Sept.
Serapis—April (2) May, Nov. March
Surya, Lord.—Sept.
Thomas Printz—Apr., May, June, July, Aug., Dec., Jan.
Zadkiel—Oct., Jan.
Vesta—Oct.

FEATURES IN THE APRIL ISSUE OF "HOPE MAGAZINE"

H HEALTH through prayers
O PULENCE through self-dominion
P EACE through illumination
E NLIGHTENMENT through understanding
And biographical notes and pictures of the Ascended Master Jesus and the Ascended Lady Master Nada